WINDOWS 4.0 SNEAK PREVIEW! (SEE PAGE 4)

7 SUPER SUBNOTEBOOKS TESTED!

COMPUTE

APRIL 1994

QUICK PC FIXES

16 COOL DIAGNOSTICS
4 STEPS TO FIND THE PROBLEM
7 KEY SOLUTIONS

MULTIMEDIA POWER TOOLS!

7 WAYS TO MAKE YOUR MPC SING!

PLUS!

WINDOWS WORKSHOP
CD-ROM TOUR
EASY DATABASES
FUTURE GAMES

U.S. $2.95 / CAN. $3.50
04
0 71486 02193 3

Finding the right computer for all of you is easier than you think.

Compatibility
"Basically, I'm buying this to bring work home, so it has to be compatible."

Speed
"I deserve a faster machine than I've got at the office."

Reliability
"What will I have to do if the thing stops working."

Games
"I wouldn't mind being able to run that game that lets you play Pebble Beach."

Software
"Lots of colleges require word processing, and the programs that help you with your SATs are supposed to be really good."

Connections
"I keep hearing about all the things you can do if you have Prodigy® and America OnLine®?"

Simplicity
"Could we please get a computer I won't have to ask my brother the geek for help with?"

Speed
"It's got to be fast, so we need a 486, the higher the megaHertz the better."

Memory
"Trust me on this, we have to have 4MB of RAM at least."

Storage
"The bigger the hard disk, the more stuff I can do."

Modem
"This is key. It's how I get into on-line bulletin boards and the Internet."

Multi-media
"All the coolest games are on CD-ROM. Oh, and lots of the educational junk is, too."

The Basics
"Basically, we're buying it for the kids, so it should come with the software they'll need for school."

Fax/Modem
"I'd like to be able to connect to my clients and pay our bills electronically."

Multi-media
"A computerized encyclopedia would be a good idea, and I understand you can put family pictures on Photo CDs now."

Price
"I wish money were no object, but it is."

*PS/1 can accommodate up to eight personal workspaces. †Rapid Resume is standard on most models, upgradable on other models.IBM and PS/1 are registered trademarks and Rapid Resume and Express Maintenance are trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. All other products and company names are trademarks and/or registered trademarks of their respective holders. © 1994 IBM Corp.

COMPUTE

VOLUME 16, NO. 4, ISSUE 163 APRIL 1994

FEATURES

18
TEST LAB
Edited by Mike Hudnall
This month, we test seven subnotebooks that are fast, light, and powerful.

42
TROUBLESHOOTING YOUR PC
By Richard C. Leinecker
A quick troubleshooting guide plus 16 diagnostic programs for DOS and Windows.

53
COMPUTE'S GETTING STARTED WITH™ DATABASES
By Tom Campbell
The inside story on how to choose and use a database manager.

76
PRODUCTIVITY CHOICE
By Richard O. Mann
Quicken 3 for Windows from Intuit.

COLUMNS

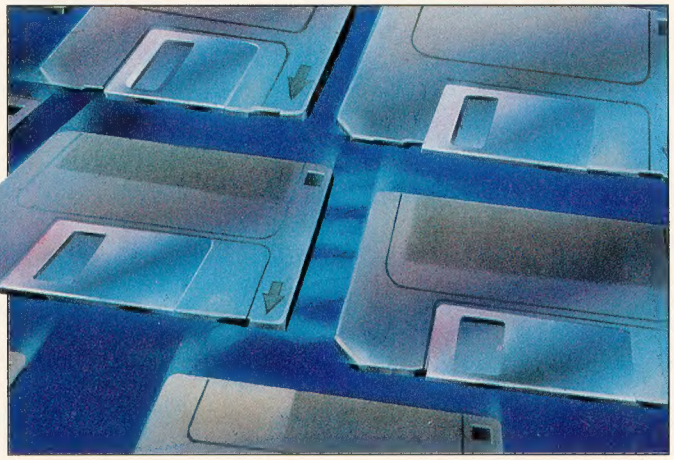
4
EDITORIAL LICENSE
By Clifton Karnes
A sneak peek at Windows 4.0.

6
WINDOWS WORKSHOP
By Clifton Karnes
A look under Windows' hood.

8
FEEDBACK
Answers to tough questions.

14
INTRODOS
By Tony Roberts
How to make sure your disk is shipshape with ScanDisk.

32
PROGRAMMING POWER
By Tom Campbell
Punch up Visual Basic with VBAssist.



Cover photo by Mark Wagoner of the seven subnotebook computers reviewed in this issue's Test Lab.

34
TIPS & TOOLS
Edited by Richard C. Leinecker
Tips from our readers.

38
HARDWARE CLINIC
By Mark Minasi
How to get along with SCSI.

78
ART WORKS
By Robert Bixby
The coolest month: cool stuff on its way for April.

136
NEWS & NOTES
By Jill Champion Booth
Top computer news.

MULTIMEDIA PC

65
FAST FORWARD
By David English
Multimedia power tools.

66
TOUR THE WORLD WITH CD-ROM
By Scott A. May
Exploring made easy.

72
NEW MULTIMEDIA PRODUCTS
Edited by Polly Cillpam
If it's hot, it's here.

74
MULTIMEDIA SPOTLIGHT
By Richard O. Mann
The New Kid on the Block from Brøderbund.

ENTERTAINMENT

80
DISCOVERY CHOICE
By Clayton Walnum
Math Ace from Magic Quest.

82
GAMEPLAY
By Denny Atkin
SimHealth: A Democracy and Society Computer Simulation and DOOM.

84
ENTERTAINMENT CHOICE
By Scott A. May
Shadowcaster from Origin Systems.

86
THE FUTURE OF PC GAMES
By Scott A. May
A look at exciting high-tech games that are just around the corner.

REVIEWS

97
Sensory System I,
CommWorks for Windows,
Rebel Assault,
askSam for Windows,
Sid & Al's Incredible Toons,
The Even More Incredible Machine,
IBM MWave WindSurfer,
The Labyrinth of Time,
401 Great Letters for Windows,
The Patrician,
Scan-in-Dex,
AnyView,
GuitarWorks Advanced Edition,
Home Survival Toolkit,
Pebble Beach: Links Championship Course,
PC Vision Pro,
and Innocent Until Caught.

ADVERTISERS' INDEX
See page 121.

COMPUTE (ISSN 0194-357X) is published monthly in the United States and Canada by COMPUTE Publications International Ltd., 1965 Broadway, New York, NY 10023-5965. Volume 16, Number 4, Issue 163.

Copyright © 1994 by COMPUTE Publications International Ltd. All rights reserved. COMPUTE is a registered trademark of COMPUTE Publications International Ltd.

Distributed worldwide (except Australia and the UK) by Curtis Circulation Company, P.O. Box 9102, Pennsauken, NJ 08109. Distributed in Australia by The Horwitz Group, P.O. Box 306, Cammeray NSW 2062 Australia and in the UK by Seymour Press, Ltd., Windsor House, 1270 London Rd., Norbury, London SW1642H England. Second-class postage paid at New York, NY, and at additional mailing offices. **POSTMASTER: Send address changes to COMPUTE Magazine,** P.O. Box 3245, Harlan, IA 51537-3041. Tel. (800) 727-6937. Entire contents copyrighted. All rights reserved. Nothing may be reproduced in whole or in part without written permission from the publisher. Subscriptions: US, AFO - $19.94 one year; Canada - $32.04 one year; Foreign - $29.94 one year. Single copies $2.95 in US. The publisher disclaims all responsibility to return unsolicited matter, and all rights in portions published thereof remain the sole property of COMPUTE Publications International Ltd. Letters sent to COMPUTE or its editors become the property of the magazine. Editorial offices are located at 324 W. Wendover Ave., Ste. 200, Greensboro, NC 27408. Tel. (910) 275-9809.

Printed in the USA by R. R. Donnelley & Sons Inc. #R126607415

Tell us if we've got this right.

You need the power to plow through office work, make sense of the family finances and prep your kids for college. Oh, and your youngest needs to be able to "surf the Internet" (whatever *that* means).

Okay, what you need is a smart, fast, capable PC that you can buy and use without a Master's Degree in MegaHertz.

Today, the worldwide leader in business computers is using its advanced technology to make the choice easier. Today, IBM® is building PCs with innovations that make them work more the way you (and other members of your nuclear, extended or non-traditional family) expect them to work.

The IBM PS/1® is a serious computer you can set up in minutes, with many of today's best-selling software packages pre-loaded and ready to go. But more importantly, it's a serious computer you can quickly feel comfortable with.

Everyone* in your family who uses the PS/1 can create a personal workspace (or "desktop") to call their own. Because it's their space, they can furnish it with just the programs they like, organized the way they choose. And like a real desktop, PS/1's exclusive Rapid Resume™ feature lets you walk away from your work without closing up all your files. PS/1 automatically keeps your place when you shut it off. And brings you back in seconds the next time you switch it on.

Like IBM computers that are all business, PS/1 is built to last. And it's backed by IBM's exclusive Express Maintenance™. If the computer misbehaves on a Sunday at 3AM, call us. If we can't solve your (*our*) hardware problem over the phone, we'll ship out a replacement within 48 hours (which will save you from waiting for a repairman).

PS/1
Power Made Easy

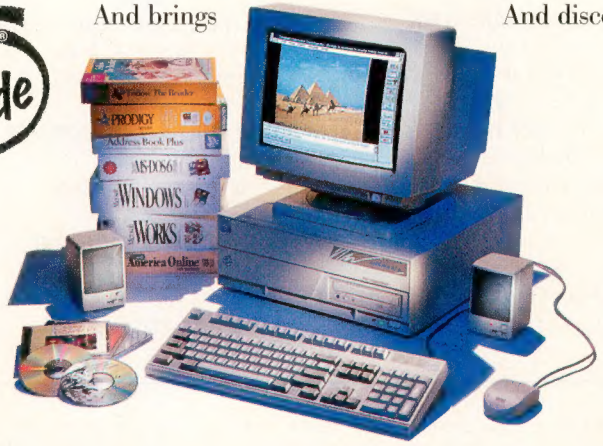
Up to 486DX2 66MHz
8MB RAM
420MB HD
682 MB (with DoubleSpace installed)

Pre-installed Software
Rapid Resume
Express Maintenance

Multi-media Models Include:
CD-ROM Sound Blaster 16™
Audio Card & Speakers
Meets MPC2 Specs

Your retailer has a full range of expandable PS/1 systems at very competitive prices. For the store nearest you, or for more information, call 1 800 IBM-3377. And discover power made easy.

intel inside



IBM

PRESENTING THE COMPLETE PC MULTIMEDIA SOLUTION.

Whether it's business, education, Photo CD, video capture or just plain fun, the world of PC multimedia is exploding. And you can count on Creative Labs to deliver the multimedia solution that's just right for you.

ALL THE RIGHT HARDWARE, ALL THE RIGHT SOFTWARE...

It starts with our award-winning technology. Like the industry-standard Sound Blaster™ family of audio cards– the 16-bit sound standard. And Creative Double Speed Technology™ CD-ROM drives. And state-of-the-art video capture and playback.

Plus, every Creative Labs product comes packed with best-selling software, from the latest hot games to reference applications and no-nonsense authoring and editing tools.

ALL AT THE RIGHT PRICE.

Day after day, more PC owners choose Creative Labs multimedia products over any other. With our technological innovation, software compatibility, easy installation and bottom-line value, it's no wonder we're the complete PC multimedia solution. Not to mention the best-selling multimedia hardware line of all time.

Sound BLASTER™ CREATIVE™

CREATIVE LABS, INC.

Microsoft Windows Compatible PC2 Multimedia PC

U.S. Inquiries: Creative Labs: TEL 1-800-998-5227 or 408-428-6600. International Inquiries: Creative Technology Ltd., Singapore, TEL 65-773-0233 FAX 65-773-0353. Sound Blaster, Sound Blaster Discovery CD, Sound Blaster Edutainment CD, Sound Blaster DigitalEdge CD, Creative OmniCD, Video Blaster, Wave Blaster, Creative VoiceAssist, Creative Double-Speed Technology and the Sound Blaster and Creative logos are trademarks of Creative Technology Ltd. VideoSpigot is a registered trademark of SuperMac Technology, Inc. All other trademarks are the property of their respective holders. © Copyright 1993 Creative Technology Ltd. All rights reserved.

Editor Clifton Karnes
Art Director Robin Case Mykytyn

EDITORIAL
Managing Editor David English
Features Editor Robert Bixby
Reviews Editor Mike Hudnall
Gazette and Online Editor Tom Netsel
Entertainment Editor Denny Atkin
Senior Copy Editor Karen Huffman
Copy Editor Margaret Ramsey
Editorial Assistant Polly Cillpam
Contributing Editors Sylvia Graham, Tony Roberts, Karen Siepak

ART
Assistant Art Director Kenneth A. Hardy
Designer Katie Murdock
Copy Production Manager Terry Cash

PRODUCTION
Production Manager De Potter
Traffic Manager Barbara A. Williams

PROGRAMMING AND ONLINE SERVICES
Manager Troy Tucker
Programmers Steve Draper, Bradley M. Small

ADMINISTRATION
President and COO Kathy Keeton
Executive Vice President, Operations William Tynan
Vice President and Editorial Director Keith Ferrell
Operations Manager David Hensley Jr.
Office Manager Sybil Agee
Sr. Administrative Assistant Julia Fleming
Receptionist LeWanda Fox

ADVERTISING
Vice President and Associate Publisher Peter T. Johnsmeyer (212) 496-6100

ADVERTISING AND MARKETING
Full-Page and Standard Display Ads: East Coast—Peter T. Johnsmeyer or Chris Coelho, COMPUTE Publications International, 1965 Broadway, New York, NY 10023; (212) 496-6100. Southeast—Harriet Rogers, 503 A St. SE, Washington, DC 20003; (202) 546-5926. Florida—Jay M. Remer Associates, 7040 W. Palmetto Park Rd., Ste. 308, Boca Raton, FL 33433; (407) 391-0104, (407) 391-5074 (fax). Midwest—Starr Lane, 7 Maywood Dr., Danville, IL 61832; (217) 443-4042, (217) 443-4043 (fax). Midwest Main Office—111 E. Wacker Dr., Ste. 508, Chicago, IL 60601; (312) 819-0900, (312) 819-0813 (fax). Detroit—Jim Chauvin, 200 E. Big Beaver Rd., Troy, MI 48083; (313) 680-4610, (313) 524-2866 (fax). Northwest—Jerry Thompson (415-348-8222) or Lucille Dennis (707-451-8209), Jules E. Thompson Co., 1290 Howard Ave., Ste. 303, Burlingame, CA 94010. Southwest and West—Howard Berman, 6728 Eton Ave., Canoga Park, CA 91303; (818) 992-4777. Product Mart Ads: Lucille Dennis, Jules E. Thompson Co., 1290 Howard Ave., Ste. 303, Burlingame, CA 94010; (707) 451-8209. Classified Ads: Maria Manaseri, 1 Woods Ct., Huntington, NY 11743; (516) 757-9562 (phone and fax). Sr. VP/Corp. Dir., New Business Development: Beverly Wardale. VP/Dir., Group Advertising Sales: Nancy Kestenbaum, 9709 Brimfield Ct., Potomac, MD 20854; (301) 299-4677, (301) 299-4649 (fax). Sr. VP/Southern and Midwestern Advertising Dir.: Peter Goldsmith, P.O. Box 1535, Mason Neck, VA 22199-1535; (703) 339-1060, (703) 339-1063 (fax). Europe—Beverly Wardale, Flat 2, 10 Stafford Terrace, London, England W87 BH; 011-4711-937-1517. Japan—Jiro Semba, Intergroup Communications, 3F Tiger Bldg., 5-22 Shiba-koen, 3-Chome, Minato ku, Tokyo 105, Japan; 03-434-2607, J25469IGLTYO (telex), 434-5970 (fax). Korea: Kaya Advertising, Rm. 402 Kunshin Annex B/D 251-1, Dohwa Dong, Mapo-Ku, Seoul, Korea (121); 719-6906, K32144Kayaad (telex).

THE CORPORATION
Bob Guccione, Chairman and CEO
Kathy Keeton, Vice Chairman and COO
William F. Marlieb, President (Marketing, Sales, and Circulation)
Patrick J. Gavin, Executive Vice President (Operations) and CFO
Richard Cohen, Executive Vice President and Treasurer
Frank DeVino, Executive Vice President and Graphics Director
Jim Martise, Executive Vice President (Circulation)
Hal Halpner, Vice President and Manufacturing Director
William Tynan, Vice President (Technology and Information Services)

CORPORATE ADMINISTRATION
Sr. VP and CFO: Patrick J. Gavin; VP and Dir., Sales Promotions: Beverly Greiper; Dir., Newsstand Circulation: Maureen Sharkey; Dir., Newsstand Operations: Joe Gallo; Dir., Subscription Circulation: Beatrice J. Hanks; VP and Dir., Research: Robert Rattner; Advertising Production Dir.: Charlene Smith; Traffic Dir.: William Harbutt; VP, Financial Operations: Jim Follo; VP, Budget and Finance: Tom Maley; Production Mgr.: Tom Stinson; Asst. Production Mgr.: Nancy Rice; Mgr., International Div.: George Rojas; VP, Retail Sales and Marketing: Glenn Smith; National Marketing Dir.: Anne M. Zink; Exec. Asst. to Bob Guccione: Diane O'Connell; Spec. Asst. to Bob Guccione: Jane Homlish.

EDITORIAL LICENSE

Clifton Karnes

Recently, Microsoft released a white paper that offers us an enticing sneak preview of Windows 4.0, code-named Chicago. (The complete text of this paper is available in COMPUTE's forum on America Online with the filename CHICAQA.ZIP. To access the forum, use the keyword *COMPUTE*.)

As you may already know, Chicago is the next version of Windows, designed to replace both Windows 3.1 and Windows for Workgroups. And from reading this paper, it looks like Microsoft is including stuff from almost everyone's Windows wish list.

The most important news about Chicago for most of us is that this new operating system is being designed to be completely compatible with current DOS programs, DOS device drivers, and Windows 3.1 apps. This means that everything you're running in Windows now should work fine under Chicago. The next question for most people is, Will Chicago run on my current system? Microsoft says that on a 4MB 386, Chicago will run as fast as Windows 3.1, but with a faster processor, more memory, or both, Chicago will be faster than 3.1.

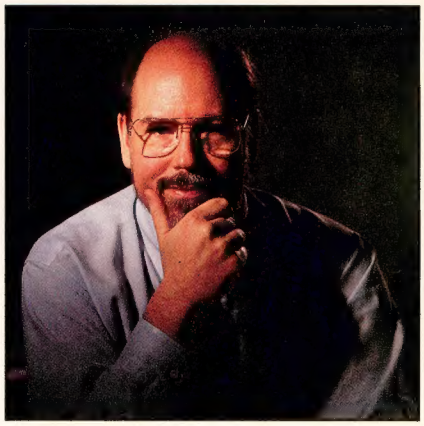
How is Chicago going to be better than Windows 3.1? According to this paper, there will be lots of improvements, but perhaps the most important advantage over Windows 3.1 is that Chicago will be a complete 32-bit protected-mode operating system. In other words, it won't sit on top of DOS the way Windows 3.1 does. And it will support preemptive multitasking, which means a faster, smoother, and more responsive system.

Microsoft isn't saying too much about Chicago's interface yet, but the system is being designed to be easier to use, and the paper does mention a system toolbar that will make it easy for us to manage applications. It's also worth noting that although the new interface appears to integrate both File Manager and Program Manager into one shell, both of these apps will still be available, in case you'd prefer to use one of them as your interface.

Beyond this, Chicago's design is focused on what Microsoft calls a document-centric approach. This means that the operating system will make it easier for us to think in terms of the work we're doing rather than the applications that manage the work. OLE 2 is going to be the main vehicle Chicago uses to make documents the focus of our work.

In addition to these features, Chicago will also, according to Microsoft, fully support Plug and Play, which is a hardware-software specification that makes it easy and foolproof to add hardware options to your system and remove them from it. Using Plug and Play, the computer will figure out how to configure interrupts, ports, DMA channels, and I/O addresses.

Tired of the eight characters DOS gave you for filenames in 1981? Well, we're finally getting long filenames in Chicago. And the system also boasts basic built-in file synchronization, so you can move files between computers and make sure your current system always has the most recent files.



Where does Chicago fit into Microsoft's Windows product line? As I mentioned earlier, Chicago is designed to replace Windows 3.1 and Windows for Workgroups, so when Chicago ships, there will be just two current Windows operating systems: Windows 4.0 and Windows NT.

When will Chicago ship? The Microsoft paper doesn't give a specific date, but says the second half of 1994. My guess would be the fourth quarter and probably late in that quarter. Christmas maybe. I don't know about you, but I can't wait to unwrap this package. ❐

Introducing C Set ++ FirstStep for OS/2.

IBM C Set ++
FirstStep for OS/2.
Starting at $ 85 (U.S.) - CD - ROM Version.

Object oriented applications start right here.

Now everything you need to begin writing C/C++ applications is at your fingertips - and well within your budget. C Set ++ FirstStep is a state-of-the-art, C/C++ development environment. It includes: •An ANSI standard conforming compiler for C/C++ •A visual tool for debugging •C++ Collection Class Libraries •A comprehensive Developer's Toolkit (Version 2.1) with all necessary programming tools, and •WorkFrame/2: which provides an integrating environment that increases the effectiveness of those tools.

In short, with C Set ++ FirstStep for OS/2 from IBM Software Solutions, you can launch yourself right into writing high quality object-oriented applications.

FirstStep Technical Features

- 32-bit C/C++ compiler.
- Visual PM Debugger.
- C++ Collection Class Libraries.
- Developer's ToolKit new V2.1.
- WorkFrame/2 (supports DOS, Windows and OS/2 tools).
- Open and configurable integration framework.
- Seamless integration of multiple edit,compile & debug tools.

Professional developers may require the additional features of C Set ++ V2.1, our professional developer's package including high-end tools, optimization and full support and service.

To order C Set ++ FirstStep for OS/2, or for further information call **1-800-342-6672** (U.S.A.) or **1-800-465-7999**, ext. 670 (Canada). Or contact your local IBM software dealer.

C Set++

IBM and OS/2 are registered trademarks and C Set ++ is a trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.
Windows is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation.
© 1993 IBM Corp.

IBM

WINDOWS WORKSHOP

Clifton Karnes

WINDOWS' SOUL

Let's park under a shade tree, roll up our sleeves, and pop open Windows' hood.

Have you ever wondered what Windows really *is*? It's such a strange beast, after all. Is it a DOS program, for example? It seems to be a COM file (which is the old-fashioned DOS executable format), it runs from DOS, and after you exit Windows, the program returns to DOS. In many ways it seems like a DOS program. But it's graphical, and more important than that, it multitasks. And you can use all of your PC's extended memory with Windows, which DOS by itself certainly won't let you do.

To answer some of these questions and really understand Windows' essence, we need to talk a little about the Intel 8088, 80286, and 80386 processors, collectively known as the 80*x*86 family. The 8088, as you probably know, is the brain of the original IBM PC. It has a 16-bit register width, an 8-bit data bus, and a 20-bit address bus, all of which means it can operate on 16 bits of data at a time, can access data from memory and peripherals 8 bits at a time, and can address 1MB (2^{20}) of memory.

The 8088's 1MB address space is divided between 640K of user memory and 384K of adapter memory. This 640K seemed endless in 1981, when the machine debuted, but faster than you could sort a big database or recalculate a huge spreadsheet, it was too small.

Intel tried to solve the 8088's memory problems (as well as several other problems) with the 80286, which appeared in the IBM AT in 1983. The 80286 is completely compatible with the 8088, but it's faster (6 MHz originally, compared with the 8088's 4.77 MHz), and it can address more memory. In fact, the AT's 24-bit address bus can address a whopping 16MB of RAM. The 80286 also features an additional mode, called protected mode, which allows the processor to address this full 16MB address space. The 8088's native operating mode was dubbed real mode because of the way it addresses its 1MB of memory, using the memory's real address. The 80286's protected mode uses aliases to address memory instead of real addresses.

Unfortunately, to use protected mode and get at all the memory above the 1MB boundary, you have to abandon DOS, because DOS only works in real mode. Intel seemed to think that new operating systems would soon be developed to take advantage of protected mode and the vast RAM it offered, but these new operating systems didn't appear. There were so many mission-critical applications running under DOS that nobody wanted to switch.

So almost everyone used 80286-powered PCs simply as faster 8088s. And those giant databases and spreadsheets got bigger and bigger and bigger.

After the 80286 had been crunching numbers and sorting data for a while, some people realized that you can run the processor in real (DOS) mode and switch to protected mode to address the extended memory in the system. The trouble is that you have to restart the system to get back to real mode. For compatibility, Intel designed the 80286 to start life in real mode (the 80386 and 80486 do the same thing) and made the switch to protected mode an option. Intel obviously couldn't imagine why anyone would want to go back to real mode after having switched to protected mode, so it didn't make the gate between the two modes two-way.

The trick IBM discovered was to put a special byte in the system that the ROM BIOS would read when it was reset. If the byte was a value that said, in effect, "I'm switching from protected mode to real mode, so don't restart this computer," the CPU would go back to real mode, and everything would be cool.

VDISK, the RAM disk that comes with DOS, was the first application to use this technique. The technique is a little ugly, but it works, and it spawned a whole new category of programs called DOS extenders. DOS extenders are applications that can run part of the time in real mode and part of the time in protected mode. They, in effect, add memory management to DOS. If you've followed me so far, you may already know where I'm going: Windows is a DOS extender, and in standard mode, it works much like the early DOS extenders. However, Windows wouldn't be nearly the operating system it is (or is it an operating environment?) without the magical new features of the 80386.

With the 80386, Intel really got everything right. The processor is completely compatible with the 8088 and 80286, and it adds some powerful new features. First, it's faster than the 80286, with speeds ranging from 25 to 33 MHz. Second, it's a full 32-bit processor with 32-bit registers, a 32-bit address bus, and a 32-bit data bus. And it adds two new features that really turned Windows into a success story: a new form of memory management, called paging, and a new mode, called virtual 8086 mode.

Next month, I'll talk a little more about these new Intel 80386 modes and how Windows exploits them to create virtual memory and multitask DOS applications. ❐

It's Finally Here!
A Mario Bros. Multimedia Geography Adventure!

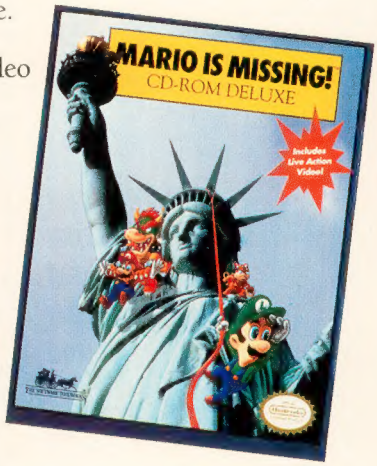
It's true! MARIO IS MISSING! from The Software Toolworks combines Mario Bros. excitement with world geography lessons!

The evil Bowser has kidnapped Mario and your child must rescue him through a world-traveling, adventure-filled mission.

MARIO IS MISSING! replaces violence and "shoot-em-up" scenes with intrigue and discovery of exotic, real-world places. It will provide your child with hours of spell-binding entertainment. During the quest to rescue Mario, your child will discover national treasures, explore exotic locations, collect clues, learn to master maps and much more!

Mario is one of the most beloved animated characters of all times. When combined with the technical expertise of the same people who bring you The Chessmaster, you can be assured that this new generation of video games will provide excitement and entertainment, chock-full of discovery and adventure.

MARIO IS MISSING! is a video game your child will play for hours. And without ever knowing it, they will actually learn. *What could be better?*



For Multimedia CD ROM
Also available for NES®, SNES®, Macintosh®, IBM® PC & Compatibles

THE SOFTWARE TOOLWORKS

MARIO DISCOVERY SERIES

LICENSED BY Nintendo

CD-ROM Live Action Video

For the store nearest you or to buy, call

1-800-234-3088

The Software Toolworks "Out Of This World" Sweepstakes!

"Out Of This World" has incredible Grand and First prizes for both adults and kids. And super-duper kid second and third prizes. Drawing is scheduled on or about July 1, 1994. Entries must be postmarked no later than May 31, 1994. So, enter to win now!

Grand Prize - Complete Cynergy™ MPC CD-ROM computer system from Swan Technologies for you and a $1,000 Shopping Spree for your child. Includes software (see rules). Total retail value $3,300.

First Prizes - One Schwinn High Plains adult mountain bike and one "Z" bike for kids from Schwinn to 20 winners.

Second Prizes - A set of Microblade® In-line skates from Rollerblade complete with safety equipment to 20 winners.

Third Prizes - Flik Flak watches from the makers of Swatch to 100 lucky winners.

To enter: Print your name, address, city, state, zip code, phone number, age and the words "Out of This World Sweepstakes" on a 3" x 5" card or piece of paper. Mail your entry to The Software Toolworks "Out of This World Sweepstakes" PO Box 5939, Novato, CA 94948-5939. All entries must be postmarked no later than 5/31/94.

SCHWINN CYCLING AND FITNESS

Rollerblade.

flik flak

NO PURCHASE NECESSARY TO ENTER OR CLAIM A PRIZE. 1. HOW TO ENTER: Completely fill out the official entry blank (print only), or on a 3" x 5" card print your complete name and address, telephone number and age, and the words "Out of This World Sweepstakes". P.O. Box 5939, Novato, CA 94948-5939. All entries must be postmarked no later than May 31, 1994 and received by June 30, 1994. Mechanically reproduced entries not eligible. All entries become the exclusive property of The Software Toolworks and will not be returned. Not responsible for printing errors on the entry blank or point of sale display, for incomplete, illegible entries or late, lost, mutilated, for postage due or misdirected mail. 2. JUDGING: Winners will be selected in a random drawing from all entries received on or about July 1, 1994 by Marden-Kane, Inc. an independent judging organization who reserves the exclusive right to interpret all conditions in regard to this promotion without claim for damage or recourse of any kind. By participating in the sweepstakes, entrants agree to be bound by the rules and the decision of the judges which shall be final. All prizes will be awarded. Odds of winning depend upon the number of entries received. Only one prize per person, family, organization or household. 3. NOTIFICATION: Winners will be notified by mail and will be required to sign an Affidavit of Eligibility; and Publicity/Liability Release which must be returned within 21 days from date of notification. If the winner is a minor, the affidavit must be signed by the parent or legal guardian. If the affidavit is not returned within this time period properly executed, or is returned from the post office as undeliverable, an alternative winner(s) will be selected. Winners grant permission to the use of their name, photograph/likeness for advertising and promotion for this and similar promotions without compensation. 4. PRIZES: Prizes and their approximate retail values are: (1) Grand Prize Cynergy™ MPC CD-ROM computer from Swan Technologies that includes 486D/40mhz, 4mb ram, 2K Write-back and 128K external cache, 1.44 mb (3.5") and 1.2 MB (5.25" floppy drives) 260 MB hard disk, VESA Local Bus (1 MB video), mouse, CD-ROM drive (double-speed), sound card (16 bit), stereo speakers, microphone, 12 month on-site warranty, monitor included. Software includes MS-DOS® 6.0, MS Windows™ 3.1, MS Money, MS Productivity Pack, MS Entertainment Pack 4, PushButton™ Works and Software Toolworks CD-ROM products including The San Diego Zoo™ Presents The Animals! MPC®, The Software Toolworks® Presents Oceans Below MPC and World Atlas Version 4 MPC and (1) $1,000 Toy Shopping Spree. Retail value of grand prize is $3,300. First prize winners will receive one Schwinn High Plains adult mountain bike ($350 each) and one of 20 child Schwinn "Z" Model bikes ($150). The second prize winners will receive one of twenty sets of Microblade® In-line skates from Rollerblade and complete safety equipment. Retail value is $250 each. Third prize winners will receive one of 100 "Flik Flak" watches from the makers of Swatch (value $25 each). Total value of all the prizes is $21,000. Chances of winning are determined by the total number of valid entries received. 5. GENERAL CONDITIONS: Winners accepting prizes agree that all prizes are awarded on the condition that The Software Toolworks and their agents, representatives and employees will have no liability whatsoever for any injuries, losses, or damages of any kind resulting from acceptance, possession or use of the prizes. Winners further acknowledge that Software Toolworks has neither made nor is in any manner responsible or liable for any warranty, representation, guarantee expressed or implied, in fact or in law, relative to any prize, including but not limited to, its quality, mechanical condition or fitness. All taxes are the sole responsibility of the winners. No prize substitutions permitted except by sponsor due to unavailability, in which case a prize of equal or greater value will be awarded. Prizes are not transferable. 6. ELIGIBILITY: Sweepstakes open to all persons who are residents of the United States. Employees and their immediate family members of The Software Toolworks, Swan Technologies, Schwinn, Rollerblade, Swatch Watches, their divisions, subsidiaries, affiliates, advertising and promotion agencies, and any other persons or agencies involved with this promotion are not eligible. Void where prohibited by law and subject to applicable federal, state and local taxes and regulations. Not sponsored by Nintendo. 7. WINNERS LIST: For the names of the winners, available after July 30, 1994, send a self-addressed stamped envelope to The Software Toolworks Out of This World Sweepstakes Winners, 60 Leveroni Court, Novato, CA 94949.

™ and Copyright 1993 © Nintendo. Copyright © 1993 The Software Toolworks, Inc. All Rights Reserved. MARIO IS MISSING!™, MARIO™, LUIGI™, BOWSER™, and MARIO'S TIME MACHINE™ are trademarks of Nintendo. Super Nintendo Entertainment System, Super NES and NES are registered trademarks of Nintendo of America Inc. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp. Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Cynergy is a trademark of Swan Technologies. Microblade, Rollerblade, and the skate icon are trademarks of Rollerblade, Inc. Flik Flak is a trademark of Swatch watches.

FEEDBACK

Right on Time

I need a simple scheduler to run from my AUTOEXEC.BAT—just something to show me a daily to-do list and a way to edit it.

BILL SMITH
WASHINGTON, DC

Staying on schedule, mixing up words, and patching into your stereo

Here's a scheduler that won't cost you anything. It displays all the appointments you've entered and prompts you to add appointments, delete appointments, and edit the schedule of another day. As long as you remember to enter times in military style (for example, 1730 for 5:30 p.m. or 0900 for 9:00 a.m.), it will keep your times in order.

The variable sensitivity sets a minimum time between appointments. The default is 15 minutes, so if you set up appointments closer together than that, it will print a warning when it displays the schedule (not when you're entering it, though). If you want to change this to 30 minutes or an hour, change sensitivity to equal 30 or 60.

The program even incorporates a to-do list that's carried forward from day to day. To add something to the to-do list, just precede it with an exclamation point. It will be copied from the previous day to the current day. Items on the to-do list tend to be persistent. If you delete an item from today's to-do list and leave it on yesterday's and then run the program again, the item will return to today's to-do list. Therefore, to permanently remove an item from the to-do list, delete it from today's list and *yesterday's list. Any other notes (unless they begin with a punctuation mark) will follow the time schedule and will not be brought forward.*

You'll be prompted to bring to-do lists forward (recommended for Mondays or any day after you don't use the scheduler for over 24 hours). This pulls all of the to-do lists from each of the days of the week, places them in the current day, and erases the to-do list from every day except the current one.

To print your schedule, bring it onto the screen and press the Print Screen key.

```
CLS
oncethru = 0
OPEN "return.!!!" FOR
 OUTPUT AS #1
PRINT #1,
CLOSE
day$ =
 "SunMonTueWedThuFriSat"
FOR i = 1 TO 19 STEP 3
a$ = MID$(day$, i, 3)
OPEN a$ + ".!!!" FOR
 APPEND AS #1
PRINT #1,
CLOSE
NEXT
SHELL "date > junk.!!! <
 return.!!!"
OPEN "junk.!!!" FOR INPUT
 AS #1
LINE INPUT #1, a$
SHELL "del junk.!!!"
SHELL "del return.!!!"
FOR i = 1 TO 19 STEP 3
IF INSTR(a$, MID$(day$, i, 3))
 THEN
a$ = MID$(day$, i, 3): today$
 = a$
i = i - 3: IF i < 0 THEN i = 19
a1$ = MID$(day$, i, 3)
CLOSE
GOTO check
END IF
NEXT
PRINT "Error": END
check:
CLS
OPEN a1$ + ".!!!" FOR
 INPUT AS #2
OPEN a$ + ".!!!" FOR
 APPEND AS #1
WHILE NOT EOF(2)
LINE INPUT #2, a2$
IF LEFT$(a2$, 1) = "!" THEN
 PRINT #1, a2$
WEND
CLOSE
GOSUB organize
check1:
PRINT UCASE$(a$) +
 " SCHEDULE" + CHR$(13)
OPEN a$ + ".!!!" FOR INPUT
 AS #1
WHILE NOT EOF(1)
LINE INPUT #1, b$
PRINT b$
WEND
CLOSE
IF oncethru <> 1 THEN
oncethru = 1
INPUT "Bring forward all to-do
 lists?", b$
IF LCASE$(b$) = "y" THEN
 GOSUB recollect: GOTO check1
END IF
NewAppointments:
PRINT CHR$(13) + "Type
 additional entries or press"
INPUT "Enter to continue:", b$
IF b$ = "" THEN GOTO deletestuff
OPEN a$ + ".!!!" FOR APPEND
 AS #1
PRINT #1, b$
CLOSE
GOSUB organize
GOTO NewAppointments
deletestuff:
PRINT CHR$(13) + "Are there
 entries in this"
PRINT "file that you would like"
INPUT "to delete?<y/N>", b$
IF LCASE$(b$) <> "y" THEN
 GOTO makeotherchanges
OPEN a$ + ".!!!" FOR INPUT
 AS #1
OPEN "junk.!!!" FOR OUTPUT
 AS #2
WHILE NOT EOF(1)
LINE INPUT #1, b$
PRINT b$
INPUT "Keep? <Y/n/q>", c$
IF LCASE$(c$) = "q" THEN CLOSE
 : END
IF LCASE$(c$) <> "n" THEN
 PRINT #2, b$
WEND
CLOSE
GOSUB swapper
makeotherchanges:
PRINT CHR$(13) + "If you would
 like"
PRINT "to edit another day's
 schedule,"
PRINT "enter the first three"
INPUT "letters of day to edit:", b$
IF LEN(b$) <> 3 OR
 (INSTR(LCASE$(day$), b$) = 0)
 THEN END
```

Windows DTP Price Breakthrough.

This ad was created with PagePlus!

Award Winning Desktop Publishing Software.

SPECIAL OFFER $59.95 BUY DIRECT

PagePlus 2.0 – High-End DTP for *Everyone.*

Now you can get a high-end Windows desktop publisher for an industry-shocking $59!

"PagePlus 2.0 has put itself in the league with the big-time players" said BYTE – tremendous power combined with superb ease of use. Check out this ad – *designed and produced using PagePlus 2.0 with full color separated output.* Get PagePlus and we'll show you how YOU can easily produce beautiful full color pages every bit as good as this one, right on your own computer.

NEW! Professional Print Quality with both spot- and process-color separations, and great results from your own dot-matrix, inkjet or laser printer.

NEW! Text Frames with unique column blinds give you the ultimate in text flow control.

NEW! Styles and Templates with AutoApply for great looking pages in a hurry.

W REPORT CARD

Recommendations...

Windows Magazine 9/93
"Pick a Publishing Powerhouse"
by William Harrel.

	Short one-color documents	Long one-color documents	Short spot-color documents	Long spot-color documents	Short process-color documents	Long process-color documents
Easy Working Desktop Publisher	B	B	C	C	D	D
Express Publisher	B	C	C	C	D	D
FrameMaker	B	B	B	B	D	D
PageMaker 5.0 (W)	A	A	A	A	A	A
PagePlus 2.0 (W)	A	B	A	B	A	B
PFS: Publisher	B	B	C	C	D	D
Publish It! (TimeWorks)	C	C	C	C	D	D
QuarkXPress	A	C	A	C	A	B
Ventura Publisher	B	A	B	A	C	B

Copyright 1993 by CMP Publications, Inc. Reprinted with permission

NEW! Export as Picture from PagePlus 2.0 to jazz up your WP document or spreadsheet.

NEW! Free Text lets you drag and drop text anywhere on the page or pasteboard.

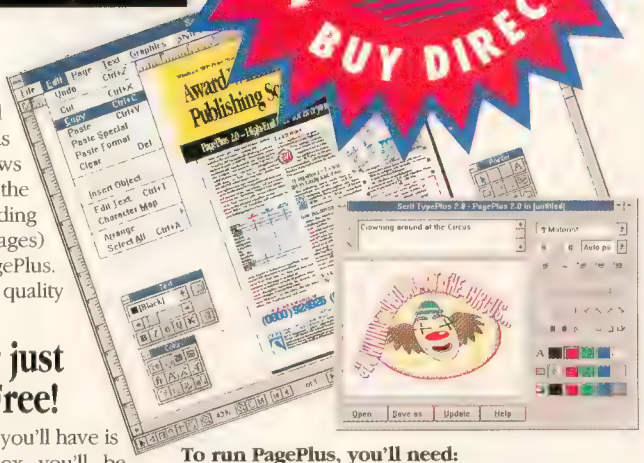
NEW! Free Rotation of text and graphics. Wow!

NEW! ChangeBar technology for dynamic on-screen changes. It couldn't be easier.

NEW! Hint Line, Movable rulers, CleanUp, Status Editor, OLE, TrueType and much more...

It's a Winner!

New PagePlus 2.0 is as good as (or better than) super high-end DTPs costing hundreds more. In fact, Windows Magazine rated ALL the top publishers (including four $600-plus packages) and recommended... $59.95 PagePlus. The days of paying hundreds for quality DTP are over!



Try PagePlus 2.0 for just $59.95 totally Risk-Free!

The desktop publishing power you'll have is awesome. Right out of the box you'll be designing graphics-packed ads, flyers, newsletters, forms and more... all for just $59.95. And our 60-day money-back guarantee means you've nothing to lose!

New Publishing Packs...

We've also introduced three sensational new Publishing Packs for a phenomenal $29.95 each.

NEW! TypePlus a super powerful text effects program for explosive headlines and logos.

NEW! ArtPack a professionally drawn collection of over 500 color images for superb results.

NEW! FontPack a comprehensive power user's collection of 120 TrueType professional fonts.

Best of all, order the Serif SuperPack collection with PagePlus AND all three publishing packs for an amazing $99.95. Try it for yourself in your own home or office for 60-days risk-free. If, for any reason, you're not completely satisfied, simply return it for a refund.

So call us Direct, or fax/mail the coupon today!

To run PagePlus, you'll need:

- Microsoft Windows 3.1 or later, with mouse
- 80286 PC or higher, with at least 2 Mb memory
- At least 4 Mb free disk space
- ANY Windows compatible printer

All products shipped on 3.5" (1.44 Mb) disks. Please specify if you need 5.25" (1.2 Mb) disks.

YES! Please rush me PagePlus. I understand I can return it within 60 days if I'm not completely satisfied.

- ☐ **PagePlus 2.0 @ $59.95**
- ☐ **TypePlus 2.0 @ $29.95**
- ☐ **ArtPack @ $29.95**
- ☐ **FontPack @ $29.95**
- ☐ **SuperPack @ $99.95 (includes all the above)**
- ☐ **10-User SuperPack @ $249**

I enclose a total* of $ .....
*Add $7 for S&H ($25 International).

Check/Card # .....
Exp. Date.....
Signature .....
Name.....
Company.....
Address .....
City .....
State ..... ZIP .....
Telephone (.....) .....

Please return to:
Serif, Inc.
PO Box 803
Nashua NH 03061
CPT04
Or Fax Toll-Free to: 800-869-8909

24-HOUR TOLL-FREE ORDER LINE
800-697-3743

24-HOUR FAX ORDERS
800-869-8909

Great Software, Direct

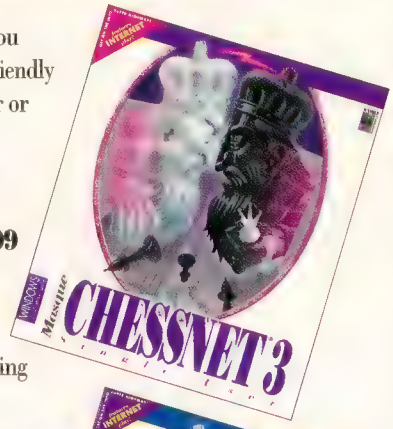
SERIF

Serif, Inc. • PO Box 803 Nashua NH 03061 • Tel: (603) 889-8650 Fax: (603) 889-1127
Serif Europe • PO Box 15 Nottingham NG7 2DA England • Tel: +44 602 421502 Fax: +44 602 701022
NOTE: Checks/money orders to SERIF. MasterCard/VISA/American Express/Discover accepted. Cards not charged until dispatch. POs welcome from Education, Federal and Fortune-1000. 10-User SuperPack is a Site License for 10 users in one location. Serif product names are trademarks of Serif, Inc. All other trademarks acknowledged. When you buy any Serif product you get great software and great support. It's both UNLIMITED and FREE! Tech Support is normally available 24-hours-a-day, 7-days-a-week. French and German versions now available.

Get on the info super highway with ChessNet!

ChessNet 3 Single User offers you more features at the most user friendly price. Play against the computer or challenge friends via modem. Network or on Internet! Extra easy beginner mode!

Windows **$19.99**



ChessNet 3 Club Edition supports simultaneous remote play on up to eight boards offering teams the opportunity to challenge others to world-wide, live competition! The Club Edition includes a free copy of ChessNet Single User!

Windows.....**$49.99**

Both support Multimedia Sound, Voice Recognition play via Modem, network and Internet.

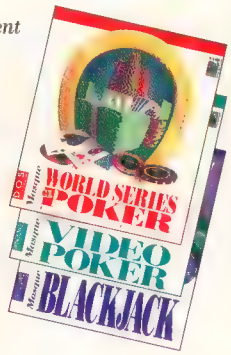
Two separately purchased copies are required to play via modem, network or on Internet.

The coolest solitaire game ever!

The 21 best solitaire games ever invented, each with three levels of play, and over 55 animations for loads of fun! Easy to use "double-click" interface and special "send to foundations" controls make this interface the slickest ever.

Windows/DOS/MAC.....**$24.99**

Check out the full line of high-quality entertainment products from Masque!



See your local dealer or call

1-800-765-4223 Circle Reader Service Number 127

or 303-290-9853

Masque Publishing

MASQUE Publishing

FEEDBACK

```
a$ = b$
GOSUB organize
GOTO check1
organize:
SHELL "type " + a$ + ".!!! >
 junk.!!! | sort"
GOSUB swapper
OPEN a$ + ".!!!" FOR INPUT
 AS #1
OPEN "junk.!!!" FOR OUTPUT
 AS #2
b1$ = ""
WHILE NOT EOF(1)
LINE INPUT #1, a1$
IF a1$ <> b1$ AND a1$ <>
 CHR$(13) AND a1$ <> "" AND
 LEFT$(a1$, 1) <> CHR$(255)
 THEN
PRINT #2, a1$
sensitivity = 15
IF b1$ <> "" THEN
IF ASC(a1$) < 51 AND ASC(a1$)
 > 47 AND ASC(b1$) < 51 AND
 ASC(b1$) > 47 THEN
a1min = VAL(MID$(a1$, 3, 2)) +
 60 * VAL(LEFT$(a1$, 2))
b1min = VAL(MID$(b1$, 3, 2)) +
 60 * VAL(LEFT$(b1$, 2))
IF ABS(a1min - b1min) <
 sensitivity THEN PRINT #2,
 CHR$(255) + "POSSIBLE
 CONFLICT!!!"
END IF
END IF
END IF
b1$ = a1$
WEND
CLOSE
GOSUB swapper
RETURN
recollect:
a3$ = a$
OPEN a3$ + ".!!!" FOR APPEND
 AS #1
FOR i = 1 TO 19 STEP 3
a$ = MID$(day$, i, 3)
IF a$ <> a3$ THEN
OPEN a$ + ".!!!" FOR INPUT
 AS #2
OPEN "junk.!!!" FOR OUTPUT
 AS #3
WHILE NOT EOF(2)
LINE INPUT #2, a4$
IF LEFT$(a4$, 1) = "!"
 THEN
PRINT #1, a4$
ELSE
PRINT #3, a4$
END IF
WEND
CLOSE 2
CLOSE 3
GOSUB swapper
END IF
NEXT
CLOSE
a$ = a3$
GOSUB organize
RETURN
swapper:
SHELL "del " + a$ + ".!!!"
SHELL "ren junk.!!! " + a$ +
 ".!!!"
RETURN
```

Mixed-Up World

I want a program that will mix up words and create anagrams.

BILL HALLEY
LOS ANGELES, CA

Here's a program that asks what word you want anagrams of and how many anagrams you want. It would be fairly simple to create a similar program that mechanically creates each of the possible anagrams of a word of any length, but this program takes a slightly different approach, shuffling letters until it finds an anagram different from the anagrams it has previously generated.

Its major limitation is the amount of space the string storage takes up in memory, so if you want to make the program generate more anagrams, eliminate the routine that makes sure each of your anagrams is unique. This routine begins with the line FOR i = 0 TO counter.

```
DIM b$(100): DIM c$(g)
RANDOMIZE TIMER
counter = 0
INPUT "How many anagrams do
 you want?"; c
INPUT "Enter word to mix up.";
 a$
IF LEN(a$) < 3 THEN PRINT
 "Error. Word too short.": END
m = LEN(a$)
FOR i = 2 TO LEN(a$) - 1
m = m * i
NEXT
IF LEN(a$) < 8 THEN
REDIM c$(m)
ELSE
REDIM c$(c)
END IF
IF c > m THEN
PRINT "Error. You have asked
 for too many anagrams."
PRINT "You can't have more
 than"; m; " different anagrams
 for a word "; LEN(a$); " letters
 long."
```

"if you want to go all out for games, the Falcon is the best bet for your money."
-Computer Gaming World

MACH V

THE FASTEST
GAMING MACHINE JUST GOT FASTER!
NOW WITH EVEN HIGHER FRAMERATES - 45+ VGA
FRAMES PER SECOND!!
& FASTER HARD DRIVE TRANSFERS-
OVER 4 MEGABYTES PER SECOND!!

THE FALCON MACH V: THE ULTIMATE GAMING MACHINE

If you need the fastest computer performance for your gaming, personal, or business software, you need to fly a Falcon!

The MACH V
Is Complete For
Only $2,495

To Order Call:
1-800-258-6778
VISA & MasterCard Accepted
Financing Available On Approved Credit.

Standard features:
Intel™ 486 DX/2-66 Processor, P24T Pentium Upgradable
100% Compatible with All IBM™ PC Software
Falcon VESA Local Bus Motherboard, 256K Cache, AMI BIOS
VESA Local Bus Graphics Board with 1 Megabyte - 16.8 Million Colors!
Falcon VESA Local Bus Hard Drive Controller Card
4 Megabytes of RAM expandable to 32
1.2 & 1.44 Floppy Drives
250 Megabyte 12 ms Hard Drive with 128K Cache
MPC™ Level 2 Compliant 250 ms Double-Speed CD-ROM Drive - NEW!
SoundBlaster PRO™ with Multimedia Encyclopedia on CD-ROM - NEW!
Shielded Multimedia Speakers
CH Products FlightStick PRO™ 4 Button Joystick with Viewing Control
CH Products Automatic Speed Sensitive Dual Gameport

Mini-Tower Case with 250 Watt Power Supply
Two Cooling Fans with Temperature Sensing
14" Non- Interlaced Super VGA Monitor, .28dp, Edge-to-Edge Display - NEW!
101 Key Keyboard with Dustcover
MS-DOS 6™
3 Button Mouse with Mousepad
One Year Parts & Labor Warranty
One Year On-Site Service Policy - NEW!

Upgrades for Memory, Hard Drives, Monitors and many other components are available - each MACH V is custom tailored to fit your game!

FALCON NORTHWEST
COMPUTER SYSTEMS
263 South Bayshore Dr. Coos Bay, OR 97420

Trademarks are the property of their respective owners
Circle Reader Service Number 188

Why Gamble? Get the best!

From the company that has won major industry awards for its gaming software. All products include multimedia sound and voice!

World Series of Poker Adventure

"Simply the finest casino poker simulation ever!" Jim Albrecht, World Series of Poker Director.

Las Vegas in a box! A complete adventure featuring Blackjack, Slots, Video Poker, 7-Card Stud, Texas Hold'em, Omaha Hold 'em, Satellite Tournaments and the World Series of Poker event.

DOS (3 1/2" disk) $39.99

Masque Blackjack

Voted a Top 100 Windows Product, Windows Magazine

"Simply the best tool to help anyone learn the game." Casino Player Magazine.

Fun to play, easy to learn. Four complete strategies by expert Julian Braun encompass basic and advanced play for single and multiple deck.

Windows (3 1/2" disk) $39.99

Masque Video Poker

Finalist, Best Strategy Program of 1993, Software Publishers Association.

"One of the best video poker games around." Computer Gaming World.

Learn to play like an expert. Average payback exceeds 100% on selected casino machines when expertly played using the strategies of Lenny Frome.

Windows (3 1/2" disk) $39.99

Casino Lite Series

"Your best value in casino gaming software," Jim Albrecht, World series of Poker Director.

7-Card Stud, Texas Hold'em, Omaha Hold'em, Blackjack Basics, Video Poker Wild and Video Poker Jacks provide real casino atmosphere with multimedia sound, voice and on-line strategy tips or recommendations from the world class experts.

(3 1/2" disk).....$14.99 each

Visit your local dealer or call **800-765-4223**, or 303-290-9853.

Video of the actual 1993 World Series of Poker event.

Mention this ad and buy two products direct and get it free! Or, send in two Masque product registration cards and just $5 to cover shipping and handling. ($14.95 value)

MASQUE Publishing

Masque Publishing

Circle Reader Service Number 118

FEEDBACK

```
 END
END IF
FOR i = 1 TO LEN(a$)
b$(i) = MID$(a$, i, 1)
NEXT
FOR j = 1 TO c
FOR i = 0 TO 10 * LEN(a$)
top:
a = INT(RND * LEN(a$) + 1)
b = INT(RND * LEN(a$) + 1)
IF a = b THEN GOTO top
SWAP b$(a), b$(b)
NEXT
FOR i = 1 TO LEN(a$)
d$ = d$ + b$(i)
NEXT
FOR i = 0 TO counter
IF d$ = c$(i) THEN d$ = "":
GOTO
 top
NEXT
PRINT counter + 1; d$
c$(counter) = d$
counter = counter + 1
d$ = ""
NEXT
```

Is the Stereo Sound?

I read "Open Windows to Sound" (November 1993 issue) and decided to use my stereo in place of either unpowered or powered computer speakers for multimedia sound. I placed it on a shelf above my computer and used a patch cord to connect the two. I have all the power I need to drive the speakers, I eliminated the need to pay for additional speakers, I can adjust the volume with the stereo amplifier instead of fooling around with dialog boxes, sound cards, or volume controls on the speakers themselves, I can play the radio anytime I want, and I can record sound from the CD-ROM drive. Am I running any risk with this setup?

I also wonder about the hazards of unshielded speakers. Are they a problem?

FRANK O. POSPISIL
SAN DIEGO, CA

Better call the manufacturer and confirm that what you're doing is safe. Most sound-card output jacks are designed to drive unpowered speakers and might be delivering eight watts or more to the poor overheated transistors in your stereo system's preamp. Some sound cards have outputs that automatically detect the impedance of the circuit plugged into them and adjust the output to match, but this is relatively rare, and if your system doesn't do that, you may be slowly frying your preamp.

As to the question about unshielded speakers, if you keep your speakers a sufficient distance from floppy disks, backup tapes, and other media that might be ruined by stray magnetism, they probably pose no risk. Almost all speakers have permanent magnets against which the solenoid action of the voice coil acts, resulting in the vibrations some people call music. These magnets can be very massive, sometimes weighing several pounds, and can generate significant magnetic fields. Hold your speakers next to your monitor and see whether the picture or color is distorted. If not, then you probably have nothing to worry about. If the image is distorted or if it changes color near the speaker, take the precaution of keeping the speakers at least a few inches away from your floppies, audiotapes, and backup tapes.

Do you have a question about hardware or software? Or have you discovered something that could help other PC users? If so, we want to hear from you. Call our special "Feedback" line: (900) 884-8681, extension 7010201 (sponsored by Pure Entertainment, P.O. Box 186, Hollywood, California 90078). The call will cost 95 cents per minute, you must be 18 or older, and you must use a touch-tone phone. Or write to "Feedback" in care of this magazine. Readers whose letters or calls appear in "Feedback" will receive a free COMPUTE baseball cap while supplies last. We regret that we cannot provide personal replies to technical questions. ❐

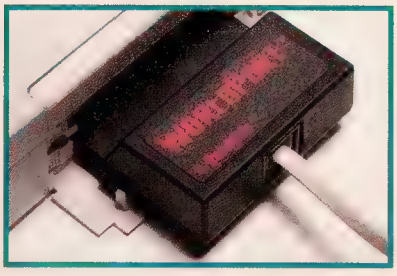
A PCMCIA Modem Is A Lot Like An Oreo®.

The Stuff That Matters Is Inside.

Anyone can whip up a modem with an off-the-shelf chip set and someone else's technology. In fact, that's exactly what most PCMCIA manufacturers do. The WorldPort,™ however, is no cookie-cutter modem.

Inside every high-speed WorldPort is U.S. Robotics' Courier® DSP-based technology. The same modem technology implemented by major companies like CompuServe, DuPont, General Electric and U.S. West. This core technology makes the WorldPort fast, accurate and easy to use.

The WorldPort runs at fax or data speeds up to 14,400 bps. (57,600 bps with data compression.) And with QuickConnect,™ a U.S.Robotics' exclusive, it handshakes and gets to work in under 10 seconds.



Only the WorldPort features the revolutionary SmartPlug,™ eliminating the need for an adapter. And, unlike modems with built-in phone jacks, there are no exposed wires. The WorldPort is internationally approved for use in over 21 countries.

With Adaptive Speed Leveling (ASL),™ another USR exclusive, the WorldPort makes the most of inconsistent phone lines, slowing down for bad connections, and speeding right up again when conditions improve.

The WorldPort is also highly intuitive. The setup is easy. The commands are flexible. It's *very* easy to use.

Getting the WorldPort is easy, too. It's just $399, including fax and communication software.

WORLDPORT

1-800-DIAL-USR

U.S.Robotics®

The Intelligent Choice in Data Communications

If you'd like to know more about the WorldPort and what it can do for you, call 1-800-DIAL-USR today.

U.S. Robotics and the U.S.Robotics logo are registered trademarks of U.S. Robotics, Inc. WorldPort, ASL (Adaptive Speed Leveling), QuickConnect and SmartPlug are trademarks of U.S. Robotics. Oreo is a registered trademark of NABISCO FOODS, Inc.

Circle Reader Service Number 112

INTRODOS

Tony Roberts

ADVANCED DOS SCANNER

ScanDisk brings high-powered disk maintenance utilities to DOS.

Microsoft's DOS 6.2 includes a utility called ScanDisk, a disk repair program that anyone using a DOS-based computer should know about.

ScanDisk is similar to disk repair utilities found in packages such as The Norton Utilities and PC Tools. ScanDisk goes far beyond the capabilities of the aging Chkdsk.

Regular use of the program can help keep your hard drives error-free and working smoothly. I activate the program via the AUTOEXEC.BAT file so that it runs every time I boot up. This way, problems are corrected shortly after they occur. Left uncorrected, disk structure problems are time bombs.

Disk problems come in two varieties: logical and physical. Logical errors have to do with the way data is stored and tracked on your disk. Physical errors result from a breakdown in the recording ability of the disk itself.

The logical error you're most likely to encounter is lost clusters. In most cases, lost clusters are not serious, but they do occupy disk space and should be eliminated. A lost cluster is an area on the disk that's marked as being occupied but that has no corresponding directory entry.

Lost clusters often occur as a result of a system or program crash. If a program opens a file but is unable to complete the directory entry for that file, lost clusters may result. Under normal circumstances, lost clusters do no more than occupy disk space. Occasionally, though, some programs behave erratically until the lost clusters are removed.

To avoid lost clusters, make sure to properly exit all your software—including Windows—before shutting off your computer.

When ScanDisk finds lost clusters, it gathers up the information in those clusters and saves it to a file with a CHK extension in your root directory. In most cases, this data is gobbledygook. On occasion, however, you may be able to recover some important data from a CHK file. It's usually safe to delete the CHK files unless you discover that you're missing some important data following a system crash or power failure.

Another more serious logical error is file cross-linking. Under this condition, two files lay claim to the data in a single cluster, much as two words in a crossword puzzle share the same letter. What works in puzzles, however, is disaster on a computer disk.

ScanDisk resolves the cross-linked file problem by separating the files and giving each a copy of the shared data. This is a definite improvement over Chkdsk's approach, which either truncates or deletes one or both files. Despite this more benevolent treatment, it's likely that one or both files involved in the cross-link will include data that once belonged to the other.

After a cross-link problem is corrected, examine each file for damage. If a program file is damaged, repair is next to impossible, so install a new copy from your original disks. If a text file is damaged, you should be able to salvage all but the area that was involved in the cross-link.

To identify physical errors, ScanDisk performs a surface scan. During the scan, the program makes sure that each area of the disk can be written to and read from reliably. If ScanDisk finds any weak area on the disk, it moves the data found there to a safe location, and it marks the suspect area as bad so no program will attempt to store data there again.

ScanDisk works on hard disks, floppy disks, and DoubleSpace drives, but not on network drives or CD-ROM drives.

To run the program, type *scandisk* at the DOS prompt. Used without switches, ScanDisk checks out the default drive and then asks if you want to run a surface scan.

If the program encounters errors, it will ask whether you want to create an undo disk. If you agree, ScanDisk will record on a floppy disk any changes it makes.

If, for some reason, things are worse after the repair than before, you can use the undo disk to put things back the way they were and attempt another solution.

ScanDisk includes several switches that allow you to change the way it operates. For a full listing, type *help scandisk* at the DOS prompt. These switches allow ScanDisk to do such things as checking all available drives, automatically undertaking repairs, and skipping the surface scan. These options make it possible to configure ScanDisk to run successfully from a batch file.

Because ScanDisk checks out the structure and integrity of your disks, it needs to do its work when no other disk activity is taking place. Don't run ScanDisk while Windows, Task Swapper, or any other program that might access the disk is active.

Though once it was conventional wisdom to run Chkdsk once a day, now ScanDisk—or a similar disk repair utility—should get regular use on every system. Preventive maintenance pays off. If you don't have such a program, it's worth looking into. ❐

Prepare for Kombat on your PC!

Experience all the action of the arcade sensation!

MORTAL KOMBAT

FREE
Mortal Kombat™ Tattoos
in every box.

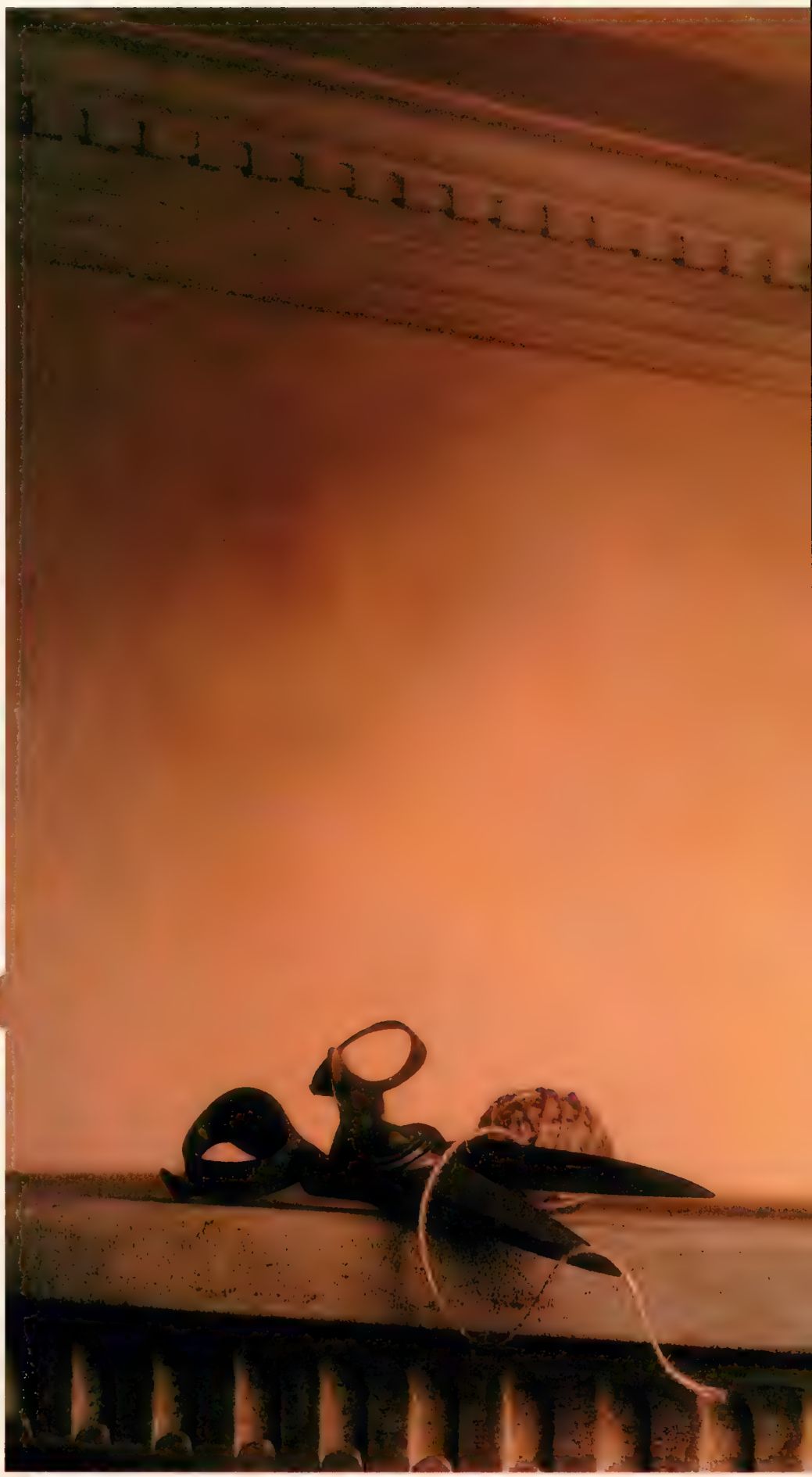
Acclaim® entertainment, inc.
Distributed by UltraTech

Circle Reader Service Number 214

To order see your local retailer, or call 1-800-447-6543 (MC/VISA/AMEX).
Mortal Kombat is available for the Amiga and IBM/Tandy & 100% compatible PCs.

MIDWAY®

Mortal Kombat © 1992 licensed from Midway Manufacturing Company. All rights reserved. Distributed under license from Acclaim Entertainment, Inc. by UltraTech (212) 941-1224.



The Contura Aero

7.5 x 10.25 x 1.5 Inches[1]

Powerful 486 Processor

Backlit VGA Screen

Up To 6-Hr. Optional Battery

Instant-On Feature

Optional Docking Base

About 3.5 Pounds

Optional PCMCIA Floppy Drive

Free 3-Year Warranty[2]

Monochrome From $1,399[3]

Telephone 1-800-345-1518

COMPAQ

© 1994 Compaq Computer Corporation. All rights reserved. Compaq, Contura Registered U.S. Patent and Trademark office. Aero is a trademark of Compaq Computer
limited warranty, contact the Compaq Customer Support Center. Certain restrictions and exclusions apply. [3]Estimated reseller price. Prices will vary. Model 4/33C

Corporation. [1]Size and weight indicated are for the Contura Aero 4/25 Model 84 and Model 170. Model 4/33C pictured here weighs 4.2 lbs. [2]Batteries and certain options covered by a one-year warranty. For further information on our pictured here starting at $2,199. The Intel Inside Logo is a registered trademark of the Intel Corporation.

TEST LAB

Edited by Mike Hudnall
Reviews by Jean Marchant

Subnotebook computers represent, in many respects, cutting-edge technology. To provide more computing muscle in a smaller and lighter package with an acceptable display and longer battery life, manufacturers have had to show real ingenuity in their choice of materials, software and hardware decisions, and overall design. Our increasingly competitive and mobile society demands this kind of ingenuity, and the subnotebooks in this month's Test Lab go far toward meeting those demands.

For the purposes of this roundup, we said that each subnotebook (including battery, but not AC adapter) should weigh five pounds or less. Our review of seven units does, however, include one unit, the Panasonic CF-1000A, which weighed in at just over five pounds, but we felt that it deserved to be included in spite of this slight excess weight. All of the units in our test (and most of those available today) are noncolor units.

All but one of the units in our test include some type of integrated pointing device. While this kind of integration keeps the size and weight of these devices down, most of them leave something to be desired. Many subnotebook users will probably opt to use keyboard shortcuts for most functions.

In all but one unit in our test, a floppy drive is not included in the main unit. An external floppy drive is a reasonable compromise for times when weight and size are issues, since some of the most usual uses for a floppy drive include installation of software and exchange of data, and those tasks are typically done when weight and size are less important concerns.

Because of the small footprints of these machines, their keyboards do tend to be too cramped for typing for a prolonged period of time. In some cases, the design of the keyboard is such that typing for any length of time could cause discomfort. Also, a small footprint limits the size of the display. What you look for in a display or a keyboard is a matter of personal preference, so it makes good sense to try them out if at all possible before you make a decision. If that isn't possible, check out the return policy of the company from which you buy your subnotebook.

As computers have become smaller and smaller, they have also become more and more powerful. The units tested are all capable of running Windows (although the HP OmniBook runs Windows only in standard mode) with quite reasonable performance. All units came packaged with software (minimally DOS and Windows and in some cases a lot more).

Subnotebook manufacturers have designed many features to enhance power management so that longer and longer battery life can be expected. From NiMH batteries that provide longer life to display technology that reduces the drain on the battery to advanced power management software, there are a number of ways to obtain longer battery life.

For detailed evaluation of each subnotebook, look to the reviews, where particular strengths, weaknesses, and recommendations are presented. If you'd like to look at the features of these subnotebooks side by side, you'll want to study the table of features. And if you're interested in how well these computers perform and how long their batteries last, take a look at the benchmark graphs. Whatever your needs in a subnotebook, Test Lab can help you make a more informed decision.

JEAN MARCHANT

EPSON ACTIONNOTE 4000

Epson ActionNote 4000
Suggested retail price: $2,099 (direct price: $1,969)
Warranty: one year (includes Extra Care Road Service, whereby if a unit fails, Epson will provide a replacement unit the next business day)

EPSON AMERICA
20770 Madrona Ave.
Torrance, CA 90503
(800) 289-3776 (product info or dealer referral)
(800) 374-7300 (direct phone orders)

At 3.85 pounds, the ActionNote is one of the lighter machines that we tested, and it turned in one of the faster hardware performances, coming in second in the Norton SysInfo performance measurements. Thanks to very good display contrast and support for 64 shades of gray, the ActionNote also has one of the better screens.

Although this machine comes standard with 4MB RAM, you can upgrade the memory to 8MB. Epson offers you two hard drive options, 80MB and 120MB; both are removable drives. The floppy drive is external, which is the norm for subnotebooks. The

ActionNote's single Type II PCMCIA slot supports Type I/II memory and I/O cards. Two fax/data modem PC cards are available, one supporting 2400 and 9600 bps and the other supporting 14,400 bps.

There are times when a small display just won't suit your purposes. Fortunately, the ActionNote allows you to attach an external monitor at a resolution of 640 × 480 with 16 colors or 800 × 600 with 16 colors. DOS 6 and Windows 3.1 come preloaded on the hard drive.

Designing a keyboard for a subnotebook presents certain challenges. The keyboard on this subnotebook leaves a bit to be desired. I find the key placement a little confusing, since the right Shift key is outside the up-arrow key, and reaching the right Shift key is more of a stretch on this keyboard than on most keyboards. Also, I find the keys hard to press on this keyboard. The front of the keyboard on this unit is almost an inch above the work surface, which I regard as too high for comfortable typing. Epson includes a port for either a PS/2-compatible pointing device or a keyboard, so if you're using the machine at the office rather than on the road, you can plug in a desktop keyboard if you want.

Pointing devices also present a challenge to designers of these subnotebooks. Like most subnotebooks, the ActionNote includes a less-than-ideal pointing device—in this case, a built-in two-button trackball. Epson has located it in the upper right corner, just above the keyboard. By default, the left button is placed to the right of the trackball, and the right button is placed to the front. Many of COMPUTE's readers would probably seriously consider using keyboard commands.

Light weight, very good performance, and very good display options make the ActionNote a subnotebook you should consider.

Circle Reader Service Number 371

Gateway 2000 HandBook 486SX-25
Direct price: $1,495
Warranty: one year, parts and labor

GATEWAY 2000
610 Gateway Dr.
N. Sioux City, SD 57049
(800) 846-2000

GATEWAY 2000 HANDBOOK 486SX-25

With dimensions of 9.75 × 5.9 × 1.6 inches, the 2.94-pound HandBook from Gateway 2000 is extremely portable. In fact, it's the smallest unit in our roundup. Though small, the HandBook fared well in the Norton SysInfo performance measurements.

Standard on this unit is 4MB memory, expandable to 8MB or 20MB. The 80MB IDE hard drive has a 15-ms average access time. The optional external floppy drive uses the parallel port. There's one Type II PCMCIA slot, which can accommodate optional cards, including a 2400-/9600-bps fax/data modem, a 14,400-bps fax/data modem, an Ethernet BNC adapter, and an Ethernet Twisted Pair adapter. You also get a serial port and a PS/2-style external keyboard port. Packaged software includes DOS 6, Windows 3.1, and power management software with four preset battery power settings plus the option to customize settings of the six major power control items.

One of the negatives with this unit is that the display's aspect ratio has been compromised so that a 7.9-inch screen (measured diagonally) will fit into the very trim packaging. On this screen people in a photo look fatter than usual.

Instead of a trackball, Gateway uses a "pointing stick," placed on the right side of the keyboard. The buttons, however, are located on the front of the unit. I found it difficult to feel in control of the pointing device, and it seemed that upward movements required more pressure than expected. Also, if you're left-handed, you might find this pointing device more of a challenge than you'd like.

At about an inch above the work surface, the keyboard is a little too high for comfortable typing. Some of the special keys (for example, function keys, Insert, Delete, and arrow keys) are quite small—again a compromise needed to fit so much into a small package. Except for the size of some of the special keys, the keyboard has a fairly nice feel.

When running the battery-life tests on this unit, we used the Maximum Battery Life setting in the Power Management menu, but we needed to use the Auto Low setting for CPU performance. The Maximum Power Savings setting didn't work with our test suite.

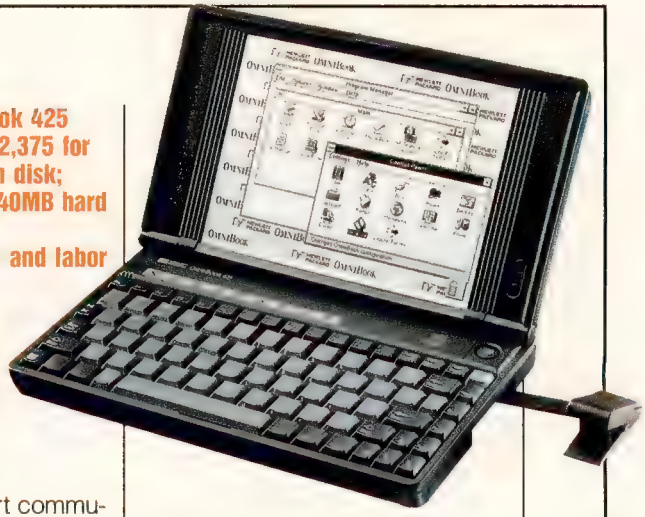
The HandBook is an ideal choice if you want a very small and lightweight computer capable of running Windows in 386 enhanced mode and if you can work with (or around) the built-in pointing device. Gateway offers a 40-MHz 486DX2 (Intel Enhanced SL) version of the HandBook for about $500 more. According to Gateway, it has the same dimensions, weight, and battery life as the 486SX version, but the hard drive is 130MB rather than 80MB. Gateway also offers a ColorBook, which is larger (11.7 × 8.5 × 1.77 inches) and heavier (5.7 pounds) than its HandBooks and comes in 25-MHz 486SX and 33-MHz 486DX versions.

Circle Reader Service Number 372

HEWLETT-PACKARD OMNIBOOK 425

Hewlett-Packard OmniBook 425
Suggested retail price: $2,375 for version with 10MB flash disk; $2,125 for version with 40MB hard drive
Warranty: one year, parts and labor

HEWLETT-PACKARD
1000 NE Circle Blvd.
Corvallis, OR 97330
(800) 443-1254
(503) 757-2004



A number of unique features distinguish HP's OmniBook from the other subnotebooks in this month's roundup. With software applications preloaded in ROM, the OmniBook is the most ready-to-use unit in the group.

Applications provided by HP include scaled-down versions of Word for Windows 2.0, Excel 4.0, DOS 5, and Windows 3.1. Also packaged with the unit are LapLink Remote Access, a phone book, an appointment book, and the HP Financial Calculator. The bidirectional infrared port communicates (wirelessly) via LapLink with a handful of other products. The default LapLink speed is 2400 bps.

I found the nonbacklit LCD a little hard to read in dim lighting, but it's less of a power drain than a backlit model. The pop-out mouse on this unit is the best pointing device in the group, and the keyboard is one of the best, with a better "feel" and fewer function key combinations than most.

Because of some of the unique features of this computer, there were some difficulties in executing the test suite designed for this Test Lab roundup. The first problem arose with the performance test. The base memory configuration for this unit is 2MB, and the database application in our test would not run in this configuration. To remedy the problem, I installed a 2MB RAM expansion card, bringing total RAM in the OmniBook to 4MB. It was easy to install and configure the memory, and with it, I was able to complete the performance test suite successfully.

The performance of this machine in the database portion of the test was slow, but its performance in the word processor and spreadsheet portions of the test was reasonable. General Protection Faults appeared during the battery-life test with the ROM-based versions of WinWord and Excel, but only after the test loop had completed several iterations. The HP phone and appointment apps were placed in the test script in place of WinWord and Excel, and the suite then executed without errors. HP claims up to 4½ hours typical battery life for this hard disk model and up to 8 hours for the flash disk model.

The OmniBook requires several drivers which use a lot of RAM. After these drivers are loaded, you're left with less than 415K conventional RAM. By fiddling with the software, you can get more memory. The default CONFIG.SYS does not load DOS into high memory. In addition, Windows on the OmniBook is supported only in standard mode.

You can connect an optional external 3½-inch drive to the parallel port, but keep in mind that it's not speedy; this one turned out to be the slowest of those we tested. As for the hard drive, the tested model came with a 40MB unit. With DoubleSpace and the apps preloaded in ROM, there's a fair amount of room for data files if you don't need to load too many additional applications. Instead of using the hard drive, you can use a 10MB flash disk, but even with no additional applications loaded and with DoubleSpace, you could run out of disk space quickly.

This sleek unit will be extremely appealing to users whose needs for applications can be met with the bundled ROM-based apps. This unit will also be a top choice for subnotebook users who want the feel and control of a mouse rather than a trackball on their portable units.

Circle Reader Service Number 373

A NOTE ON PRICES

With computer products changing more rapidly than ever before and with options more plentiful than ever before, computer prices can be a tricky business.

It pays to keep the following points in mind:

Street prices and direct prices can be considerably lower than suggested retail prices.

Because consumers are more sophisticated than ever about what they want in computer products and because manufacturers have responded with more options and configurations than ever, one computer model may be subject to dozens of variations, each with a slightly different price. Also, because of the rapid changes in this market, a product and its options may have changed by the time our review sees print.

Remember, too, that you're buying support in addition to the computer. Find the support policy that meets your particular needs.

At COMPUTE, we make every effort to verify prices and differentiate between the price for a review configuration and the price for a standard configuration. The list price we present is usually for a standard configuration. It's still a good idea, however, to call the manufacturer or vendor to make sure that the configuration you want matches the price you have in mind.

—MIKE HUDNALL

Lowest Prices on the SX, DX & *New* DX2-50!

Rave Reviews! Read what the experts say:

PC MAGAZINE "Scoring high in overall value and design, the Micro Electronics WinBook gives you a lot for your money, including an outstanding integral trackball."

PC MAGAZINE, Guide to Portable Computing, 8/93

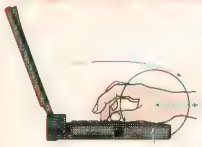
COMPUTER SHOPPER "If you're a Windows user on a budget, or just have a bad case of Mac envy...you should take a look at the WinBook. It's a machine that can hold its own with more expensive, less thoughtfully designed systems from other direct vendors."

COMPUTER SHOPPER, This Powerbook Twin Acts Like a PC, 9/93

WINDOWS MAGAZINE "The WinBook is a great example of what a Windows notebook should be....fast, easy-to-use and a miser on battery life....It's also inexpensive: nearly 50% less than some comparable notebooks."

WINDOWS MAGAZINE, Transcontinental Portable, 9/93

The WinBook Intel486 SX-25, DX-33 & DX2-50 SL Enhanced Features

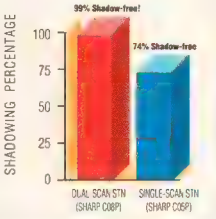


Ergonomically engineered & designed by award-winning Palo Alto Design

The WinBook's unique ergonomic features include a sloping wrist rest and keyboard with full-size keys, plus a centered, dual-button trackball—allowing you to work in total comfort away from your desk.

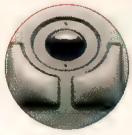
Clear, sharp color display gives you near-active matrix quality at a passive matrix price!

Images are sharper and clearer with less cursor loss. And the WinBook's advanced dual-scan color display gives you 99% shadow-free performance compared to other single-scan passive matrix displays. You get a brighter, crisper, wider angle of view with an 18:1 contrast ratio—compared to 13:1 with previous passive matrix technology.



Longer battery life

The WinBook features NiMH 2200 MA batteries with gold-plated contacts, allowing it to run much longer than units with traditional NiCAD batteries—and there's no memory effect!



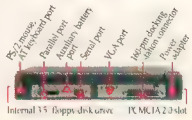
The WinBook offers you more features for less!

- 9600 baud send/4800 baud receive fax/2400 baud modem
- Industry-standard type II PCMCIA slot
- 512k video RAM
- Fast-acting LCD screen
- Built-in centered dual-button trackball

Docking station gives you desktop power!

Two expansion slots and drive bays let you add peripherals such as monitors, hard drives, CD ROMs, I/O cards or an extended keyboard. Includes parallel, serial, PS/2 mouse, external keyboard and VGA ports. **And it's just $399!**

Mouse/keyboard, parallel, serial and VGA ports plus PCMCIA expansion



WinBook™
Micro Electronics
a division of MEI/Micro Center, Inc.

Editor's Choice Awards
First Runner-Up
68 units reviewed!
Portable Computing
issue, August '93

intel inside
Upgradable processor!

Monochrome	Color Dual-Scan
$1599	$1999
4MB RAM/200MB HDD	4MB RAM/200MB HDD
• SL Enhanced Intel 486SX 25MHz	• Fax modem included! • DOS and Windows

Call for lowest DX-33 & DX2-50 prices!

Convenient payment options

Use your MasterCard, VISA, Discover Card, Micro Center charge, personal check or P.O. with credit approval.

Thank-you for your order!

Service, warranty, support

- 72-hour service turnaround.
- 30-day unconditional money-back guarantee.
- 24-hour burn-in protection.
- One-year limited warranty on parts and labor.
- Toll-free technical support for the life of the computer.

30-day unconditional money-back guarantee

Your satisfaction is unconditionally guaranteed for 30 days from date of purchase. If for any reason you are not satisfied with your purchase from us, we want you to return it. We will be glad to give you your money back

SX & DX Specifications

Size/Weight
- 11" x 8 3/4" x 1 3/4"
- SX monochrome: 5.4 lbs. with battery
- SX and DX dual-scan color: 5.9 lbs. with battery

Pointing Device
- 16mm Alps dual-action, Microsoft-compatible trackball

Battery
- SX-25: up to 3 hours with power management; over 5 hours with auxiliary power system (less 30 minutes for color)
- DX-33: over 2 hours with power management; up to 5 hours with auxiliary power system
- NiMH (no memory effect)
- World wide auto-sensing AC adapter

Processor and Memory
- SL enhanced Intel486 SX 25MHz, DX 33MHz or DX2-50MHz CPU
- 4MB RAM (upgradable to 32MB)
- Pico Power Evergreen HV chipset
- 8k internal cache

Drives
- 1, built-in 1.44MB 3.5" floppy drive
- Internal 200MB (16ms) hard drive

Software
- Comes loaded with MS-DOS and Microsoft Windows

Display
- SX monochrome: super-twisted 64 gray-scale 10" LCD
- SX and DX color: dual-scan STN color display 9.5" LCD
- 640x480 resolution
- 512k video RAM up to 1024x768 resolution for external monitor
- Adjustable contrast and brightness
- Visible LED end color on coverdown

Keyboard
- Full-function keyboard with 85 keys and 4 inverted-T cursor control keys, 3.0mm keyboard spacing

Modem
- Fax-9600 baud send/4800 baud receive/2400 baud Hayes-compatible modem

I/O Ports
- PS/2 mouse interface/AT keyboard interface
- PCMCIA type II slot
- Serial: 9-pin connector
- Parallel port
- Video: 15-pin connector for external monitor
- 160-pin docking station
- Auxiliary battery port

Options
- Docking station
- Car adapter
- 340 MB (14ms) hard drive
- 8MB, 16MB and 32MB RAM upgrades

Hurry! Order today!
Call 1-800-468-2459

Monday-Friday, 8am-9pm EST • Saturday, 9am-4pm
1160 Steelwood Rd., Columbus, OH 43212 • FAX: 1-800-448-0308

©1994 MEI/Micro Center, Inc. All rights reserved. Micro Center is a registered trademark of Micro Electronics, Inc. MEI is a registered trademark and Micro Electronics and WinBook are trademarks of MEI/Micro Center, Inc. All other trademarks and registered trademarks are property of their respective corporations

Panasonic CF-1000A
Suggested retail price: $1,999
Warranty: one year, parts

PANASONIC COMMUNICATIONS & SYSTEMS
(800) 742-8086

PANASONIC CF-1000A

Although heavier than the other units in this roundup, the CF-1000A offers a very good display and an internal floppy drive.

According to Panasonic, the CF-1000A weighs a mere five pounds, but on our scales, it weighs just over that. It's the heaviest notebook in the group.

It's also the only subnotebook we tested that has an internal floppy drive. You can remove the floppy drive, however, and replace it with a second battery if you need extra battery life more than access to a floppy.

DOS and Windows disks don't ship with the machine, but you can easily build the disks. This is one of the steps in the Getting Started section of the User's Guide.

The CF-1000A boasts the largest display in the group. This side-lit LCD has 64 levels of gray, and I found it bright and easy to read—a real advantage if readability is an issue for you.

This notebook is the thinnest we tested. I found the Panasonic keyboard easier to use for an extended period than the keyboards on some of the other computers. While the unit doesn't come with a built-in pointing device, there is a PS/2-style mouse port.

The unit comes with 4MB memory standard, expandable to either 8MB or 12MB. To expand the capabilities of the system, you use an optional docking unit which can hold two AT expansion boards (one long card and one short card or two short cards). The docking unit is an alternative way of adding memory, a LAN adapter, or additional ports for desktop use with standard peripherals.

The notebook's setup utility includes a power management menu that allows you to set power consumption settings for a dozen options. There are four groups of settings: default, long-life, super-long-life, and high-performance. We used the super-long-life setting for our battery-life test and the high-performance setting for the performance test.

The CF-1000A is an excellent choice if weight isn't much of a factor for you and if you'd like the readability of a larger display and the convenience of a built-in floppy drive.

Circle Reader Service Number 374

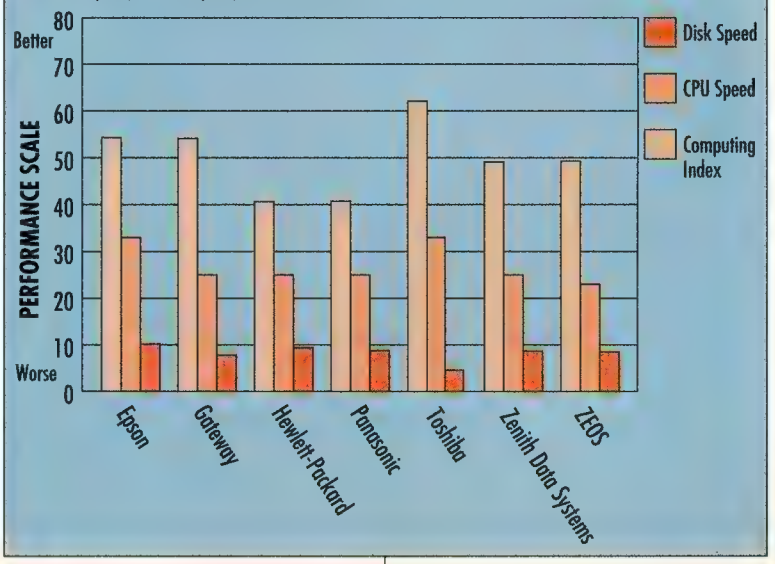
TOSHIBA PORTÉGÉ T3400

The unit we tested, model T3400, is a sales sample, which is not quite a production unit but close to it. Normally, we test only production units, but we felt it important to cover this one. As it turns out, the Portégé was the fastest both in our performance test and in the Norton SysInfo performance measurement. It also had the second-longest battery life.

The design of the keyboard includes some ergonomic considerations. The keyboard itself is positioned as far back as possible, which allows for a flat area on which to rest your palms. Also, there are feet that fold out to elevate the back of the unit and make for a more natural typing an-

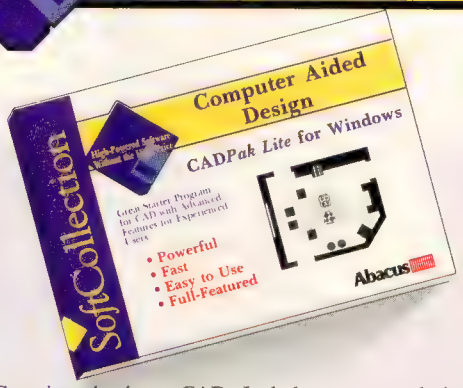
NORTON BENCHMARKS

The Norton Utilities 6.0 served as an overall "window" for viewing the system's configuration, interrupts, and memory addresses. This group of utilities also provided a generic performance baseline, consisting of the CPU speed, the disk speed, and an overall index.



SoftCollection

High Powered Software without the High Price



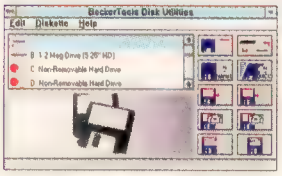
The New SoftCollection from Abacus

Computer Aided Design

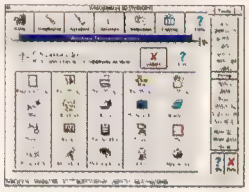
Great introduction to CAD. Includes numerous design aids, measuring functions, extensive color palette and 25 drawing levels. Create and print designs accurate within millimeters - even in color. Print your drawings in your choice of standard page formats.

Computer Aided Design -- featuring *CADPak Lite*
Item# B243 $19.95

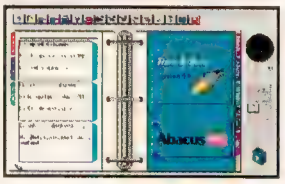
Astronomy Star Finder for Windows!
Turn your PC into a Windows planetarium. Complete database of 10,000 stars (with technical info) from 200 places worldwide.
Item# B215 $19.95.



Work Faster and Easier with Floppies
One-pass diskette copy, multiple diskettes, copy 3-1/2" to 5-1/4" and vice versa, much more.
Item# B211 $18.95.

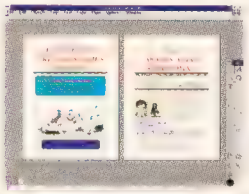


Windows Tune Up
Analyze and reconfigure your system to supercharge Windows with this slick, convenient group of utilities.
Item# B216 $18.95.



Personal Scheduler & Planner
with Time & Date gives you easy-to-use, powerful tools to track your schedule and projects. Locate important dates, notes, addresses and phone numbers quickly.
Item# B232 $18.95.

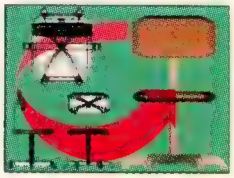
Astrology on Your PC
Treat yourself to a look at the mysteries of Chinese astrology, from the principles of the yin and yang to the effects of the elements of earth, fire and water on your personal destiny.
Item # B231 $17.95



The Frugal Desktop Publisher
Create newsletters, brochures, ad literature, and more with this feature-filled Windows page layout package. Drawing, filling, import graphics, change fonts and more.
Item# B217 $19.95.

Organize Your Graphic & Picture Files
Art Manager organizes and displays images visually. It can even launch an application for the selected picture.
Item # B235 $19.95

RayTrace Designer
Create images of nearly photographic quality with RayTrace's easy-to-learn 3D modeling features. Go from simple line-art to full color, high-quality 3D models!
Item # B218 $19.95



Multi-View Illustrator
SolidCAD is a design tool that helps create realistic quality 3D scenes. It lets you experiment and change views instantly. View objects in 3D, "arrange" furniture and more.
Item # B233 $19.95

Original Software, Not Shareware. More than 25 titles. Available at book and software stores everywhere or have your dealer call us. To order directly call 1-800-451-4319.

Order Toll Free 1-800-451-4319

Abacus
Dept. C4, 5370 52nd Street SE, Grand Rapids, MI 49512
Phone: (616) 698-0330 • Fax: (616) 698-0325

Circle Reader Service Number 124

Please rush me the following items:

Item#	Title	Price
___	_____	_____
___	_____	_____
___	_____	_____
___	_____	_____
___	_____	_____

Subtotal: _____
MI orders include 4% sales tax: _____
In US & Canada add $5.00 shipping: _____
Foreign orders add $13.00 per item: _____
Total amount (US funds): _____

For fast delivery Order Toll Free 1-800-451-4319 EXT. 34, or FAX (616) 698-0325
Or mail this coupon to: Abacus, 5370 52nd Street SE, Grand Rapids, MI 49512

Method of Payment: ❑ Visa ❑ Master Card ❑ Am.Express ❑ Check / M.O.
Card#:|_|_|_|_|_|_|_|_|_|_|_|_|_|_|_|_| Expires:___/___
Name: _____
Company: _____
Address: _____
City: _____ State: ___ Zip: _____
Phone#: _____ Fax#: _____

❑ Yes, please rush your free catalog of PC books and software. Dept.C4

gle. While the keyboard is more comfortable to use than most, the keys seem a little crowded, and the space bar is positioned too low for a typical touch-typist.

The pointing device on this unit, the AccuPoint, does a better job than other devices of accommodating both left- and right-handed people, as both the pointing device and the associated buttons are centrally located. However, I found it to be one of the more difficult pointing devices to use.

Bundled software includes DOS 6, Windows 3.1, UltraFont, CommWorks for Windows, and advanced power management software. The default Windows color scheme on this unit uses white characters on a dark background. To me, this is a little harder to read than dark characters on a light background, the scheme used by most of the other units. This is one of the two subnotebooks in our roundup with local-bus video.

As impressive as the performance numbers were, the Norton SysInfo report did show that the disk speed was the lowest, both in overall disk speed and in the data transfer rate. Since our tests involved a fair amount of disk activity, the rest of the system design seems to have adequately compensated for this shortcoming.

This was the only unit with an optional port replicator containing serial, parallel, external video, PS/2 mouse, and PS/2 keyboard ports. These ports offer easy, one-touch connection with the desktop environment. A Type II PCMCIA slot extends the Portégé's capabilities even further.

With the performance this machine offers, it's an excellent candidate for the person who wants to use the same unit both for travel and on the desktop with some full-size peripherals.

Circle Reader Service Number 375

Toshiba Portégé T3400
Suggested retail price: $2,599
Warranty: three years, parts and labor

TOSHIBA AMERICA INFORMATION SYSTEMS
Computer Systems Division
9740 Irvine Blvd.
Irvine, CA 92718
(800) 334-3445
(714) 583-3000

ZENITH DATA SYSTEMS Z-LITE 425L

Of all the subnotebooks we tested for battery life, the Z-Lite had the longest life, and it also fared well in the application performance test.

The design of this unit is sleek, with the back slightly thicker than the front (which certainly gives it more of a notebook appearance). Also, the AC adapter connects directly to the external floppy drive, which in turn connects to the left side of the computer, giving the AC adapter and floppy drive the appearance of a single unit. The pointing device, called the LITEPOINT, is a separate (and optional) unit that connects directly into the front of the computer, also giving this portion of the system the appearance of a single unit.

The benefit of the LITEPOINT design is that it provides a partial palm rest when using the keyboard for an extended period of time. The keyboard is positioned at a 3.5-degree slope, which also benefits keyboard users.

THE BEST LIST

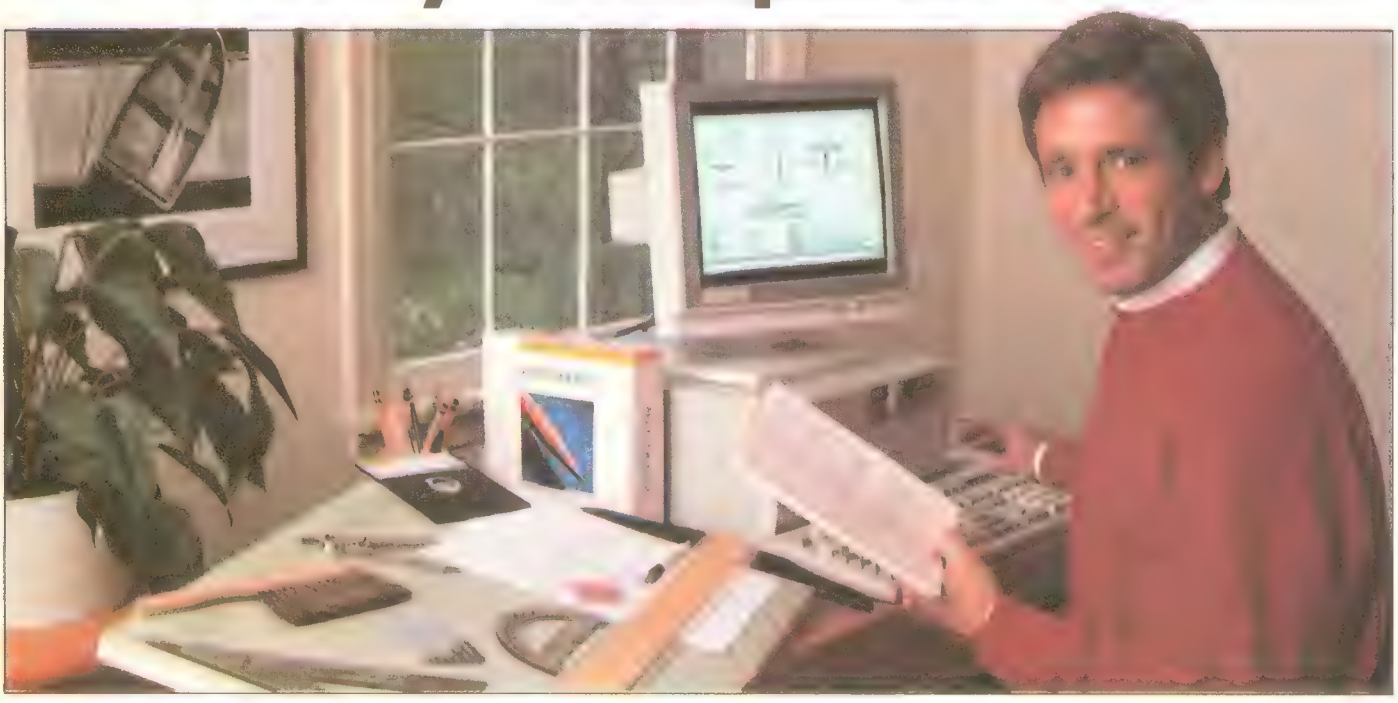
Our philosophy here at COMPUTE is that the best product for you is the one that best meets your particular needs. The following list should help.

Smallest	Gateway 2000 HandBook 486SX-25
Lightest (without power supply)	Gateway 2000 HandBook 486SX-25 and HP OmniBook 425
Lightest (with power supply)	HP OmniBook 425
Fastest	Toshiba Portégé T3400
Fastest of 25-MHz machines	ZDS Z-Lite 425L
Longest battery life	ZDS Z-Lite 425L
Shortest recharge time	Panasonic CF-1000A
Best display (subjective)	Panasonic CF-1000A
Largest display	Panasonic CF-1000A
Best keyboard (subjective)	HP OmniBook 425
Best pointing device (subjective)	HP OmniBook 425
Most ready to run	HP OmniBook 425
Fastest disk speed	Epson ActionNote 4000
Most PCMCIA slots	ZDS Z-Lite 425L and hard disk version of HP OmniBook 425

While the ZEOS Contenda did not capture any of the above categories, it was close to the best in several categories: almost the smallest, almost the fastest of 25-MHz machines, almost the longest battery life, one of the two with local-bus video, and one of the two with 64 gray scale.

NEW! Training includes 486sx/25 MHz computer, hard drive, and AutoSketch™ CAD software!

Be today's complete drafter.



Now, with NRI at-home training, you can get the hands-on skills and equipment you need for a fast start as today's complete drafter, equally comfortable with both manual and computer-aided drafting techniques.

Transforming rough sketches and calculations into accurate, working drawings, drafters have always been the key link in the chain of creative people who envision, design, and build the world's products. And today, thanks to the computer revolution, a career in drafting offers more job security — and opportunity — than ever before.

It's true! People with computer-aided drafting (CAD) skills are achieving breakthrough success on design teams in all areas of business and industry. In fact, employment experts predict that manufacturers will hire some 300,000 of these computer-savvy drafters over the next decade! And now — whether you want to work for someone else or even be your own boss — NRI hands-on training can help you can get in on the ground floor of this big-opportunity field.

You learn by doing

Working with a full array of drafting tools — drawing board, templates, T-square, compass, protractor, triangles, scales, and much more — you first master the techniques required to create detailed drawings by hand. Then, with a firm foundation in traditional methods, you move on to do the same kinds of drawings with greater speed and accuracy—using the IBM-compatible computer and software also included with your course.

NEW! 486sx/25 MHz and CAD software included!

Only NRI gives you this priceless, practical experience…with a complete computer system that's yours to train with and keep! You now learn to create precision drawings using a powerful 486sx/25 MHz computer system that includes a full meg of RAM, hard disk drive, high-density floppy drive, 14″ monitor, mouse, and AutoSketch CAD software.

With these state-of-the-art tools at your fingertips and a few simple commands, you'll be able to create precise, professional-quality drawings in a fraction of the time it takes to do them by hand.

Find out how NRI helps you turn your computer into a high-tech drafting tool! See other side.

SEND TODAY FOR YOUR FREE NRI CATALOG!

NRI Schools
McGraw-Hill Continuing Education Center
4401 Connecticut Avenue, NW, Washington, DC 20008

YES! Send me the FREE catalog I've checked and show me how NRI can give me the state-of-the-art training I need for success.

- ☑ **Check one FREE catalog only**
- ☐ **COMPUTER-AIDED DRAFTING**
- ☐ Computer Programming
- ☐ Microcomputer Servicing
- ☐ Desktop Publishing and Design
- ☐ Home Inspection
- ☐ Programming in C++ with Windows
- ☐ Interior Design

NAME (please print) AGE

ADDRESS

CITY STATE ZIP 198-0394

Accredited Member, National Home Study Council

Only NRI gives you the hands-on skills and equipment you need to succeed in drafting today!

There's no doubt about it: Drafting with a computer and software will save you time, increase your accuracy, boost your creativity…and open the door to a brand new world of money-making opportunity!

Using you AutoSketch® CAD software, you learn to draft objects with a variety of computer-generated drawing tools — from lines, arcs, and circles to fillets, ellipses, and pattern fill areas. And, once you've discovered how to draw an object, you learn how to quickly stretch it, scale it, copy it, rotate it at any angle, or change its dimensions.

You find out how fast and easy it is to manipulate your work with a single keystroke — moving or adding features such as wheels, doorways, and circuitry on your mechanical, architectural, and electrical drawings.

You train with and keep all these manual and computer-aided drafting tools…from compass, T-square, and drawing board to a powerful 486sx-based computer system with hard disk drive, mouse, and user-friendly AutoSketch® CAD software.
Includes 486sx/25 MHz Computer!
ACTION LEARNING through NRI

NRI Discovery Learning Method means no experience necessary

NRI's unique at-home training method helps you learn by doing as you build a complete understanding of today's revolutionary drafting techniques.

Bite-size lessons expand your knowledge step by step while hands-on Discovery Learning projects give you practical drafting experience with actual tools of the trade. You learn at home, at your own pace, guided by your personal NRI instructor from the basics of manual drafting to more advanced computer techniques.

Soon you have the skills and confidence you need to draft detailed renderings of sprockets, homes, circuit boards — indeed, virtually anything you'll be called on to produce on the job — at the drafting table or your computer terminal.

Send today for your FREE NRI catalog

Whether you want to change careers, advance on the job, or make good money in a business of your own, you can count on NRI hands-on training to give you the fast start you need to succeed. Send today for your free catalog describing NRI's new course in Computer-Aided Drafting.

If the coupon is missing, write to NRI Schools, McGraw-Hill Continuing Education Center, 4401 Connecticut Avenue, NW, Washington, DC 20008.

AutoSketch is a registered trademark of Autodesk, Inc., makers of AutoCAD®. IBM, PC, and AT are registered trademarks of IBM Corp.

Card 362

SEND TODAY FOR YOUR FREE NRI CATALOG!

NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 10008 WASHINGTON, D.C.

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

NRI Schools

McGraw-Hill Continuing Education Center
4401 Connecticut Avenue, NW
Washington, DC 20078-3543

Software shipped with this unit includes DOS 6, Windows 3.1, and PCMCIA card and socket services.

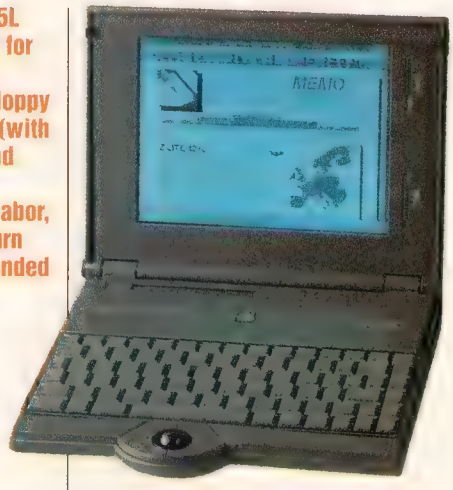
The unit includes two PCMCIA slots, which allow it to be configured with both a modem and a LAN adapter for ultimate flexibility.

Interfaces available include one serial port, one Enhanced Parallel Port (which can perform high-speed bidirectional transfer of data), a mouse/keypad/keyboard port, and an SVGA-compatible video port (which can be used for simultaneous display).

The Z-Lite has a full-size 8½-inch black-on-white VGA display

Zenith Data Systems Z-Lite 425L
Suggested retail price: $1,599 for Model 85 (without Windows, pointing device, or external floppy drive); $1,699 for Model 85W (with Windows, pointing device, and external floppy drive)
Warranty: one year, parts and labor, with 48-hour Repair and Return service; optional Z-CARE extended service

ZENITH DATA SYSTEMS
2150 E. Lake Cook Rd.
Buffalo Grove, IL 60089
(800) 553-0331
(708) 808-5000



TEST METHODOLOGY

The tests for the seven subnotebooks in this month's Test Lab include The Norton Utilities 7.0 benchmarks and a suite of application and battery-life tests specially developed for this roundup.

We chose The Norton Utilities benchmarks of CPU speed, hard disk speed, and overall performance because they are familiar to COMPUTE's readers and have been used extensively in past Test Lab roundups.

The specially developed application and battery-life benchmarks, on the other hand, reflect more in the way of real-world performance.

We came up with comparative performance numbers using a suite of Windows application tests scripted using Wilson WindowWare's WinBatch. The scripts were played back with all power management features disabled. The first and last actions in this suite involved saving a time stamp to a Notepad time log. We attempted to use the Windows Recorder for the battery-life test suite, since it has an option to play back a macro at recorded speed. Unfortunately, difficulties encountered with Recorder macros and advanced power management on some notebooks forced us to switch to a WinBatch script (with frequent short delays to simulate user keystrokes) to capture battery-life numbers. The script ran in a continuous loop with all power management features enabled.

In the battery-life test suite, a time stamp was logged every time an application was launched. The maximum margin of error was four minutes (the longest time between time stamps). It should be noted that since our test script opened and closed applications frequently and wrote to a log file frequently, users should expect at least as much battery life as in our test results.

The test suite included word processor, spreadsheet, and database tests using Windows applications likely to be favorites of the hobbyist and small-business user. Prior to executing the tests, we reformatted the hard disk of each machine (except the OmniBook) and installed DOS 6. Then The Norton Utilities 7.0, Windows 3.1, and the remaining applications were installed. The directory structure and the number of files on each machine were identical with the exception of any machine-specific drivers which needed to be loaded.

The word processor performance testing included line-by-line scrolling, font changes, word searching, spell-checking, and print preview of a six-page test document containing a bordered table with five columns and 33 rows, a section with three newspaper columns, an imported graphic, special characters, and text in point sizes ranging from very small to very large.

The spreadsheet test file was a ten-year amortization table, and the performance test steps included scrolling through the table to select a portion to be highlighted with a pattern, changing the typeface for a portion of the table, recalculating the monthly payments for a changed loan amount at a different interest rate, and print-previewing the table.

The database file was 1.4MB and contained eight tables, 24 forms, and 23 reports. The database performance test included performing a query, adding a record, print-previewing all the pages in a report, and browsing all the records in a table where the form contained a picture field. Because of the size of this test file and the complexity of most of the displays in this test, this portion of the test suite required the most time to execute.

The OmniBook from Hewlett-Packard has special design features to prolong battery life and maximize memory and storage. For example, special versions of Microsoft Excel 4.0 and Word for Windows 2.0 are stored in ROM. We were not able to use our regular suite of tests on this unit; however, we did design a special suite of tests using the OmniBook's own applications so that we could offer results that, though not directly comparable to the results of the other tests, still offer some sense of performance and battery life. So as you look at the bar graphs representing the results of these tests, please keep these differences in mind.

that is backlit. Separate controls adjust contrast and brightness.

A panel of icons above the keyboard displays the status of the power source, hard drive activity, floppy drive activity, PCMCIA activity, the battery-life gauge, and so forth.

The Z-Lite comes standard with 4MB of RAM, which you can expand to 20MB with a 16MB memory module.

There are three hard drive sizes available, the largest of which is 170MB.

The Z-Lite will especially appeal to users for whom long battery life is a key concern but who don't want to make any compromises in performance.

Circle Reader Service Number 376

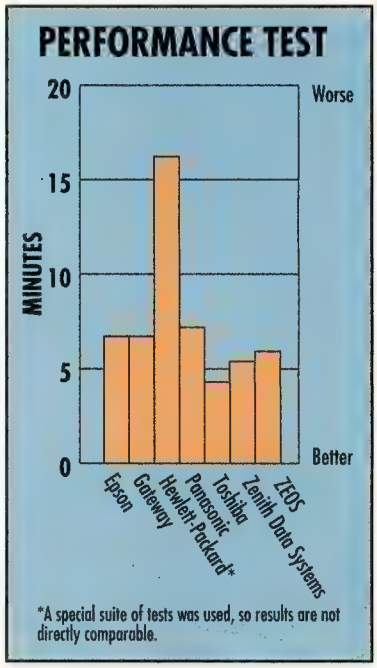
ZEOS CONTENDA

The Contenda is a lot of computer in under four pounds. Test results showed both good battery life and good performance. And in this Test Lab roundup of subnotebooks, it's one of the two machines featuring local-bus video for Windows acceleration.

The unit supports simultaneous display of its own screen and an external SVGA color monitor. An optional full-size keyboard is available, which you plug into the parallel port. Software packaged with the unit we tested includes DOS 6, Windows 3.1, Lotus Notes, and advanced power management software. The advanced power management software runs under both DOS and Windows. Battery-life tests were performed with the maximum power conservation setting.

One particularly useful utility that comes with the Contenda allows you to use an optional big cursor, which is a lot easier to keep track of when performing operations with the pointing device. This is one of the two units in our test without any PCMCIA slots, but the unit does include an internal fax/data modem slot.

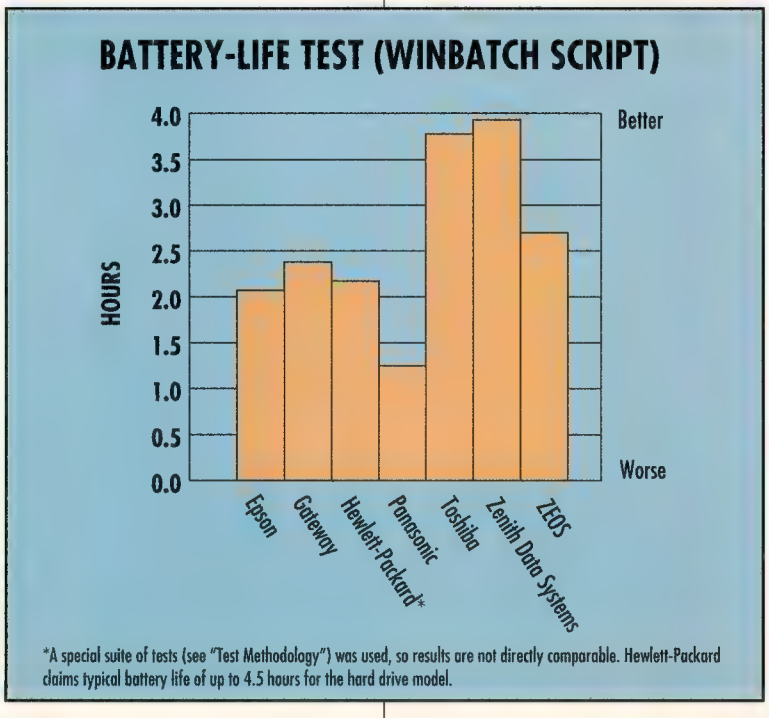
The backlit display is crisp and bright, although the 7.4-inch (diagonally measured) screen is the smallest in the group. Brightness and contrast adjustments are software based (made with function key combinations) rather than hardware controlled.



As with some of the other units, this one has a keyboard that I feel sits too high above the work surface—at least an inch. You turn this unit on and off with keypresses rather than a switch. While we were working with the machine, the keyboard and trackball became inactive. As a result, we couldn't warm- or cold-boot the system (Ctrl-Alt-Delete didn't work, and we couldn't turn the power off because doing so requires a keypress). We had to wait until we lost battery power and then reboot.

The trackball on this unit is placed just above and to the right of the keyboard—not an ideal placement for a left-handed user.

The computer has an optional DC-DC adapter that plugs into



Performance testing was conducted by Benchmark Laboratories, Incorporated. BLI is an independent testing and evaluation laboratory based in Minneapolis, Minnesota. Every effort has been made to ensure the accuracy and completeness of this data as of the date of testing. Performance may vary among samples.

FREE MONEY MANAGEMENT SOFTWARE!

Offer Limited to the First 250,000 ORDERS!

Includes 25 Personalized *FREE* checks!

(Taking control of your finances has never been easier.)

Know where you stand at all times with Money Mate,™ the money management software that makes it easy to organize, track and understand your income and expenses!

Managing finances has never been easier!

With Money Mate, you'll quickly organize your finances and track where your money goes—it's simple! More than a personal finance program, Money Mate is also your personal organizer!

Fill in the blanks and let Money Mate do the rest!

You'll be up and running in minutes—just enter the name of your checking and savings accounts. Money Mate automatically adds the other accounts (electric, cable T.V., etc.) you'll need so you can start adding transactions right away. And you can add or modify the accounts at any time.

Balancing your checkbook is a breeze!

Balance your checkbook to even the toughest bank statement—Money Mate quickly finds common statement balancing errors and suggests how to correct them.

And find out where your money comes from and where it all goes—choose from income and expense, net worth and transaction analysis reports, and more, including colorful 3-D bar graphs and pie charts!

Plan for tomorrow—today!

Gain financial insight, create a budget, even estimate your taxes. In minutes, you'll find out if you're over budget, under budget or right on the money!

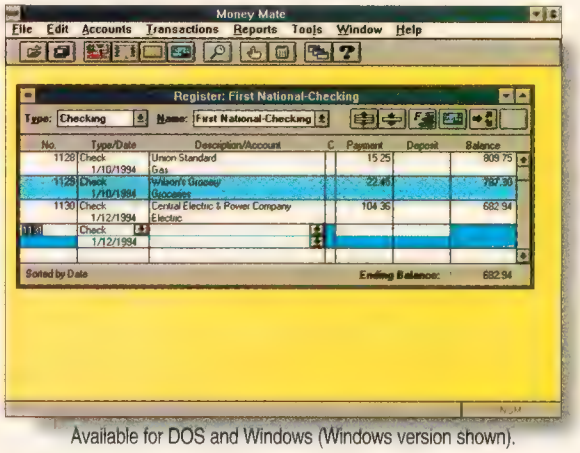
Money Mate also comes with a financial calculator and income tax estimator, and online help is just a keystroke away!

Proven performance!

Brought to you by Parsons Technology—the company with 10 years money management software experience—this exciting, FREE offer is our way of introducing you to the newest development in personal finance software and to our family of high-performance products!

But best of all—it's FREE!

To take advantage of this amazing offer, pick up the phone or send/fax the attached coupon. Money Mate is FREE—all you do is pick up the $8 shipping and handling charge! Choose between DOS or Windows versions. Taking control of your finances has never been easier!


Money Mate
File Edit Accounts Transactions Reports Tools Window Help
Register: First National-Checking
Type: Checking
Name: First National-Checking
No. Type/Date Description/Account C Payment Deposit Balance
1128 Check 1/10/1994 Union Standard Gas 15.25 809.75
1129 Check 1/10/1994 Wilson's Grocery Groceries 22.45 787.30
1130 Check 1/12/1994 Central Electric & Power Company Electric 104.36 682.94
Check 1/12/1994
Sorted by Date
Ending Balance: 682.94

Available for DOS and Windows (Windows version shown).

Order today! Call toll free

1-800-644-4344

fax your order 1-319-395-7449 or mail the coupon to Parsons Technology.

YES! Please send me Money Mate for ~~$39~~ FREE!

*Offer limited to the first 250,000 orders. *Add $8 for shipping and handling. Includes User's Guide. Now shipping!*

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Day Phone (____)_____ Evening (____)_____

Version: ❑ DOS ❑ Windows

Disk Size: ❑ 3.5" ❑ 5.25" **Quantity:** _____

We will ship LD 5.25" DOS disks if boxes are unmarked.

Method of Payment: ❑ MasterCard ❑ Discover ❑ Visa

❑ American Express ❑ Check or Money Order

Card # _____ **Exp.** _____

❑ Just send me your FREE software catalog!

PARSONS TECHNOLOGY

The personal finance software experts!

Parsons Technology, Product Development Center, One Parsons Drive, PO Box 100, Hiawatha, IA 52233-0100

Your priority code is 318724D

MICROSOFT® WINDOWS® COMPATIBLE

Circle Reader Service Number 168

Money Mate requires an IBM® or compatible PC with 640K, DOS 3.0 or later and a hard drive with 3MB free disk space. Money Mate for Windows requires an IBM® or compatible PC running Microsoft® Windows 3.1 or higher, 2MB RAM and a hard drive with 4MB free disk space. Works with all monitors and printers. Copyright © 1994 Parsons Technology, Inc. All rights reserved. Money Mate is a trademark of Parsons Technology, Inc. All trademarks or service marks designated as such are marks or registered marks of their respective owners. Handling charge is non-refundable.

SPEAK UP!

Is there a group of hardware or software products you'd like to see covered in an upcoming Test Lab? Let us know by calling **(900) 285-5239,** (sponsored by Pure Entertainment, P.O. Box 186, Hollywood, California 90078). The call will cost 95 cents per minute, you must be 18 or older, and you must use a touch-tone phone.

ZEOS Contenda
Direct price: $1,695 for review package; $1,995 for package with additional 4MB RAM, fax/data modem, extra battery, and custom leather carrying case
Warranty: one year, parts and labor; 30-day money-back guarantee

ZEOS INTERNATIONAL
1301 Industrial Blvd.
Minneapolis, MN 55413
(800) 423-5891

the cigarette lighter of any vehicle that has a 12-volt electrical system. The adapter can be connected to either the computer or the battery charger.

The Contenda scored close to the top in several key categories, making it an excellent selection—almost the smallest, almost the best in performance for 25-MHz machines, almost the best in battery life, one of the two with local-bus video, and one of the two with 64 shades of gray.

Circle Reader Service Number 377

GLOSSARY

AC adapter. The power supply for portable computers that converts AC (Alternating Current—the type of current available in wall outlets) to DC (Direct Current—the type of current available in the rechargeable battery packs used in portable computers), which is the type of power required by the computers. The battery pack is being charged when you supply power to the computer with this adapter.

active matrix. Whereas on a monochrome display, every dot is a pixel, on an active matrix display, three pixels—red, green, and blue—are required to form a single dot as perceived by the eye. Each pixel has its own transistor. Active matrix displays produce vibrant, fully saturated contrasts, and it's easier to view an active matrix display from wide viewing angles than it is to view a monochrome or passive matrix display.

backlit. A backlit LCD screen provides its own light source from the back of the screen. This makes the background brighter and the characters sharper.

docking station. An external expansion chassis that attaches to a notebook computer and can provide adapter slots, drive bays, and ports for attaching an external monitor, a keyboard, and a mouse. A docking station provides access to desktop peripherals and could allow you to use just one computer—the notebook—on the desktop and on the road.

expansion box. A unit that can be attached to a notebook computer. It provides slots for additional cards.

flash disk. A plug-in card used for storing data. It requires no power to maintain its data. Typical capacity ranges from 5MB to 20MB.

gray scale. Shades of gray used to display or record information with more gradations than just black and white. Also represents colors as various shades of gray. The number of shades represented by an LCD screen depends on the design of the video display electronics.

LCD. Liquid Crystal Display. A type of video display unit involving a liquid crystal medium introduced into a finely partitioned glass, with electrodes connected to each partition. When voltage is applied differentially to the electrodes, the liquid crystal changes its brightness, allowing the formation of characters and other patterns.

local-bus video. A video adapter that connects directly to the microprocessor. With local-bus video, information moves at a much greater speed than through a traditional bus.

nicad. Nickel-cadmium. A rechargeable battery storage medium.

NiMH. Nickel metal hydride. A rechargeable battery storage medium.

passive matrix. Each column or row of pixels in a passive matrix display uses three transistors to control the red, green, and blue signals. Passive matrix displays produce slower refresh rates and narrower viewing angles than active matrix displays.

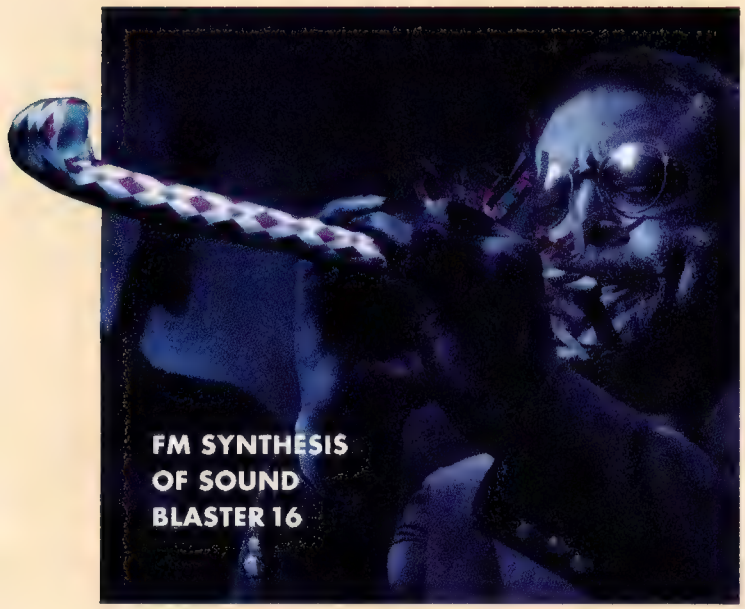
PCMCIA. Personal Computer Memory Card International Association. An industry standard for credit card–size expansion cards that plug into special sockets. The height of one of these devices can range from 3.3 mm to 10.5 mm.

port replicator. A unit which can be attached to a notebook computer to provide additional ports not available on the notebook itself.

power management. A common feature in portable computers that conserves battery life by temporarily shutting down system components such as the hard drive and the display.

ROM. Read-Only Memory. A type of memory device that usually is used to store system BIOS code. This code cannot be altered and is not lost when the computer is powered off. On some notebooks, complete applications are stored in ROM.

DON'T BUY A SOUND BOARD UNTIL YOU'VE HEARD US TOOT OUR HORN.



SOUNDMAN® WAVE: GENUINELY BETTER SOUND, FULLY LOADED.

Maybe you've read* how *wavetable synthesis* uses actual recordings of instruments to create synthesized sounds. And how fantastic it sounds versus regular *FM synthesis*. Well it's true. SoundMan Wave lets gamers rock and roll with the real thing for an affordable price. *And* it comes loaded with great software like Recording Session® and MCS MusicRack™.

COMPLETE COMPATIBILITY GUARANTEE.

SoundMan Wave's Yamaha OPL4 chip is completely compatible with the AdLib/Sound Blaster standard so it is backed by a 100% money-back compatibility guarantee, *and* to back that up we'll give $500 to the first person that comes across a game with which SoundMan Wave isn't fully Sound Blaster compatible. Right now, hot games like X-wing, 7th Guest, Doom and Space Quest 5 already take full advantage of our wave technology. Dozens more are expected to hit the market each month.

DON'T BELIEVE US? CALL NOW FOR OUR FREE *SOUND ADVICE* AUDIO CD AND GET A $10 REBATE.

Listen to expert advice about adding sound to PCs, and hear for yourself the incredible difference between SoundMan Wave and run-of-the-mill 16-bit boards. Call for our *Sound Advice* Audio CD before supplies run out, and we'll enclose a $10 rebate coupon:

1-800-889-0041, OFFER #6H

*See PC Magazine, 12/21/93, p 95. ™/®—properties of registered owners.

LOGITECH

The Senseware™ Company

Circle Reader Service Number 143

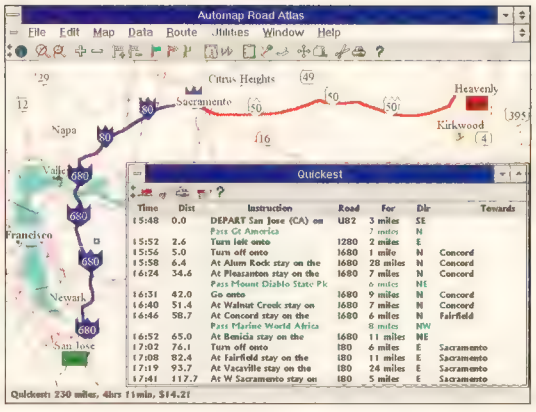
TEST LAB

SUBNOTEBOOK FEATURES[1]

	Epson	Gateway	Hewlett-Packard	Panasonic	Toshiba	Zenith Data Systems	ZEOS
Weight of notebook (in pounds)[2]	3.85	2.94	2.94	5.1	4.1	3.9	3.9
Weight of power supply (in pounds)[3]	0.912	0.962	0.65	0.73	0.53	0.738	0.656
Dimensions (in inches)	10 x 7.6 x 1.5	9.75 x 5.9 x 1.6	11.1 x 6.4 x 1.4	11.7 x 9.3 x 1.25	9.9 x 7.9 x 1.7	9.9 x 7.6 x 1.54	9.7 x 6.1 x 1.8
Microprocessor manufacturer	Cyrix	Intel	Texas Instruments	Cyrix	Intel	Intel	Intel
Microprocessor name	486SLC	486SX (SL enhanced)	486SLC/e	486SLC/e	486SX (SL enhanced)	486SL	486SL
Speed (in MHz)	33	25	25	25	33	25	25
Display size (diagonally, in inches)	7.5	7.9	9	9.4	8.4	8.5	7.4
Monochrome display capability	640 x 480 x 64 gray scale	640 x 480	640 x 480 x 16 gray scale	640 x 480 x 16 gray scale	640 x 480 x 16 gray scale	640 x 480 x 16 gray scale	640 x 480 x 64 gray scale
Screen lighting	backlit	backlit	reflective	sidelit	backlit	backlit	backlit
Local-bus video	no	no	no	no	yes	no	yes
Simultaneous video display	yes	yes[4]	no	yes	yes, via port replicator	yes	yes
Hard drive sizes (in MB)	80,120	80	10 (flash disk), 40 (hard disk)	80,170	120	85, 120, 170	80,120
Removable hard drive	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no
Maximum RAM (in MB)	8	20	8	12	20	20	8
Pointing device	built-in two-button trackball	built-in two-button joystick	built-in pop-up mouse	external PS/2-style mouse port	built-in two-button AccuPoint	optional two-button LITEPOINT	built-in two-button trackball
1.44 floppy drive	yes	optional	optional	yes[5]	yes	optional	optional
Floppy drive location	external	external	external	internal	external	external	external
PCMCIA slots	one Type II	one Type II	one Type II[6]	none	one Type II	one Type II	none
Proprietary modem slot	no	no	yes	yes	no	no	yes
Parallel ports	one	one	one	one	one	one	one
Serial ports	one	one	one	one	one	one	one
External keyboard/ mouse port	one PS/2 port for either keyboard or mouse	one PS/2 port for either keyboard or mouse	no	one PS/2 port for either keyboard or mouse	via port replicator	one PS/2 port for either keyboard or mouse	no (optional Genovation parallel-port keyboard is available)
Battery type	nicad	NiMH	NiMH	NiMH	Lithium-Ion	NiMH	NiMH
Time to recharge (in hours)	1.5 (off), up to 6 (on)	2	less than 2	1.25 (off), 2 (on)	3 (off), 8 to 10 (on)	2.5	1.5 to 2 (quick charge)
Port replicator option	no	no	no	no	yes	no	no
Docking station option	no	no	no	yes	no	no	no
Expansion box option	no	no	no	no	no	no	no

[1] All information in this chart was obtained from the documentation provided by each manufacturer.
[2] With battery and hard disk installed.
[3] Does not include weight of power cord.
[4] Through optional PCMCIA adapter.
[5] Can be removed for second battery.
[6] For hard disk model; two Type II for flash disk model.

vs.


Automap Road Atlas
File Edit Map Data Route Utilities Window Help
Citrus Heights
Sacramento
Heavenly
Napa
Kirkwood
Valle
Francisco
Newark
San Jose
Quickest
Time Dist Instruction Road For Dir Towards
15:48 0.0 DEPART San Jose (CA) on US2 3 miles SE
Pass Gt America 7 miles N
15:52 2.6 Turn left onto I280 2 miles E
15:56 5.0 Turn off onto I680 1 mile N
15:58 6.4 At Alum Rock stay on the I680 28 miles N Concord
16:24 34.6 At Pleasanton stay on the I680 7 miles N Concord
Pass Mount Diablo State Pk 6 miles NE
16:31 42.0 Go onto I680 9 miles N Concord
16:40 51.4 At Walnut Creek stay on I680 7 miles N Concord
16:46 58.7 At Concord stay on the I680 6 miles N Fairfield
Pass Marine World Africa 8 miles NW
16:52 65.0 At Benicia stay on the I680 11 miles NE
17:02 76.1 Turn off onto I80 6 miles E Sacramento
17:08 82.4 At Fairfield stay on the I80 11 miles E Sacramento
17:19 93.7 At Vacaville stay on the I80 24 miles E Sacramento
17:41 117.7 At W Sacramento stay on I80 5 miles E Sacramento
Quickest: 230 miles, 4hrs 11min, $14.21

Smooth out your travel planning with Automap.

Don't let bulky, worn-out maps put a crimp in your plans. Simply load the new version of *Automap® Road Atlas* for Windows or DOS onto your PC. In seconds, Automap will help you quickly and simply plan the ideal route to more than 120,000 places in the USA and Canada. You'll save time, money, and hassle.

Find places of interest along your route and calculate gas consumption with the new version 3. Or expand your horizons with two exciting new add-ons: Check out more than 8,000 great destinations overseas with *Automap Destination Europe*. And explore nearly 600 North American ski resorts with *Automap Destination Ski*.

Automap Destination Series
More Places to Go

Automap Road Atlas
The Easiest Way to Get From Here to There

Automap puts you in the driver's seat for planning travel. Just select how you want to drive—lead-foot or laid back. Ask for the quickest, shortest, or alternative routes. Press a button and print out detailed maps and directions. Automap is fast, fun, and *affordable*. So drive straight to your nearest software retailer today and ask for Automap Road Atlas, or call **1-800-440-MAPS.**

AUTOMAP®

Automap, Inc. 1309 114th Avenue SE, Suite 110, Bellevue, WA 98004. Tel: (206) 455-3552 Fax: (206) 455-3667

Automap Road Atlas SRP $99.95. Upgrade to Version 3.0 SRP $39.95.
Automap Destination Europe (SRP $49.95) and Automap Destination Ski (SRP $29.95) are add-on products to Automap Road Atlas.

Requirements: Windows version: Microsoft Windows 3.0 or above in standard or enhanced mode DOS version: DOS 3.0 or above, 640K RAM. Destination Series add-ons: Work with any copy of Automap Road Atlas Version 3.

© Copyright 1988-1993, NextBase Ltd. Automap is a registered trademark of NextBase Ltd.

Circle Reader Service Number 137

PROGRAMMING POWER

Tom Campbell

VBASSIST 3.0: A VISUAL BASIC ADD-ON

I was going to finish my coverage of YACC this month, but a new version of VBAssist was brought to my attention, and it couldn't wait. We'll look more at YACC in an upcoming issue.

VBAssist is a Visual Basic add-on that isn't primarily a function library or a set of VBX files. Instead, VBAssist (from Sheridan Software Systems, 65 Maxess Road, Melville, New York 11747; 516-753-0985) merges almost seamlessly with the Visual Basic development environment, working so well that you begin to forget that Visual Basic wasn't like this to begin with.

If you use Visual Basic, VBAssist should probably be found in your bag of tricks.

The main visual difference when VBAssist is running is that a second toolbar with two rows of icons appears below the standard Visual Basic toolbar. But the differences go much deeper than that.

VBAssist comes with DB Assistant, the tool that Visual Basic Pro's Data Manager should have been; Data Assistant, which has a host of features to let you create and edit forms (in particular, a Form Wizard somewhat like the one in Access); a tool that generates a standard Windows resource file from a Visual Basic form, letting you use Visual Basic as a prototyping tool for C; a control alignment tool that lets you whip together groups of controls effortlessly; a set of ingenious tools for managing control arrays; a group of tools for managing control properties; and much more.

If you don't do a lot of work in Visual Basic, this sounds almost like a set of randomly chosen features—dialog resource generation along with database manipulation? But, in fact, what all these things have in common is that they directly address the day-to-day needs of the Visual Basic programmer. For example, if you've ever had to create a form or group of forms with a lot of controls, you might have found that it gets old fast. Invariably, the grid spacing, button size, and fonts you need to repeat many times bear no resemblance to the defaults Visual Basic provides. So you end up pointing and clicking all afternoon. VBAssist conquers problems like this handily by letting you create template controls and select groups of controls at one time and align them.

Another timesaver that became so much a part of my routine that I forgot it wasn't a part of Visual Basic is the property menu. Click on a control with the right mouse button, and a floating menu pops up right beside the control. This is hardly news to Smalltalk and Borland Paradox users, but it's a revelation for the rest of us. The property menu adheres to VBAssist's philosophy of dividing like properties into logical groupings, so if you right-click on a text field, you can then choose to view only its color properties, say, or its database properties. (You can also select All to list all properties, but Visual Basic already has the F4 key for that.) A property dialog then appears with only that set of properties shown. This system is so natural and intuitive that I expect to see it in the next release of Visual Basic. One thing I don't like about the VBAssist property windows is that they sport a half-size system menu icon in the upper left corner, just like "real" windows, but clicking on it does the same thing the Escape key does—simply causes the dialog to close. I'd much prefer it to act like a "real" system menu and allow the dialog to be minimized and maximized; some property lists are long enough that you have to resize the window manually or use the scroll bar. I'd rather just be able to maximize. It's also questionable user interface design to take a familiar-looking control and give it a whole new meaning.

I have a pet peeve about Visual Basic, Access, and all the other Windows visual development systems I can think of: The controls that allow you to display images typically require that you type in a filename for the ICO, BMP, or WMF image but never give you a convenient way to browse the images. VBAssist gives you a File Open dialog in its control property menu that lets you browse these images before plugging them into the form. I hadn't realized how badly I wanted this feature until I started up Visual Basic without VBAssist.

The least sexy and—to me—most useful features of VBAssist are its confusingly named DB Assistant and Data Assistant. DB Assistant lets you create and alter the structure of database tables; astoundingly, not even Visual Basic Pro's feeble Data Manager lets you change the structure of a table. Data Assistant has a ton of features to make form design easier, but the coolest is Form Wizard, which takes a raw table structure and automatically designs a data entry form around it. Form Wizard is familiar to Access users but not to Visual Basic users, and VBAssist's other form design features together make Visual Basic a much better form-building system than Access.

If you use Visual Basic more than occasionally, VBAssist should probably be found in your bag of tricks. At $100 it's well priced, well documented, and superbly designed for the Visual Basic programmer. ❐

EXPLORE the INTERNET!

DELPHI is the only major online service to offer you full access to the Internet. And now you can explore this incredible resource with no risk. You get 5 hours of evening/weekend access to try it out for free!

Use DELPHI's Internet mail gateway to exchange messages with over 10 million people at universities, companies, and other online services such as CompuServe and MCI Mail. Download programs and files using **FTP** or connect in real-time to other networks using **Telnet**. You can also meet people on the Internet. **Internet Relay Chat** lets you "talk" with people all over the world and **Usenet News** is the world's largest bulletin board with over 3500 topics!

To help you find the information you want, you'll have direct access to powerful search utilities such as "Gopher," "Hytelnet," "WAIS," and "the World-Wide Web." If you aren't familiar with these terms, don't worry; DELPHI has expert online assistants and a large collection of help files, books, programs, and other resources to help get you started.

Over 600 local access numbers are available across the country. Explore DELPHI and the Internet today. You'll be amazed by what you discover.

FREE TRIAL

Dial By Modem 1-800-365-4636, Press return once or twice.
At Username, enter JOINDELPHI. At Password, Enter CPT44

Complete details are provided during the toll-free registration

DELPHI

Questions? Call 1-800-695-4005 Send e-mail to INFO@delphi.com

Attention Current Internet Users: *See what DELPHI can offer you! Stock quotes, Grolier's Encyclopedia, newswires, and hundreds of other services are just a few keystrokes away. Telnet to delphi.com and enter the username and password above for a free trial.*

TIPS & TOOLS

Edited by Richard C. Leinecker

Check out those disk drives, and convert ASCII comma-delimited database files to tab-delimited files.

Check That Drive

You've just completed the best batch file in the world. It does all kinds of stuff to the floppy drives. But if there's no disk in the drive, your batch file fails, and the user gets the famous *Abort, Retry, Fail?* message. The same thing happens if the disk in the floppy drive isn't formatted.

There is a solution: a small program called DRIVEOK.COM. It checks to see if the disk and drive are OK. If the disk isn't formatted or the drive door is open, the Driveok program returns a nonzero errorlevel. Otherwise, it returns an errorlevel of 0.

You can use the program from the command line or a batch file. Type *driveok a* to check drive A, *driveok b* to check drive B, or *driveok* to check both drives. If only drive A shows an error, you'll get an errorlevel of 1. If only drive B shows an error, you'll get an errorlevel of 2. If both drives show errors, you'll get an errorlevel of 3.

You can type in Driveok using the DOS Debug command. Make sure the DOS program called Debug is in your path or the current directory. In these examples, the italic text is what the computer prints; the roman text is what you should type. One way to be sure you get these programs exactly right is to have someone read the numbers to you as you type them in. Another way suggested by one of our readers is to read the numbers into a tape recorder and then play them back as you enter the program code.

```
debug driveok.com
File not found
-e 100 BD 03 00 BE 80 00 AC 0A
-e 108 C0 74 1B AC 3C 0D 74 16
-e 110 3C 20 74 F7 24 DF 3C 41
-e 118 75 05 BD 01 00 EB 07 3C
-e 120 42 75 03 BD 02 00 B4 19
-e 128 CD 21 2E A2 8B 01 B8 24
-e 130 25 BA 8F 01 CD 21 F7 C5
-e 138 01 00 74 1A B4 0E 2A D2
-e 140 CD 21 BA 8D 01 B8 00 43
-e 148 CD 21 80 3E 8A 01 00 74
-e 150 05 C6 06 8C 01 01 C6 06
-e 158 8A 01 00 F7 C5 02 00 74
-e 160 1A B4 0E B2 01 CD 21 BA
-e 168 8D 01 B8 00 43 CD 21 80
-e 170 3E 8A 01 00 74 05 80 0E
-e 178 8C 01 02 8A 16 8B 01 B4
-e 180 0E CD 21 A0 8C 01 B4 4C
-e 188 CD 21 00 00 00 24 00 2E
-e 190 C6 06 8A 01 01 2B C0 CF
-RCX
CX 0000
:0098
-W
Writing 0098 bytes
-Q
```

The checksum value is 13229 (the Checksum program was published in the July 1993 "Tips & Tools" and is available in COMPUTE's area on America Online).

Here's how to use the program in a batch file (the name of this batch file is CHKDRV.BAT).

```
@ECHO OFF
REM The batch file expects you
REM to type a drive specifier
REM for testing specific drives
REM or no command line
REM argument to test both drives.

DRIVEOK %1
IF ERRORLEVEL 3 GOTO L3
IF ERRORLEVEL 2 GOTO L2
IF ERRORLEVEL 1 GOTO L1
ECHO No disk errors appeared
ECHO using the Driveok
ECHO program.
GOTO END

:L1
ECHO Drive A has a serious disk
ECHO error.
GOTO END

:L2
ECHO Drive B has a serious disk
ECHO error.
GOTO END

:L3
ECHO Drives A and B have serious
ECHO disk errors.
:END
```

RICHARD C. LEINECKER
REIDSVILLE, NC

Better PFS File Conversion

Clark Harper's tip for converting his PFS First Choice files to Works ("Tips & Tools," October 1993) assumes that none of his records have any commas in them.

The PFS files can be stored as ASCII comma-delimited text. Since fields themselves might contain commas, quotation marks are used to enclose the fields. Commas inside pairs of quotation marks are treated as text and printed or stored. Commas between fields act as delimiters.

To prevent replacing commas in the middle of text fields with tab characters, Harper's code should be modified to the following listing. (An indented line is a continuation of the preceding line.)

```
OPEN "infile" FOR INPUT AS #1
OPEN "outfile" FOR OUTPUT
  AS #2
DIM InsideQuotes, True, False AS
  INTEGER
False = 0
True = NOT False
InsideQuotes = False
' Flag is set True when we're
' inside a set of quotation marks.
DO WHILE NOT EOF(1)
CHARACTER$ = INPUT$(1, #1)
IF CHARACTER$ = CHR$(34)
  THEN
IF NOT InsideQuotes THEN
' We weren't inside a set of
' quotation marks, but now we are,
' so set the flag.
InsideQuotes = True
ELSE
' We were inside a set of quotation
' marks, but we aren't anymore,
' so unset the flag.
InsideQuotes = False
END IF
CHARACTER$ = ""
END IF
```

```
IF (CHARACTER$ = CHR$(44))
 AND NOT InsideQuotes THEN
CHARACTER$ = CHR$(9)
END IF
PRINT #2, CHARACTER$;
LOOP
PRINT #2, ""
CLOSE
END
```

NOEL NYMAN
SEATTLE, WA

Getting WP Tables Straight

In DOS and Windows, the WordPerfect 5.1 table function is a great improvement over tabbed columns, and converting from tabs to formatted tables is a snap.

Start by blocking the tabbed columns. Next, select Table Create (DOS: Alt-F7, Windows: Ctrl-F9, Create). Then select Create Table from Tabbed Column.

Remember that WordPerfect converts every tab into a column and every hard return into a row. To create symmetrical tables from tabbed columns, be sure that every row has the same number of tabs and that tabbed columns align vertically. (Fill in short rows with empty tabs.) To keep tables compact, separate rows by a single hard return. (Extra hard returns turn into empty, single-celled rows.)

WILLIAM J. WOLFE
CHAMPAIGN, IL

Printing on Both Sides

While printing long documents, I like to save paper by printing on both sides. I have an ordinary 9-pin printer, so this involves printing half of the pages on one side of continuous paper, removing the printed pages, turning them over, and feeding them again to print out the other half. While this is a bit cumbersome, the real problem is that the pages are printed out of order. This problem can be solved by printing the odd-numbered pages on one side of the paper and the even-numbered ones on the other.

I wrote a macro for Microsoft Word which allows me to print odd- and even-numbered pages. (An indented line is a continuation of the preceding line.)

```
<Shift Ctrl Esc>Up<Enter>
«MESSAGE»
«SET ECHO="OFF"»
<Ctrl End>
«SET choice=0»
«WHILE choice <>1 AND
 choice<>2»
«ASK choice =?1.odd or 2.even»
«ENDWHILE»
«SET maxpage=Page»
«Set count=choice»
«WHILE count<=maxpage»
«SET ECHO="ON"»
«MESSAGE Printing page «count»
 of «maxpage»»
«SET ECHO="OFF"»
<Shift Ctrl Esc>fp
<Alt S>«count»
<Alt A>p
<Enter>
«SET count=count+2»
«ENDWHILE»
```

When you run the macro, you're asked if you want to print odd- or even-numbered pages. First, type 1 for odd and press Enter. After the printing has stopped, tear off the last page, being careful not to separate any other printed pages at the perforations. Then reinsert the paper so that the first printed page is toward you and facing up. Run the macro again; this time, choose even-numbered pages.

While doing this, you might want to set the mirror margins option so that the printed pages can be bound easily in a book form.

FARID AHMAD
ISLAMABAD, PAKISTAN

Instruction Instructions

I have a tip for people who have this same problem. Almost every time I get a new software package, there is an instruction manual to deal with. I have found the following procedure to be a great timesaver.

Obtain a small, 3½- × 5-inch, spiral notepad or a spiral-bound deck of index cards. Make sure it will lie flat on the desk.

Allow three or more blank pages at the start for an index. Start reading the manual and make notes of those items which concern you. When you make notes on the pad, make sure you include the topic and page number from the printed manual.

On each notepad page, write down headings and brief instructions on the topic from the manual. The first section should be how to start the program.

If the instructions for any section are long, just write down the page number in the manual where you can find complete instructions.

The second section should be how to quit the program; that's the thing you'll probably need after you know how to start.

Other important topics that you should include in your personal manual are how to load, print, and save files, and the meaning of error messages.

ROBERT MATHIAS
BROOKFIELD, IL

A WordPerfect technique for creating quick tables, a Word macro for double-sided printing, and an idea for writing your own quick-start manuals

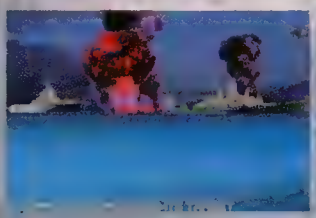
---

If you have an interesting tip that you think would help other PC users, send it along with your name, address, and Social Security number to COMPUTE's Tips & Tools, 324 West Wendover Avenue, Suite 200, Greensboro, North Carolina 27408. For each tip we publish, we'll pay you $25–$50. All tips submitted become the property of General Media International. ❐

SSN-21 SeaWolf™ and 688 Attack Sub™ are trademarks of Electronic Arts. ©1993 Electronic Arts.

Ever wonder what it's like to have your life flash before your ears?

You'll find out when you play SSN-21 SeaWolf,™ the sequel to 688 Attack Sub.™ And the most realistic PC

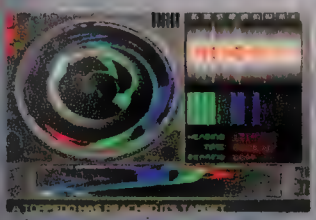


submarine simulation this side of Annapolis.

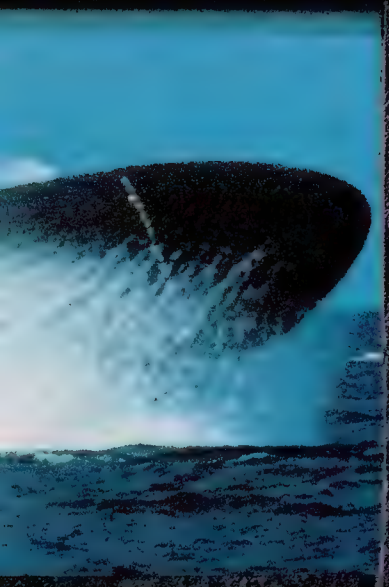
As you skipper the world's newest, most heavily armed nuclear attack sub, no less than 100 different sound effects assault your senses via our revolutionary 16-bit full digital stereo sound.

NOBODY KNOWS WHAT HEL
GIVE YOU A PRETTY GOO

You'll hear the eerie high-pitched whine of torpedoes as they home



in on their targets. The menacing drone of a destroyer passing overhead.



And damage reports from the mouths of crewmen praying they'll live to enjoy another liberty call.

Of course, it pays to

keep your eyes open, too. SSN-21 SeaWolf™ features color motion video, 3-D underwater mapping, and vivid digitized images of more than 50 real-world ships and aircraft.

Now, take a final breath of fresh air and dive into a world where good hearing is your greatest asset.

L LOOKS LIKE. BUT WE'LL
D IDEA HOW IT SOUNDS.

Sure, it'll test your nerves. But what were you expecting, the Love Boat?

ELECTRONIC ARTS

Circle Reader Service Number 247

HARDWARE CLINIC

Mark Minasi

THE CONTINUING SAGA OF SCSI

Last month, we started looking at the techniques necessary to get a PC up and running with SCSI peripherals. Although I said last month that I'd cover active termination in this month's column, space considerations have forced me to move that topic to next month's column. This month, we'll look at the next two steps: setting SCSI IDs and installing peripherals.

SCSI IDs and parity keep communication on the SCSI chain unambiguous and error-free.

Each device in a SCSI system must have a unique identification number called a SCSI ID. The values for this ID range from 0 to 7, and as the numbers must be unique, the SCSI system generally won't work if you attach more than one peripheral that uses the same ID. Typically, the host adapter is set to 7. You can change the host ID, but don't. Changing the host ID will unnecessarily expose you to software incompatibilities.

Before installing a peripheral in your system, you should assign it a SCSI ID (usually with a DIP switch, a jumper, a thumbwheel, or the like). There are just a few rules for setting SCSI IDs.

Rule 1: Each device on the SCSI chain must have a unique ID. Putting two SCSI devices on the chain with the same SCSI ID number will prevent both devices from working and could keep other SCSI devices from working.

Rule 2: Don't use ID 0 or ID 1 for anything but hard disks. Much SCSI hardware assumes that anything at ID 0 or 1 is a hard disk. In a pinch, it's OK to assign ID 1 to something other than a hard disk drive, but never assign ID 0 to anything but a hard disk unless you've got a PS/2 (we'll get to PS/2s shortly).

Rule 3: If you plan to boot from a SCSI hard disk, make it ID 0. The BIOS on your SCSI host adapter will expect a boot device to have SCSI ID 0 (except for PS/2s, as I'll explain in a minute). This doesn't mean that you must boot from a SCSI device if you have a SCSI host adapter, however. A number of computers in my office boot from IDE hard disks and then use SCSI host adapters to access CD-ROM drives. But any SCSI boot device must be at ID 0.

Rule 4: Check the documentation for your operating system to see if it expects a device at a particular ID. For example, my advice to put a hard disk on ID 0 or 1 is really DOS-, OS/2-, and NT-based advice. Other operating systems (SCO UNIX, for example) may not care which ID you use for a boot drive. At the same time, SCO must see any CD-ROM drives at ID 5. Sometimes the only way to solve a SCSI problem is to try out different ID combinations until something works. I've never fixed anything by fiddling around with the host adapter's ID, but I've fixed things by twiddling the peripheral IDs.

Rule 5: IBM PS/2 machines with SCSI drives use ID 6 for bootable hard disks.

If some of what I've said sounds vague, it's because SCSI is still evolving.

Keeping track of SCSI IDs isn't as hard as it sounds. One of the really nifty things about SCSI is that SCSI devices will tell you about themselves if asked. When your system powers up, your SCSI host adapter says to the other SCSI devices, "Identify yourselves!" For example, on a system that I own with a SCSI host adapter and an NEC CDR-84 CD-ROM drive, I see a message on boot-up that says *Host Adapter #0 - SCSI ID 6 - LUN 0: NEC CD-ROM DRIVE: 841 1.0.* This tells me that on host adapter number 0—it's possible to have more than one host adapter—there is a device with SCSI ID 6. Sometimes, you'll see a message that refers to a target SCSI ID. Target SCSI ID is the same thing as SCSI ID. So when you see *target,* ignore it. Don't worry about *LUN;* I'll explain that in a minute. The device is built by NEC, and it's a CD-ROM drive. The specifics of its software indicate that it is the NEC 84 CD-ROM drive, version 1.0. That identifying information makes it easier for software to automatically configure new hardware. For example, when I install a program like Adaptec's EZ-SCSI or Corel's CorelSCSI!, I needn't tell the program that I have a CD-ROM drive on SCSI ID 6—it reads that information right off the drive.

If it's not obvious how useful this is, consider what's involved in the installation of a standard IDE hard disk drive nowadays. In order to get the PC to recognize the drive, you have to tell the PC how many cylinders the drive has, how many heads it has, and how many sectors are on each track on the disk. Why can't the drive tell the PC? Or how about the ordeal of installing printer drivers for every new piece of DOS software? It's silly that when I install Windows or OS/2 on a system, the installation program eventually asks me, "What kind of printer do you have?" That's something that a computer and a printer ought to be able to work out between themselves. But they can't, because of the the interface between IDE hard disks and PCs and between printers and PCs.

Now let's get to that message that included *LUN 0. LUN (Logical Unit Number)* refers to the fact that a SCSI device can have subdevices. Let's take an example. A com-

The Officially Licensed

INDYCAR RACING

CRASH COURSE

How fast can you go INDYCAR™ Racing?

Take the default car and hit the road running.
Practice all eight tracks.
When you're good enough, go for more.*

*More real set-ups, game play and graphics than any racing simulation ever had before.

Virgin™ PAPYRUS™

1-800-874-4607

IBM PC screens shown. Actual screens may vary.

Distributed exclusively worldwide by Virgin Interactive Entertainment, Inc. • 18061 Fitch Avenue • Irvine, CA 92714 • USA
IndyCar and the helmet logo are trademarks of The Indianapolis Motor Speedway Corporation, under exclusive license to Championship Auto Racing Teams, Inc.
Indianapolis 500®: The Simulation is a trademark of The Indianapolis Motor Speedway Corporation.
Indianapolis 500 is a registered trademark of The Indianapolis Motor Speedway Corporation.
Papyrus is a trademark of Papyrus Design Group, Inc. • Virgin is a trademark of Virgin Enterprises, LTD.

Circle Reader Service Number 133

pany by the name of Iomega makes a cartridge backup device called the Bernoulli Box. One of its offerings is the Iomega 44+44 Bernoulli backup device. It's a metal case containing two 44MB cartridge drives, and it's SCSI compatible. If I connect an Iomega 44+44 cartridge device to one of my SCSI systems, then I'll see a new SCSI ID, which refers to the 44+44 system. The two 44MB cartridge drives will be distinguished not by different SCSI IDs but by different LUNs under the same SCSI ID.

SCSI parity adds a little redundancy, which makes it easier to spot bad transmissions.

This situation is fairly unusual in the SCSI world and, as a result, could give your system heartburn. But now you'll know what *LUN* refers to. Again, the vast majority of devices include only one LUN. But suppose a device has more than one LUN; how far could this go?

In theory, each SCSI device can have up to eight LUNs. To make things even worse, each LUN can have a sub-sub-device name called an LSUN (Logical Sub-Unit Number) which can range from 0 to 255. Again, I do not recommend trying to use LUNs or LSUNs; it will be difficult to get drivers to use them.

Once you have resolved your SCSI devices' SCSI IDs, you'll probably have to enable or disable a feature called SCSI parity. Parity is a system for detecting transmission errors. Transmission errors can arise from faulty cables, bad connections, or electromagnetic noise affecting the signal transmission. You may have heard of parity when working with communications systems, which specify odd, even, or no parity. The parity system used by SCSI is a mite complex—more complex than is worth explaining in detail, in fact. But let's get an idea of how it works by looking at simple parity as used by communications systems.

Data communications often send textual data—ASCII text files—rather than binary data, such as Lotus spreadsheet files, WordPerfect document files, or program files. Each character of text is represented by seven bits of data; for example, a capital *A,* expressed as bits in ASCII, is 1000001. If you transmitted 1000001 over a modem and it was received on the other end as 1000011, then the receiver wouldn't get an *A;* it would get a *C* instead. Just flipping one bit can change the whole meaning of a message. (Things that can contribute to bits being toggled in transmission include static on the lines and sunspots affecting communications satellites.)

Parity adds a little redundancy, which makes it easier to spot bad transmissions. Let's look at even parity. With even parity, the sending device gets seven bits to send (a character) and then adds an eighth bit—the parity bit. The value of the eighth bit is set to be either a one or a zero, so that after the eighth bit is added, the total number of bits in the eight-bit group will be even. In the *A* example, the data is 1000001, so there are two ones—an even number. This does not need another one, so the parity bit is a zero. The sender would thus send 10000010.

Assuming that the receiver is set up to expect even parity and seven data bits, it looks at the eight data bits and checks to see if there are an even number of ones. If there are, the receiver assumes that the data was received without error and strips off the parity bit.

Only the data communications equipment (or the SCSI interface components, in the case of SCSI devices) on either end of the communication are interested in this parity bit. The parity bit is added by the equipment on the sending end and interpreted and removed by the equipment on the receiving end. The computers or terminals on either end are unaware that anything happened in between.

Let's take another example of parity. The code for the character *C* is 1000011. In this case, the seven data bits contain three ones. Three is not even, so the added parity bit in this case should be a one. The eight-bit group is now 10000111, which has an even number of ones.

Again, the receiver would recognize the first seven bits as accurately received and strip off the extra bit before storing the byte.

In order for any device to use SCSI parity, all SCSI devices must support it. If any device does not support SCSI parity, then you must disable it for all devices on the chain.

This can become vital because some operating systems like Windows NT will not work at all with a SCSI CD-ROM drive unless it supports SCSI parity. Therefore, you should plan to support SCSI parity from the very beginning; buy only devices that support SCSI parity (and SCSI-2).

Next month, we'll look at cabling the whole mess up and terminating it. (Don't worry—termination is a good thing in the SCSI world.)

Speak Up!

Do you have a tough hardware problem you'd like Mark to tackle? Let him know about it by calling (900) 285-5239 (sponsored by Pure Entertainment, P.O. Box 186, Hollywood, California 90078). The call will cost 95 cents per minute, you must be 18 or older, and you must use a touch-tone phone. ❐

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST-CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 1273 SCRANTON, PA

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

INTERNATIONAL CORRESPONDENCE SCHOOLS
925 OAK STREET
SCRANTON PA **18540-9888**

ICS
SINCE 1890

YES! *Send me the FREE information package for the one course I've checked that explains how ICS can train me for a successful new career.* ***CHECK ONE BOX ONLY.***

☐ **PC REPAIR**

Other Computer Careers:

☐ Computer Programming/BASIC
☐ Computer Programming/COBOL
☐ Programming Multimedia
☐ Small Business Management
☐ ASB Degree in Applied Computer Science
☐ Computer-Assisted Bookkeeping
☐ PC Specialist
☐ Desktop Publishing & Design
☐ Drafting with Computer

Career Diploma Programs:

☐ Legal Secretary
☐ Interior Decorating
☐ Electrician
☐ Medical/Dental Office Assistant
☐ High School
☐ Paralegal
☐ TV/VCR Repair

ASB and AST Degree Programs:

☐ Business Management
☐ Accounting
☐ Mechanical Engineering Technology
☐ Electrical Engineering Technology

CALL TOLL FREE **1-800-596-5505** **Ext. 3521**

CALL ANYTIME *24 hours a day, 7 days a week*

OR MAIL THIS CARD TODAY!

Name _____ Age _____
Address _____ Apt. # _____
City/State _____ Zip _____
Phone ( ) _____

DEPT. PDZS34S

Only ICS gives you the faster 486DLC/33MHz microprocessor with modem and color monitor.

Get into a money-making career in personal computer repair

The U.S. Dept. of Labor states that many highly-qualified computer repair technicians are earning over $30,000 a year. And the PC repair field is targeted for higher-than-average growth throughout this decade and beyond!

PC Repair Video
Shows you how to repair the most common PC malfunctions.

DOS 6.0
Complete with the Doublespace storage expansion program and Microsoft™ Anti-Virus Program.

NEW! FASTER! 486DLC computer

COURSE INCLUDES ALL THIS & MORE

State of the Art, Powerful 486DLC Technology

- Cyrix's 486DLC/33MHz microprocessor greatly outdistances Intel's i486SX/25 in benchmark testing
- Cyrix's FasMath Cx83D87™ performance-leading coprocessor for true 486 speed.
- Plus an 80 MB IDE Hard Disk Drive and 1MB of expandable RAM!
- 2400 baud internal modem
- 1Kb internal cache plus a high-speed 64Kb external cache
- access to ICS Online with numerous exciting services to choose from
- 256+ color capacity SVGA high-resolution monitor

PC Tool Kit Includes screwdrivers, chip inserter/extractor, torx screwdriver, nut drivers, insulated tweezers and more.

Professional Diagnostic Card and Diagnostic Software Enables you to locate and repair almost any computer problem.

Digital Volt-Ohm Milliammeter Provides voltage, current and resistance measurements, and checks for circuit malfunctions.

Train at home to enter one of the fastest-growing, highest-paying computer careers!

Only ICS, the world's leader in home study, gives you hands-on training with a high-performance 486DLC IBM-compatible computer with Cyrix microprocessor, color monitor and internal modem so you master the latest techniques and innovations in PC servicing and repair. You get the same high-quality training taught at vocational and trade schools but without spending years attending classes. You can complete your training in just months...you'll even be able to start making money doing repair jobs before you finish your course.

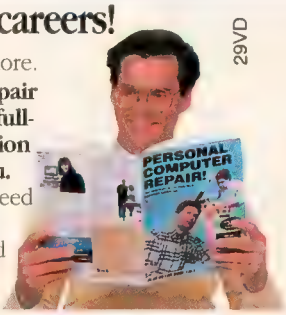
Our computer specialists have spared no effort in ensuring that this is the finest PC repair course available through home study.

Compare ICS training—you get better equipment/lower tuition!
Don't be confused by other schools that try to duplicate ICS training. Check the facts by sending for our free information package. With our course you receive all the professional equipment shown above...you learn every facet of PC trouble-shooting and repair...and you receive an accredited ICS Career Diploma that identifies you as a qualified PC Service Technician. Employers know ICS because of the over 10 million men and women who have trained with us. All this—better equipment, better instruction—for less tuition than other home-study PC repair courses!

You receive a 486DLC IBM-compatible personal computer system!
This is the new, faster, 486 technology you've heard about—it's all you'll need to learn PC servicing and repair. Step by step you're taught how to troubleshoot, repair/replace all of the major components of this amazing system.

ICS hands-on training is the key to your successful future in PC repair!
You receive practical, real-world computer servicing experience on your 486DLC computer using the professional tools and diagnostic hardware and software that's included with your course. Everything is explained in step-by-step detail...from the basics of computer maintenance to advanced microcomputer technology.

Learn to service and repair <u>every</u> type of personal computer!
ICS makes you competent with the latest technology in personal computers, so you'll be able to handle any computer servicing job that comes your way. You'll learn how to set up and configure PC systems...how to replace central processing unit (CPU) components, hard drives, floppy drives, keyboards, monitors and printers...how to detect and deal with computer viruses...how to upgrade PCs by installing modems, graphics cards, coprocessors, additional memory and much more.



29VD

Your career in PC repair begins with the big, full-color FREE information package we send you. Get all the facts you need on our revolutionary PC repair course. Send for free information that describes how ICS training can start you toward a high-paying career as a PC Service Technician.

Mail the postage-paid card at left today. If card is missing, mail coupon below.

OR CALL TOLL FREE:

1-800-596-5505 Ext. 3521

Call anytime—24 hours a day, 7 days a week.

ICS SINCE 1890 **School of Computer Training,**
Dept. PDZS34S, 925 Oak Street, Scranton, PA 18515

YES! Please send me free facts that tell how I can train at home to learn PC repair. I understand there is no obligation and no salesman will visit me. 27

Name _____ Age _____

Address _____ Apt. # _____

City/State _____ Zip _____

Phone ( ) _____

By Richard C. Leinecker

TROUBLESHOOTING

It's every computer user's nightmare: You turn your computer on, and instead of the usual boot sequence, it just beeps at you. In severe cases, you might not even get beeps. On the other hand, if you're lucky, you might get a message on the screen indicating the problem. In any case, your computer has died. Is it time to take it up to boot hill? Maybe not.

The most important thing to remember is not to panic. Don't scream. Don't pull your hair out. Instead, stop and think before you do anything to your comatose computer. Otherwise, you might make a bad situation worse.

What to Do

Rather than give you a long list of things to try when you encounter various problems, I'm going to take you through a problem-solving sequence that will probably lead to success—or at least to an accurate assessment of the failure—in most cases. I couldn't possibly cover—even in a lengthy book—all of the situations that may arise. I will, however, use examples to illustrate my points.

1. The first step is to clearly identify the symptoms. The symptoms are different from the root problem. The root problem might be that the video card has gone bad while the symptom is that the screen is completely blank.

You must focus on the symptoms first; you must study the evidence before you can determine what the problem is. There's an anecdote about a researcher conducting an experiment in which he teaches a frog to jump when it hears a certain sound. After each jump, he cuts off one of the frog's legs and repeats the procedure. Once all the legs have been removed, the frog doesn't jump when the researcher prompts it with the sound. The researcher concludes that frogs without legs can't hear. This illustrates how misleading conclusions can be if you don't consider all of the available information.

One of the best ways to make sure you factor all of the available information into your thinking is to take the time to write down your computer's symptoms.

Suppose you turn your computer on and absolutely nothing happens. Your first thought might be that your computer's power supply has gone bad. But by making this judgment, you've bypassed the problem-solving process by jumping to a conclusion that may not be correct. To systematically attack this problem, try to avoid drawing any immediate conclusions. Instead, simply note that after turning on the power switch, nothing happens. Now you have no preconceived notions that might lead you astray later.

2. The next thing to do is to think about the entire system that is experiencing the failure. If your computer does nothing when turned on, you must consider the entire route of the electrical circuit from the generating plant to your computer's internal workings.

Electricity enters your building from the power lines. Your computer plugs into an outlet that's a branch of the building's wiring network. The power goes from the room's outlet to the computer's power supply through a cord. The power is converted in the power supply and then goes to the motherboard. There may be other items in the path, such as a power strip or an extension cord. Whatever your individual situation is, make sure that you've included every step of the process in your consideration of what might have gone wrong.

3. The third part of the process is to eliminate links in the chain as causes. Some people prefer to start at the beginning and work forward, others prefer to start at the end and work backwards, and still others prefer to start somewhere in the middle.

Let's start at the beginning. Since the first part of your chain is delivery of electricity to your building, see if you have power: It's possible that the power in your area is out. The next thing to consider is the outlet. Plug a lamp into the outlet to see if it works. The fuse for that outlet might be blown. If you're using a power strip, make sure it's on and isn't defective. Plug a lamp into the power strip to test it.

Once you've established that the power is reaching the power supply, there are three major things that may have gone wrong.

- Something in the system may be drawing enough current to shut down the power supply.
- The connections between the power supply and the outlet may be bad.
- The power supply may be defective.

At this point you should consider contacting trained service personnel. If you're not comfortable working inside your computer, have it repaired. But if you don't mind getting under the hood, here are some things you can try that aren't too difficult.

Before opening the case, pull the power cord out of the outlet (or disconnect it from the power supply). When the case is open, put your hand on the power supply casing to discharge any stray voltage you might be carrying around in the form of static. These are two safety rules—for you and your machine—that you should always follow when you open the case.

Check for loose wires and connections, especially near the power supply. If you see a connection that's loose, try to tighten it and then restart the computer. Sometimes there are extra cables coming out of the power supply that are unused. Make sure you don't try to plug one of these in somewhere.

Try removing all of your peripheral expansion cards and then powering back up with them out. Sometimes a bad expansion card will draw so much current that the power supply shuts down and doesn't deliver any juice to the system. I've even had experiences where boards in low-profile cases touched each other and caused shorts that overloaded the power supply.

4. The last step in the process is to try solutions based on your observations. Many times, you'll need to try several things just to narrow the possibilities down. However, don't try anything that you're not sure about. Paying a technician to fix a problem is far cheaper than replacing an entire system should you venture into uncharted waters and make a major mistake.

The steps I've set forth should see you through most difficulties.

- Identify the symptoms of the problem.
- Think about the entire system that is experiencing the problem and the sequence of events in which something may go wrong.
- Systematically work your way through the sequence to eliminate links and thus focus on the real problem.
- Attempt solutions based on your observations.

Specific Strategies

Now that I've given you a generic approach, I'd like to suggest some specific tips based on my own experience.

Problems with expansion cards. Turn the power off, make sure the expansion cards are securely in their slots, and then power back up. Many times the cards become loose when the computer is moved or cables are plugged in or unplugged.

No color on your monitor. If you don't have any video or the colors are wrong, make sure the monitor cables are in securely. Check the pins in the plug. If one or more have become bent or broken (they're very fragile), you might need to pay a technician to install a new monitor cable. If your monitor is distorted or the picture jiggles, look for other objects in the vicinity that produce a magnetic field. They wreak havoc on a monitor's sensitive magnetic structure.

Printer (or other external peripheral) won't work. If your printer doesn't work properly, try a different cable. For some reason, parallel cables seem particularly susceptible to malfunction. If a peripheral such as a printer doesn't come on or work properly, shut down the entire system and wait for 10–15 minutes before restarting. A number of peripherals such as HP laser printers have circuit breakers that turn back on after a period of about ten minutes.

External modem won't modulate/demodulate. If an external modem doesn't work properly, try a different cable. Make sure the power cord is plugged in and the modem is turned on. Check your power supply output with a voltmeter. Have your telephone company check your telephone line. A bad telephone extension cord

HOW TO BECOME A PC MD

G YOUR PC

can make your whole telephone system operate below par.

System demands a boot disk. If you get a message that asks for a boot disk during startup, the setup values may have been lost from your CMOS. Restart and bring up the setup screen. Check to make sure your hard drive's specifications are correct. (It's for times like these that you should write down all the values in your CMOS setup and store them in a safe place.)

Hard drive failure on startup. If you get a hard drive failure or controller error when you first boot, turn the computer off and wait for several minutes before turning it back on. I've encountered many computers that occasionally give these errors but are fine when restarted after a short waiting period.

Poor disk performance. If you're having trouble with your disk drive, run Chkdsk. It's a DOS program that checks the logical structure of your hard drive. It can be run alone (by typing *chkdsk* at the command line) or with the /f switch (by typing *chkdsk /f*) to attempt repair of lost allocation units and cross-linked files. I usually run it without the /f switch first in case there are files that are cross-linked. If the Chkdsk report indicates that I have cross-linked files, I usually try to back them up to a floppy before I use the /f parameter, since it may destroy one of the files and render it unrecoverable. (See "IntroDOS" in this issue for an additional DOS 6.2 alternative.)

Prepare for Disaster

Make sure you always have a boot disk with the version of DOS your computer is running. It's a good idea to have a text editor (EDIT.COM, for example) on it in case you need to edit your CONFIG.SYS and AUTOEXEC.BAT files. Also put CHKDSK.EXE, FORMAT.COM, and FDISK.EXE on this disk. All of these files should be either in your root directory or in your DOS directory.

If your computer boots and hangs up while it's running the CONFIG.SYS or AUTOEXEC.BAT file, start by booting with the system floppy described in the previous paragraph. Use the text editor on the disk to systematically remove items around the area in either file where you think the problem is occurring. Once you've found the cause of the hangup, you'll probably be able to deduce what the problem is and how to deal with it.

The next line of defense is diagnostic software. This is one of the faster-growing categories of software.

It's important that you use the right diagnostic tool. Some programs are good for solving Windows problems and conflicts. Some are good with floppy and hard drive problems. Some are good for determining hardware problems. I've collected and reviewed a number of current packages to help you decide which one meets your needs.

DOS-Based Diagnostic Software

These are the programs to use on DOS-based systems. Often, you don't have enough functionality in a failing machine to run Windows, and in that case DOS is your only option.

QA Plus. QA Plus is the most popular diagnostic software. It's been on the market for years and has entrenched itself as a leader. I found it capable, but not to the degree that it eclipses the other DOS-based diagnostic programs.

The same interface has been around for years. It's simple and text-based. But diagnostic software doesn't need to be pretty to work. QA Plus performed admirably on all tests. It performed well on the IRQ identification functions over a wide range of systems.

Here are the features that could make this your program of choice: It can save report data to a DBF file (that's nice if your company has a large number of systems and it's important to collect the data in one place), and it has a number of command line switches that enhance the program's operations, allowing you to create batch files for a wide variety of systems with different command line switches so that you don't have to worry about remembering a system's exact hardware configuration every time you run QA Plus.

Within the next year DiagSoft will be incorporating remote control software that will enable a user to contact DiagSoft's Electronic Technical Support Center (ETSC) for remote professional assistance. (The remote software has been a part of QA Plus for two years; the change is that it will be more tightly incorporated into QA Plus.)

CheckIt PRO: SysInfo. If you're having interrupt conflicts, CheckIt PRO: SysInfo will probably help you solve them. It made one mistake in reporting my setup. My modem is on COM4 at address 2E8 and uses IRQ 3. The program reported it on COM3 at address 2E8 using IRQ 3. Except for that, it correctly identified the ports and IRQs on my screwball system. That's no small task, since every slot is occupied—by CD-ROM controller, Sound Blaster, scanner interface, extra serial port, modem, network card, and MIDI card. I have some conflicts I'm aware of that I work around, and one I didn't know of until CheckIt told me about it.

The program does more than show you interrupts and ports. Among many other things, you can view and edit your CMOS, run CPU and video benchmark tests, test memory, and test hard drives. Its tests cover all the bases. I didn't find anything lacking.

One especially nice feature is the Windows setup information it provides. You can view a list of setup information, view and edit INI files, and view information about Windows 386 enhanced mode.

The full package, called just CheckIt PRO, includes SysInfo plus Test Tools (a collection of additional tests) and sells for $149.95.

Manifest. Quarterdeck Office Systems ships Manifest with all of its DOS products. It's a complete diagnostic guide to your computer's operation that quickly and easily displays the contents of your DOS system files (which you can edit within Manifest), the performance of your system and of installed cards, and the location of drivers in memory. It offers helpful hints for improving system performance (including a prompt to install QEMM, Quarterdeck's memory manager), along with detailed instructions that include reasons for and against instituting the recommended changes.

Placing the maximum amount of information on the DOS screen in the most readable manner seems to be Manifest's goal, and this is accomplished through logical grouping of tests and information under menu headings. A concise manual is provided, but the information the manual supplies is too sketchy to be made use of by a neophyte, a criticism that can also be leveled at the help screens. A solid grounding in PC architecture is needed to make sense of much of the information given.

Manifest can be used from the command line to return specific information from single benchmarks. For example, to see the status of your interrupts, you can type *mft f i,* and the information needed will scroll up on the screen. Or you can generate a complete report from the command line by typing *mft * * > filename.*

Micro-Scope 5.0. There's something very attractive about a diagnostic program that boots from a disk with its own operating system and takes charge. By using its own operating system, Micro-Scope 5.0 from Micro 2000 eliminated a host of potential problems and at the same time eliminated several links in the sequence of

With All the Games

ONLY ONE HAS

Knocking at Your Door...

THE POWER TO RIP YOU APART!

Lock the doors, roll up the windows and hold onto your seat—Jurassic Park for the PC has arrived.

Ocean's exclusive 3D texture-mapping process puts you in intimate contact with more than 100 tons of REAL dinosaur meat—in two nerve-splitting perspectives.

Scope out the island and let razor-sharp overhead graphics drop you in the **middle of stampeding Brachiosaurs and Triceratops.** Then strap on your "Night Vision" goggles and venture 3D-deep into the maze-filled corridors of the Visitor's Center, where you'll come eyeball-to-eyeball with both Raptors and Spitters.

And if that's not enough to make you sweat, remember...somewhere out there a famished T-Rex awaits—eager to show you a rip-roarin' good time.

JURASSIC PARK

ocean

Ocean of America, Inc.
1855 O' Toole Ave., Suite D-102
San Jose, CA 95131
(408) 954-0201

TM & © 1992 Universal City Studios, Inc. & Amblin Entertainment, Inc. All rights reserved. Ocean Software Authorized User. Ocean is a registered trademark of Ocean Software Limited.

JP

SPEAK UP!

Is there a feature topic you'd like to see covered in COMPUTE?
Let us know by calling **(900) 285-5239** (sponsored by Pure Entertainment, P.O. Box 186, Hollywood, California 90078).
The call will cost 95 cents per minute, you must be 18 or older, and you must use a touch-tone phone.

events, helping to narrow the focus and spot the problem faster.

Micro-Scope was the most accurate in IRQ and port identification. Not only did it get everything right, but it identified my network card and its IRQ. It didn't look for my Sound Blaster card, though. I was surprised, given the number of systems that have sound cards.

I had trouble with the hard drive on the network server where I work. A lot of things can go wrong in such a complex system. We were at our wits' end until I brought in Micro-Scope. It didn't identify the problem, but it did eliminate a number of possibilities that we could have wasted hours pursuing. The program was worth every penny of its retail price. There is a $100 discount to resellers and institutions.

PC Probe. PC Probe from Landmark Research International delivers most of what you'd expect from diagnostic software, but it really stands out in one area: Its memory tests are the best I've ever seen. I had to pull out the manual and do some serious reading before I understood what the long list of tests did. You don't have to do that yourself to use them. You can simply select the option that runs all memory tests and wait for the results. If any of the tests fail, you can use the manual to discover what the failure means.

A useful program option is the Landmark Benchmark System Speed Test (available separately for $29). On a single screen it shows you basic system information along with performance graphs for the CPU, math coprocessor, and video system. This is a good way of quickly checking a system's performance. It's especially handy if you're responsible for maintaining a group of similar machines. If one doesn't seem to be performing adequately, you can run the Landmark test on several and do a comparison.

The system information PC Probe gives you isn't as complete as that supplied by many of the other packages. There's no list of interrupts and port assignments, so you'll have to work harder to identify conflicts.

µPC-Doctor. Besides all of the regular tasks (hard drive diagnostics and testing, COM port and IRQ identification, memory testing, and identification of basic system components), µPC-Doctor does two things I found especially useful. It offers specific tests for systems with non-Intel chips such as AMD, Cyrix, and Weitek. One of my systems has a Cyrix 486DLC, and this program not only correctly identified it as such, but offered tests specific to that chip. The second thing I found useful was its extended and expanded memory benchmarks. I've been through the HIMEM versus 386 Max versus QEMM wars everywhere I've ever worked. I could have quickly settled the issue with the set of benchmarks that measure the performance of high-memory drivers.

The program correctly found my sound card, but didn't find my modem on COM4. On the other hand, it didn't mistake the modem's location for COM3, as some of the other programs did. It only showed the existence of COM1 and COM2. Sorting out the interrupts and the COM ports is a major problem for most systems today.

This was the only DOS-based package I found that tested my Sound Blaster card. It also tests Stacker, if you have it installed. The 1.1 version

Products

Rescue—$399
AllMicro
18820 U.S Hwy. 19 N, Ste. 215
Clearwater, FL 34624
(813) 539-7283

WinSleuth Gold Plus—$99.95
Dariana Software
5241 Lincoln Ave., Ste. B5
Cypress, CA 90630
(800) 892-9950
(714) 236-1380

QA Plus—$159.95
QA Plus/WIN—$159.95
DiagSoft
5615 Scotts Valley Dr., Ste. 140
Scotts Valley, CA 95066
(800) 342-4763
(408) 438-8247

PC Probe—$189
WINPROBE—$99
Landmark Research International
703 Grand Central St.
Clearwater, FL 34616
(800) 683-6696
(813) 443-1331

Dr. Watson
Microsoft Diagnostics
Microsoft
One Microsoft Way
Redmond, WA 98052-6399
(800) 426-9400

Micro-Scope 5.0—$499
Micro 2000
1100 E. Broadway, Ste. 301
Glendale, CA 91205
(818) 547-0125

Manifest—$79.95
Quarterdeck Office Systems
150 Pico Blvd.
Santa Monica, CA 90405
(800) 354-3222
(310) 392-9851

Skylight 3.0—$99.95
RenaSonce Group
5173 Waring Rd., Ste. 115
San Diego, CA 92120
(619) 287-3348

SofPak
Sofwin Laboratories
613 Old Farm Rd.
Columbus, OH 43213
(800) 339-2579

CheckIt PRO: Analyst—$149.95
CheckIt PRO: SysInfo—$99.95
TouchStone Software
2130 Main St., Ste. 250
Huntington Beach, CA 92648-2478
(800) 531-0450

The Modem Doctor 5.2—$19.95
Hank Volpe
P.O. Box 43214
Baltimore, MD 21236
(410) 256-5767

µPC-Doctor—$129.95
Watergate Software
2000 Powell St., Ste. 1200
Emeryville, CA 94608
(510) 596-1770

FLIGHT SIMULATOR® FLIGHT SHOP - THE ADVANCED AIRCRAFT & FLIGHT DESIGN SOFTWARE FROM MALLARD & BAO

You're a simulator pilot who's looking for something more in an aircraft than just two wings and an engine. You're a power pilot that's looking for a power airplane to take on a power trip. That's why Mallard Software and BAO bring you *Flight Simulator Flight Shop*; the advanced aircraft and flight adventure design program that gives you the tools you need to create the flight experience you've always dreamed of.

With *Flight Simulator Flight Shop* you can build, from scratch, a visual airplane model to your personal specifications for use in Microsoft's® Flight Simulator v. 5.0. Combine aircraft flight aero mod els from Microsoft's Aircraft & Scenery Designer®, or fly one of several great airplanes that are included and ready to fly in any one of the precompiled adventures. If interactive multimedia adventures are what you seek, you can use the adventure factory to set a course for danger, random events, rewards and endless thrills. And for your plane's exterior treatment, there's a new paint shop that will let you give any of the aircraft your personal, artistic touch. Add digitized sound, a flight path editor and other great tools to the list of features and you've got a ride that requires more than a seat belt!

So if you're a power pilot looking for a power ride, look to *Flight Simulator Flight Shop* from Mallard Software and BAO and push your own envelope!

Mallard

1-800-WEB-FEET

Circle Reader Service Number 246

© 1993 Mallard Software, Inc.

of the product covers IDE and SCSI testing and an I/O address list.

Rescue. If you're looking for a program that performs a long list of tasks, this isn't the one. Rescue does only one thing: It recovers data from damaged floppies and hard drives. But if you're in need of such help, that's all you care about. And Rescue performs its single task with great skill.

Rescue goes directly to the hardware. That's why it works even when you get a General Failure Reading error. You can't recover a sector that's been physically damaged, but you can recover everything around it. Even, AllMicro claims, if there's a hole punched in the disk.

The new 4.5 version supports DOS 6.2 DoubleSpace, Stacker, and SuperStor.

Windows Diagnostic Software

These are the diagnostic programs to use under Windows.

CheckIt PRO: Analyst. This version of CheckIt for Windows does everything well. It correctly identified hardware and software components on a variety of systems. It contained several pleasant surprises. And because of them I'll make sure I keep this program close at hand.

The first notable feature is the Setup Advisor. It attempts to recommend IRQ, I/O port, memory locations, and DMA channels for almost every common hardware expansion. To see its recommendations, click on the device name in the program window.

I wish I'd had this program when I installed all of my network cards; it would have saved me a tremendous amount of time. It lets you know what IRQ and I/O port it thinks you should use for NE2000 cards. Registering the software and receiving regular updates is an important part of maintaining this feature.

There's another nice feature called the Software Shopper. It lists the most common software available today. Once you select a software package from the list, it shows you the system requirements, such as the processor, memory, storage space, and graphics. Since the system capabilities are listed right there as part of the package, you can easily determine if you have what it takes to run a particular software package. This would be perfect for MIS personnel or purchasing agents.

QA Plus/WIN. Ten large icons greet you when QA Plus/WIN for Windows runs. Because of this graphical look, it's easy to figure out how to access each test and information area. Clicking on the icons reveals capsule information that provides pertinent facts about each of your computer's subsystems.

The areas covered are the system board, video system, multimedia interface and components, hard disks, floppy drives, keyboard, COM ports, printer, mouse, and any existing LAN interface. When you access information about the LAN interface, besides showing you standard information such as the server name, the software version, and the maximum number of connections, QA Plus/WIN will also tell you who's logged on to the network.

QA Plus/WIN also includes a remote diagnostic TSR that lets you log on to a system from another computer via a modem. With it, you can diagnose problems in a remote system, or you can show remote locations how to perform tasks.

WINPROBE. WINPROBE isn't fancy. But diagnostic software needs to be useful and accurate, not fancy. WINPROBE correctly reported IRQs and I/O ports, memory and system resources, and other installed hardware. There are plenty of reports that give you the scoop on your system.

One thing Landmark Research spent time with was providing lots of information on the Windows system metrics. This is useful when you need to know the exact settings and capabilities of subsystems such as your installed video or printer.

There's an interesting part of the main display that graphs the system processor usage. I wrote a similar program several months ago that ran in the background. I wrote it to compare the amount of processor time that different Windows applications took. This information was important to me because I was comparing similar software packages for Test Lab. You can also use this information to decide whether running a particular application in the background will significantly degrade performance.

A complete toolbox called the Windows Troubleshooter's Toolbox contains WINPROBE, Landmark DOS for Windows, and PC Certify and is available for the suggested retail price of $247.

WinSleuth Gold Plus. Diagnostic software can seem complicated. To use it, you must have a knowledge of hardware systems, or the software must present the information clearly, in a way that's easy to understand and use. WinSleuth Gold Plus is easy to understand and use, even for relatively inexperienced people.

"That diskette you formatted for me was exquisite. What's your secret?"

Between The Devil And The Deep Blue Sea.

1942
THE PACIFIC AIR WAR™

THEY WERE DESPERATE, DARING AND DEADLY!

The relentless gunfire of Japanese Zeros. Gravity-twisting dive-bomb attacks. Dropping torpedo "fish" on unsuspecting carriers. There's no room for error when you're a naval aviator in ***1942, The Pacific Air War***, the ultimate simulation of air combat in the South Pacific.

Taking on the same challenges that World War II fighter pilots faced, your tour of duty includes some of the most heroic battles ever fought. Battles that will have you chasing down Wildcats, Corsairs, and Zeros in death-defying dogfights. Performing high-speed dives upon heavily defended carriers. And pushing your skills to the limit as you master WW II air combat in an innovative virtual cockpit.

The outcome of the war in the Pacific turns upon your actions. Your task force is depending on you. And the skies are yours to control in ***1942, The Pacific Air War.***

CHALLENGE the enemy at the battles of Coral Sea, Midway, Eastern Solomons, Santa Cruz, and the Philippine Sea!

COMMAND U.S. or Japanese forces!

PILOT any of ten historically-accurate planes, each with its authentic cockpit and flight characteristics!

SWEAT over the comprehensive strategy for all naval forces!

EXPERIENCE the thrill of head-to-head dogfights with a friend via modem connection.

MICROPROSE

Circle Reader Service Number 111

© 1993 MicroProse. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED.
For IBM-PC/Compatibles.

The program designers figured out how to show options and present the information from a single screen. Along the top is a row of buttons with icons that indicate the computer subsystem that's being displayed in the information window. Along the right side of the information window is a column of buttons that let you perform tests and see various kinds of information for the selected subsystem.

Each subsystem has an animation that appears in part of the screen. The animations are not only attractive, but give you a better idea of what's in the subsystem you're looking at. When you look at the memory information, for example, you see a cross section of a person's head with electrified memory chips. This isn't essential, but it's a nice touch.

The program performs well. It had no trouble identifying the parts of my system and provided all of the important information, such as memory layout and testing, interrupt usage, specific video system information, and hardware configuration.

Skylight 3.0. The folks at RenaSonce Group took a different route to arrive at their idea of the perfect diagnostic software. The program has almost no graphics. Each report window opens and gives you information as pure text. The only exceptions are the memory maps, which are depicted graphically. After I became accustomed to not seeing any pictures, I began to appreciate what the designers had done. They opted to concentrate on text so that they could present as much information on the screen as you need.

Most of the other Windows diagnostics give you a report in a single window. To get other reports, you must discard the window you're looking at. (With these other programs you can print the report, if you want the information to remain available, but that's not as useful as having several reports onscreen at once.)

Skylight opens a separate window for each report. You can size the report windows and view all information simultaneously. This might be important in tracking down problems that your system is having. I found it useful to view the program memory report in one window while looking at the resource usage for current tasks in another.

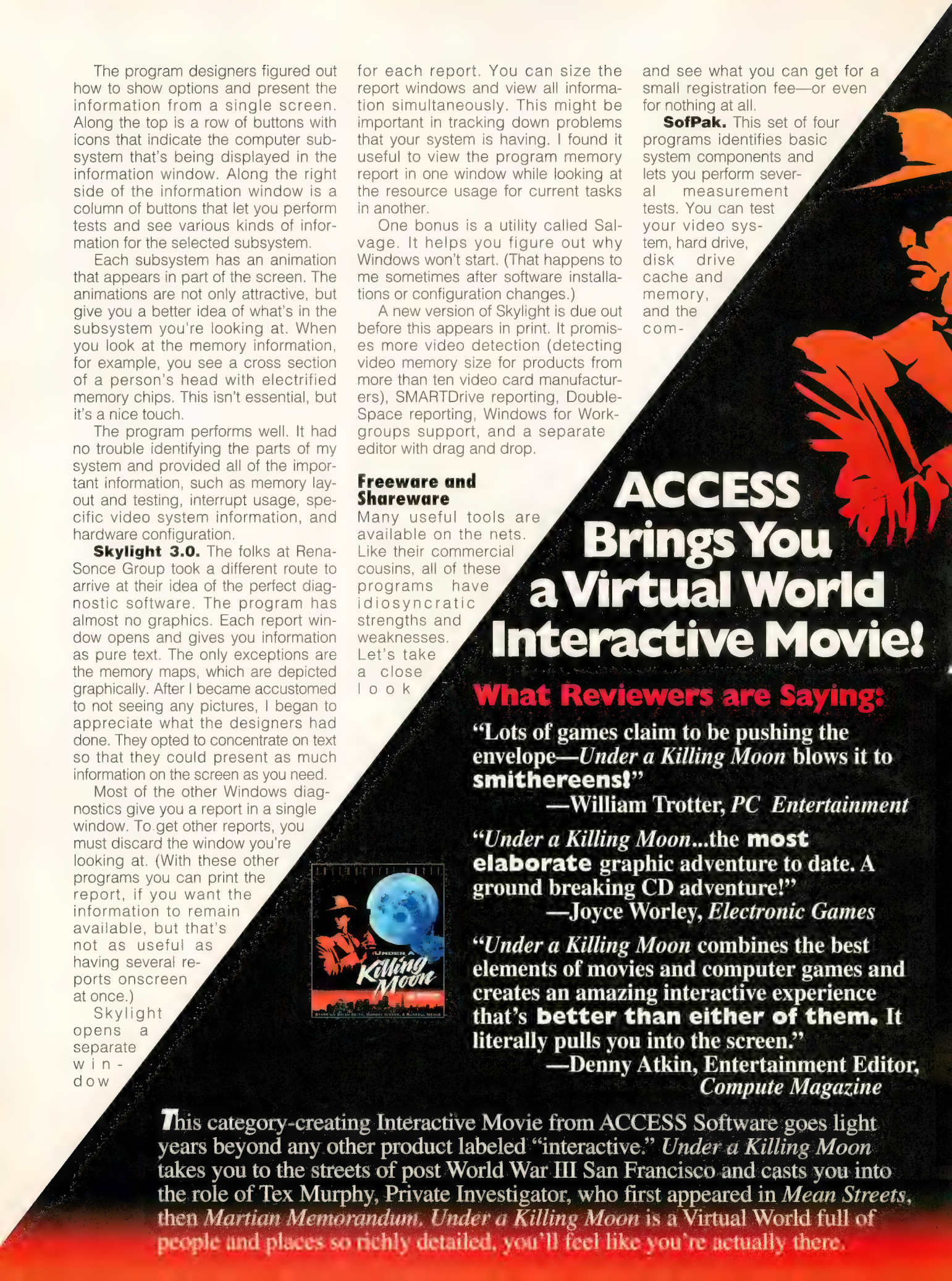
One bonus is a utility called Salvage. It helps you figure out why Windows won't start. (That happens to me sometimes after software installations or configuration changes.)

A new version of Skylight is due out before this appears in print. It promises more video detection (detecting video memory size for products from more than ten video card manufacturers), SMARTDrive reporting, DoubleSpace reporting, Windows for Workgroups support, and a separate editor with drag and drop.

Freeware and Shareware

Many useful tools are available on the nets. Like their commercial cousins, all of these programs have idiosyncratic strengths and weaknesses. Let's take a close look and see what you can get for a small registration fee—or even for nothing at all.

SofPak. This set of four programs identifies basic system components and lets you perform several measurement tests. You can test your video system, hard drive, disk drive cache and memory, and the com-


ACCESS
Brings You
a Virtual World
Interactive Movie!
What Reviewers are Saying:
"Lots of games claim to be pushing the envelope—*Under a Killing Moon* blows it to **smithereens!**"
—William Trotter, *PC Entertainment*
"*Under a Killing Moon*...the **most elaborate** graphic adventure to date. A ground breaking CD adventure!"
—Joyce Worley, *Electronic Games*
"*Under a Killing Moon* combines the best elements of movies and computer games and creates an amazing interactive experience that's **better than either of them.** It literally pulls you into the screen."
—Denny Atkin, Entertainment Editor, *Compute Magazine*
This category-creating Interactive Movie from ACCESS Software goes light years beyond any other product labeled "interactive." *Under a Killing Moon* takes you to the streets of post World War III San Francisco and casts you into the role of Tex Murphy, Private Investigator, who first appeared in *Mean Streets*, then *Martian Memorandum*. *Under a Killing Moon* is a Virtual World full of people and places so richly detailed, you'll feel like you're actually there.

puting engine. The file can be found on CompuServe in the IBM Hardware forum, in the library section under General, filename SOFWIN.ZIP. There is no registration charge for SofPak. But there are professional measurement tools available from the company that do carry a registration fee. The current releases are dated July 1993.

PCAUDIT measures basic system performance and does a survey of your system. PCMEASURE is an engineering performance measurement and analysis tool. CORSPEED measures and displays core engine performance. Each of these advanced tools is $350. PCSELECT is a special version of PCMEASURE used by members of the High Performance Team on CompuServe. PCSELECT is $69, which includes High Performance Team membership. In January, Softwin Laboratories released RUNSPEED, which measures software running speed for Windows, Windows NT, OS/2, and DOS applications. The price of RUNSPEED is $39.

The Modem Doctor 5.2. A comprehensive program that tests serial ports, UARTs, and modem hardware, The Modem Doctor is very thorough and will probably give you more information than you thought you'd ever need about your modem's operation. The file can be found on CompuServe in the IBMCOM forum, library 7, filename MDR52-.EXE. The program is shareware and the registration fee is $19.95.

Microsoft Diagnostics. This is a fantastic program for finding out what's going on in your system. It offers most of what many commercial packages offer and can be downloaded free. The file can be found on CompuServe in the MSDOS forum, library 3, filename MSD.ZIP, and it's available with most versions of DOS 5.0 and higher. To see whether you have it on your hard disk, just type *MSD* at the command line. The odds are in favor of its being in your DOS directory.

Dr. Watson. This is a Windows diagnostic tool that updates a log file when there are unrecoverable errors. When the error occurs, a dialog box appears in which you can type in comments about what you were doing prior to the error. You can review the log file with Notepad later. The file can be found on CompuServe in the ZENITH forum, library 15, filename WATSON.ZIP, and it's included with every copy of Windows 3.1.

Computer Healthcare

As in caring for your own health, keeping your computer in the pink involves nearly equal measures of preparation and prevention. When something goes wrong, let patience and logic be your watchwords. Usually, it's something you can fix yourself. The moment you become uncomfortable, however, sensing that you've ventured out of your depth, close up the case and call a professional. If you suspect the type of problem that can be determined by diagnostic software, use the package recommended in this article for that particular kind of problem. Always practice electrical safety precautions when the computer case is open—your health is far more important than your computer's.

Above all, take the time to think before attempting to dive into solutions. Your computer was designed to give you many years of service, but everything breaks down eventually. Just bear in mind that most things that break can be fixed.❑

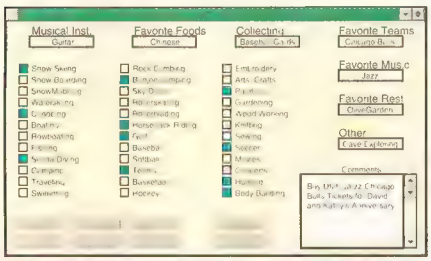
UNDER A
Killing Moon
Q: What do film stars Brian Keith, Margot Kidder, & Russell Means all have in common?
A: They all star in ACCESS Software's new CD thriller Under a Killing Moon!
Format: 2 CD's for MS-DOS
Coming Soon to a Software Dealer Near You!
Circle Reader Service Number 244
4910 W. Amelia Earhart Dr.
Salt Lake City, UT 84116
1-800-800-4880
ACCESS
SOFTWARE INCORPORATED

NEW! NEW! NEW! NEW!

Limited Time Offer!

FREE FREE FREE FREE Windows Software!

We're giving away 8 MILLION copies of our four new exciting management & negotiating programs.



THOUGHTFUL MOMENTS

Thoughtful Moments is about people. It's about knowing who they are and what they want out of life. It's about making others feel important.

It's about knowing when to send roses or simply say "We appreciate the job your doing". And it's about being able to identify, review and respond appropriately and within moments to any event in the lives of employees, clients, family and friends.

Thoughtful Moments is a relationship management program designed to help you stay up to date in 9 areas of your personal and business relationships. After being prompted of a need and reviewing data on a person, Thoughtful Moments allows you to quickly respond with a card, letter or gift. It's gift database catalog allows you to fax, mail or call toll-free to order products ranging from flowers to tropical cruises with just a click of a button.

Ultimately, Thoughtful Moments is about your success. As you focus on the needs of others, they will begin to open doors of opportunity to you. For a FREE copy of Thoughtful Moments, a powerful relationship manager complete with JUST DO IT, a lifetime goal management program. Regular price $129.00 Yours FREE! Call today!

INSTANT CREDIT

A Powerful Credit Management System Credit Repair Program.

Credit Management: Fill out one major credit application and Instant Credit automatically fills out over 300 bank, retail, & gas credit applications. Including the leading Gold and secured bank credit cards. Each application includes: Fax#, 800#, & mailing address, allowing you to fax, mail or phone in applications.

Search the card database by: Current rates, annual fees, geographic area or type of card including gold, student, rebate, retail, gas or secured.

Credit Repair. Use Instant Credit to automatically order free personal credit reports & contest negative credit information. Instant Credit follow-up forms will insure contested items have been permanently removed from your credit file.

Credit Negotiations: Instant Credit provides forms that allow you to negotiate with creditors:

1. A reduction in debt;
2. More favorable payment terms;
3. Full or percentage payment if negative items are removed from credit file.

Bonus: Information on how to legally establish a credit file. Regular price $119.00 Yours FREE! Call now!

Use credit cards to finance, mail order, travel, education, home improvements, furnishings, businesses, hobbies, dining, flowers, Christmas, hotels, rental cars or just keeping track of financial records. Plus: Save hundreds of dollars on interest and credit card fees each year with lower interest rate/no-fee credit cards listed in Instant Credit credit card database. Order today!

INTELLIGENT NEW CAR BUYER

1. Choose the exact car color and options,
2. Arrange leasing and financing,
3. Set up a bidding war between new car dealers, guaranteeing you the absolute lowest price and best service on the car of your dreams. Save thousands!

Without ever leaving your computer.

When ordering, specify foreign or domestic car version or both.

Regular price $179.00 Yours FREE! Call now!

INTELLIGENT COMPUTER BUYER

allows you to set-up a bidding war between vendors, guaranteeing you the best price and service.

Select the exact computer(s). Choose brand, speed and size of memory/ or resolution of every component, including printer and software. Save hundreds!

Specify type and length of support and warranty. Regular price $99.00 Yours FREE! Call now!

Fax, mail or phone in bid sheet to your choice of over 250 computer hardware & software resellers to guarantee you the best price on any hardware or software purchase. Information on resellers include: Type of product or service, address, toll-free order # & FAX#.

Microsoft Windows Compatible

You can receive your free copies of one or all of the following: Thoughtful Moments, Instant Credit, Intelligent Computer Buyer or domestic or foreign versions of Intelligent New Car Buyer by calling 1-800-975-6300. Call today!

CALL FOR YOUR FREE COPIES

1-800-975-6300

DEPT. P494

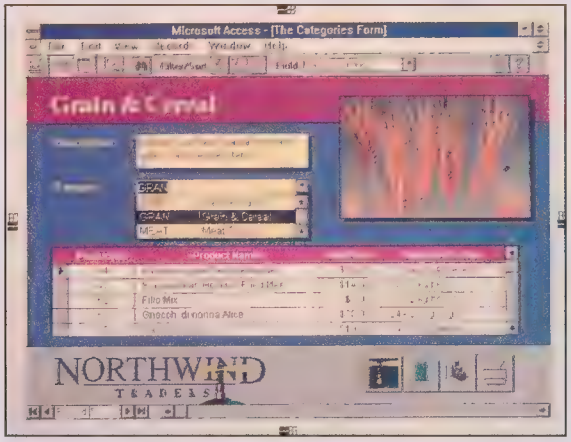
Thoughtware Inc.

1799 N. 80 E. Orem, UT 84057

Circle Reader Service Number 174

There is a non-refundable $6.95 to $9.95 shipping, handling, and marketing charge for each product or version. Have your credit card ready. When available, 2 day shipping is $10. Products may ship together or seperately. Generic applications created by Instant Credit are not accepted by some credit card issuers. Upon request they will send you applications that are acceptable to them. Shipping time will range from 2 days to 6 weeks depending on availability. This is a limited offer designed to build market share for each of the products. Intelligent new car buyer, Instant Credit, Click and Grow Rich, Intelligent computer buyer are all trademarks of Thoughtware, Inc, of Utah. All other product names are trademarks of their respective companies. For bundle sales contact Ernie Hemple at 801-224-6825. Environmentally responsible packaging. **System requirements:** Microsoft Windows 3.1, 31/2" Disk, 2Meg RAM, 5MB Available HD Space.

DATABASES



CONTENTS

WHY USE A DATABASE? 53
HOW TO CHOOSE A DATABASE 53
DATABASES THAT SING AND DANCE 56
HOW TO PROGRAM A DATABASE 56
HOW TO USE DATABASES WITH OTHER APPLICATIONS 57
A TEN-STEP GUIDE TO GUERRILLA DATABASE MANAGEMENT 58
DATABASE GLOSSARY 60

COMPUTE's Getting Started with Databases was written by Tom Campbell.

WHY USE A DATABASE?

One of the questions I'm asked most as a computing professional is, Should I get a computer? My answer never varies. If you're getting along fine without a computer, you'd probably end up buying the most expensive doorstop you've ever seen. But if you're doing anything repetitious and error-prone, having trouble maintaining your contact list on the job, or running a business in which maintaining inventory records by hand is a problem, you're ready to buy a computer—and a database manager.

Database management has long been one of the best reasons to use a computer, so much so that the second high-level computer language invented, COBOL, has it built in. It's a task uniquely suited to the price-performance ratio a computer represents: Most databases are stored on disk instead of in RAM, yet by its nature disk-based data can be indexed and retrieved so fast that disk storage, while far cheaper than RAM, is nearly as quick. Further, database technology on micros surged ahead of that on mainframes when dBASE II was invented in the 1970s, and it hasn't looked back since.

A database management system, or DBMS (what would any field of study in computing be without a few gratuitous abbreviations tossed in?), lets you store information in tables, a row-and-column format familiar to anyone who's ever signed a guest book or filled out a membership roster.

The list itself is called a table. The rows are usually called records, and the columns are called fields. Sometimes, tables are called databases, but the term *database* normally encompasses everything that makes up a database application: tables, data entry forms, reports, and so on. If the terminology seems a bit, uh, fluid to you—not to mention maddeningly vague—you're right. Database managers have evolved at a furious rate for the last decade. Mainframe database theory has strongly influenced the development of PC products, but the PC market is a richly varied one and has played host to dozens of products, each of which employs a slightly different vocabulary.

The fastest database managers use two basic tricks to get the best performance out of your computer, and believe me—they're fast. The first is pretty straightforward: When you design the table, you're asked to specify a maximum size for each field. For example, you might allot 15 characters for the first name, 25 for the last name, 35 for the city, and so on. That way, once the database knows what number the record is, it can position the disk to—or *seek*, in computerese—that record simply by multiplying the record number by the size of the record. Hard disks can seek anywhere in thousandths of a second; all they need to know is where to go. (For that matter, even floppies are fast enough for most database operations; that's how efficient database managers are.)

The second trick database managers use is indexing. An index is a copy of one or more of the fields sorted and kept largely in RAM. When you design the database, you're asked which fields you want indexed. While indexing consumes extra disk space and memory, it rewards you handsomely in performance. Microsoft FoxPro's legendary indexing scheme can in some cases search a million records in two or three seconds, but all of the products mentioned here do just fine for anyone with less than 100,000 or so records.

If you read this magazine, chances are you need a database manager. Read on to find out which will best suit your needs.

HOW TO CHOOSE A DATABASE

Now is the second-easiest time to buy a database manager in microcomputer history. The easiest time was around 1979, when you could do one of the following.

1. Buy dBASE II and join a million other programmers who had done the same thing.
2. Write your own data-

DATABASES

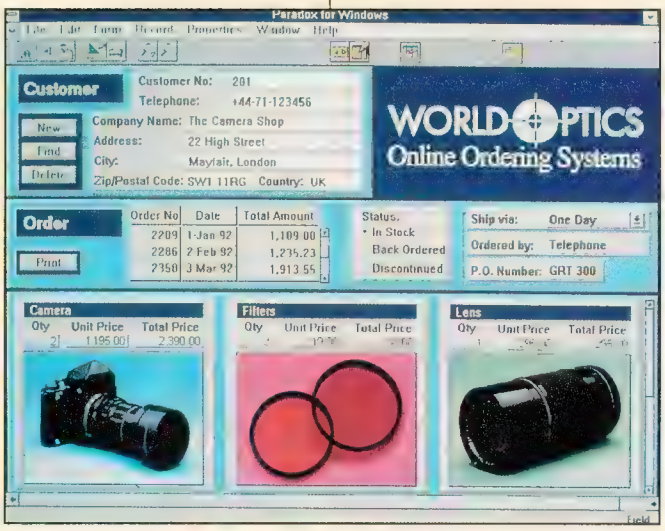
base manager.

The state of the art in database managers has improved drastically since then. Now dBASE II has been replaced by dBASE IV 2.0 (Borland, 408-438-8400, $795); another database manager, Microsoft FoxPro (Microsoft, 800-426-9400, $495), has snatched the dBASE crown right out of the hands of the dBASE developer; only a systems programmer gone mad would attempt to create his or her own database manager; and the leading database development language is Visual Basic for Windows.

If you're thoroughly confused right now, well, good. You have a taste of what it's like for professionals in the chaotic world of database management. Now let's try for a clear answer to the laughably naive question, How do I pick a database manager? The answer, as computer people always love to tell you, depends on your needs. Sometimes, it's painfully difficult to articulate your needs when you're starting out in a new computing endeavor. This article will take the reverse approach of most other database roundups. Instead of listing the brand-name database managers and their features, I'll break down the most common reasons to use a DBMS and then suggest which ones are best for each job.

1. You have a simple job to get done.

The winners here are both windows programs: Approach 2.0 for Windows (Approach Software, 415-306-7890, $99 until March 31, then $395) and FileMaker Pro for Windows (Claris, 408-727-8227, $129). Each has good sample applications to get you started; FileMaker even has a separate manual just for the samples. Approach is a Windows veteran and shows surprising depth for such an easy-to-use product. It has a terrific search feature, making reports incredibly easy to produce, and a strong set of drawing tools. FileMaker is a little broader and has full compatibility with its sister Macintosh product.



Paradox for Windows from Borland International

2. You have a complex job to get done.

If you have a complex job to get done and don't care about dBASE programming compatibility, Paradox for Windows (Borland, 408-438-8400, $149.95) and Visual Basic (Microsoft, 800-426-9400, $199 for standard edition, $495 for professional edition) are the hands-down winners. As a programmer, I care a lot about how a programming system will feel to me day in and day out over a period of years, and Paradox feels so much better to me than any other DBMS that I can recommend it without reservation. Its ObjectPAL development language is easily the best for creating database systems of any complexity, and its object-oriented user interface cuts the need for extra programming by a factor of 2 compared to, say, FoxPro. Paradox is beautifully designed to handle even the biggest database chores, and it can use dBASE data files as easily as it uses its own. The Paradox documentation is the best language training manual I've ever seen, and there are now lots of good books on Paradox. Paradox for DOS is also an excellent product, but its language is incompatiible. If you plan to develop for both DOS and Windows, FoxPro is probably a better choice because you can create versions for both with the same language.

Visual Basic 3.0 isn't nearly as good for the full-time database programmer and won't do for the person who routinely creates large-scale programs, because it doesn't come with the form-building or data integrity tools that Paradox has. Nor is it as fast in maintaining huge data files as Paradox. But for most people, it'll do the job well. It's simple to learn if you know previous versions of Visual Basic, and it's relatively inexpensive. Be sure to get the professional edition if you have serious data management chores.

3. You want to get a job programming databases.

If you want to get a job programming databases, your choices are pretty much limited to FoxPro, dBASE IV, and Paradox. The dBASE language, fully supported by both FoxPro and dBASE IV, is relatively easy to learn. It's more rewarding than most languages because you can get a lot done with very little programming. On the other hand, Paradox for DOS is better from a programmer's standpoint because its language is far more productive even than dBASE's, and so is its development environment. This goes double for Paradox for Windows, which employs a very different dialect of the PAL programming language. Paradox has a sizable segment of the market, but still much smaller than dBASE's. FoxPro's manuals are terrible if you want to learn the language, and you'll have to spend an extra hundred bucks or so on third-party books. Even though dBASE has much better manuals, you'll still probably want to invest in another book or two if you're an absolute beginner. Both FoxPro and dBASE have another built-in advantage, which is that you can develop programs that run unchanged in either DOS or Windows. Paradox requires that you choose one or the other. To sum it up: Paradox for Windows is the most rewarding from a programming standpoint, but

OTHER GAMES MAY TALK.
THIS ONE HAS A VOICE.

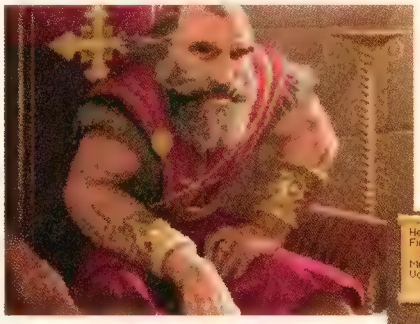
Star Trek: The Next Generation's

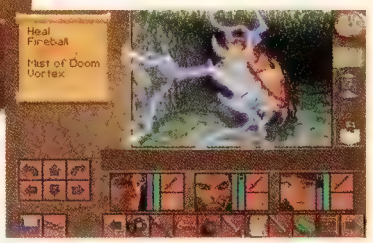
PATRICK STEWART

in

LANDS OF LORE: *The Throne of Chaos*

With Patrick Stewart as the voice of King Richard, *Lands of Lore* has a royal advantage over other fantasy games: An actor of real authority in a role of authority, at the head of a huge cast of heroes and villains who speak, rant and roar their way through the most vocally interactive role-playing adventure yet devised. (A mammoth 130 MB of digitized speech makes it possible.)





The Dark Army is on the move, led by the shape-shifting sorceress Scotia—and each time you meet her she'll be more powerful and terrifying than the last. But your powers can grow, too. Experienced-based character development makes great warriors of those who take arms (in real-time combat) against a sea of indescribable monsters and makes mighty wizards of those who cast Larger-Than-Life spells. Explore ancient castles, living forests, hidden lairs, bustling towns, haunted caverns, through 30 enchanted levels made vividly real by more than 20 MB of compressed art and special effects.

For the PC CD-ROM

Westwood™ STUDIOS

DISTRIBUTED EXCLUSIVELY BY Virgin

LANDS OF LORE: THE THRONE OF CHAOS is a trademark of Westwood Studios, Inc. ©1994 Westwood Studios, Inc. All rights reserved. Virgin is a registered trademark of Virgin Enterprises, Ltd

Circle Reader Service Number 106

DATABASES

dBASE or FoxPro will make it easier to find work.

4. You want to start a small consulting business doing database applications.

Perhaps you want to go into business for yourself, perhaps as a part-time hobby to earn a few extra bucks or as a way to separate yourself from your day job. Database programming is probably the best way to do this, because database needs are so varied and vast. Here, you're facing slightly different issues than in database programming. The popularity of the development environment you choose isn't so important—your clients will seldom care whether you use Paradox for Windows, dBASE, COBOL, or an abacus to get the job done, as long as it's a better solution than they had before. You need to factor in ease of use and the ability to create programs you can distribute.

Here the term *ease of use* doesn't refer to how easy the product is to learn, as it so often does. Instead, it refers to how quickly and conveniently you as a programmer will be able to create professional-looking applications or to customize ones you've created. Here again, Paradox and Visual Basic are comfortably in the lead unless you're an experienced dBASE programmer. If that's the case, FoxPro has a better implementation of the dBASE language than does dBASE, but dBASE has a massively better applications generator.

5. You want to get the most out of your BASIC programming skills.

If you're already a BASIC programmer, Visual Basic 3.0 is the only game in town (forget 2.0, which doesn't have database capabilities). Visual Basic or Word Basic programmers get extra points. Access (Microsoft, 800-426-9400, $495) is pretty good, too, but it's more expensive, and the runtime (which lets you distribute your Access programs to people who don't have Access) costs an extra $500. Ironically, Visual Basic is better for BASIC programmers because it offers much more access (sorry) to onscreen controls such as text edit fields and scrolling lists.

Lotus Approach from Lotus Development

6. You're just interested in learning the state of the art.

If you want the Ferrari of databases, choose Paradox for Windows. It's not the most popular, but its language, database, form, and report design tools are years ahead of the pack. Because it's so capable, you can charge a premium for your programming skills if you're a Paradox for Windows pro; you get a lot more done per hour than with dBASE or FoxPro, so your increased wage is still money well spent from the client's viewpoint.

7. You want to sell a custom DBMS you're planning to create.

One of the best ways to make money using a DBMS is to apply the focus of a personal interest to database management. If you run a pet store and have found that turnkey database applications don't work very well in your field, you might want to put your computer literacy to work by creating a better DBMS and sell it to other pet store owners. It's probably best to stick with dBASE or FoxPro because there are lots of third-party dBASE code libraries you can customize. If you're already a Visual Basic programmer, though, go with it. However, be sure you know the costs of a runtime package up front. For Visual Basic, it's free. For Access, it's $500, bringing the list price of Access plus the runtime to about a grand. For FoxPro, the total is closer to $1,500. For Paradox, it's another $500.

HOW TO PROGRAM A DATABASE

Database-programming languages have followed an interesting learning curve over the years. When dBASE II came out, the language was so much simpler than COBOL and other mainframe languages that people didn't even know it was a language.

Over the next few years, dBASE became incredibly baroque, moving from the svelte dBASE III PLUS to the massive, ungainly dBASE IV. Other languages, such as Clipper from Nantucket (now Computer Associates) and FoxBase from Fox (now Microsoft),

DATABASES THAT SING AND DANCE

If you want your database to appeal both to the eyes and ears, which database manager should you choose? When it comes to multimedia support, the program that has always been slightly ahead of the pack is Superbase 2.0 for Windows (Software Publishing, 408-986-8000, $495).

Superbase supports 15 graphics file formats, including BMP, PCX, TIF, EPS, CGM, and DRW. It also provides direct audio, animation, and video support through Windows' Media Control Interface (MCI). An optional Video Player lets you play back both hardware-based (AVS) and software-based (AVI) videos. And an op-tional image API lets you add additional image filters, such as a fractal compression filter that can squeeze an image to as little as 1/100th of its former size.

— DAVID ENGLISH

New! Now includes CD-ROM Drive!

Get the new skills you need for a high-paying career in computer programming!

Only NRI at-home training gives you real-world programming skills in *three* in-demand languages: QBasic, C, and Visual Basic, today's hot new language designed for writing popular Windows applications. Best of all, you get hands-on training with a powerful 486sx-based computer system, complete with Super VGA color monitor, 200 meg hard drive, Windows, and professional programming software you keep!

▶ NRI, the leader in at-home computer training, shows you how to take advantage of today's newest programming opportunities

Get in on the ground floor of computer programming, one of today's fastest-growing career fields. The Bureau of Labor Statistics forecasts that job opportunities for programmers will increase *much* faster than average over the next 10 years, with as many as 400,000 *new* jobs opening up by 2005.

And the fastest-growing segment of programming jobs will be PC programming, fueled by the phenomenal popularity of Windows and the rise of exciting new languages such as QBasic, C, and Visual Basic.

Now, with NRI at-home training, you can get the new skills you need to build a top-paying career — even a full- or part-time business of your own — in this high-growth, high-opportunity field.

▶ Get hands-on experience with today's programming tools: a powerful 486sx-based computer, Windows, Visual Basic, and more —all yours to keep!

Right from the start, NRI gets you actively involved in the challenge of real-world programming. Step by step, you learn to create the kinds of full-featured, powerful programs today's employers and clients demand... including programs designed for use in a Windows environment!

Only NRI gives you first-hand programming experience with a state-of-the-art, Intel-based 486sx computer system, complete with Super VGA color monitor, 200 meg hard disk drive, a full megabyte of RAM, 3.5 inch floppy drive, mouse, and more — all yours to train with and keep!

Plus you explore the extraordinary capabilities of *three* in-demand programming languages. You learn to design, code, run, debug, and document programs in QBASIC, C, and Visual Basic. Best of all, since Visual Basic is specifically designed for creating Windows applications, you learn to generate fully functioning Windows programs, complete with text boxes, command buttons, and other sophisticated graphical interface elements.

▶ No previous experience necessary

Train with NRI, and immediately start getting the money-making job skills you need to be a computer programmer — no matter what your previous background.

NRI's step-by-step lessons and hands-on programming projects help you first master the programming design concepts used every day by successful PC programmers. With your experienced NRI instructor on call and ready to help, you go on to learn programming in three of today's hottest languages.

By the time you complete your course, you have a clear understanding of programming methods, languages, and techniques...and you're ready to handle any programming task with confidence.

See other side for highlights of your NRI hands-on training in computer programming

SEND CARD TODAY FOR FREE NRI CATALOG

NRI Schools
McGraw-Hill Continuing Education Center
4401 Connecticut Avenue, NW, Washington, DC 20008

For career courses approved under GI Bill, ☐ check for details

YES! Send me the FREE catalog I've checked and show me how NRI can give me the skills and confidence to earn good money in an exciting new career or business of my own.

☑ **Check one FREE catalog only**

☐ **Computer Programming**
☐ PC Applications Specialist
☐ Programming in C++ with Windows

Other Computer Career Courses
☐ Microcomputer Servicing
☐ Database Management
☐ Bookkeeping and Accounting
☐ Multimedia Specialist

Name (please print) Age

Address

City State Zip

Accredited Member, National Home Study Council

5403-0494

Learn computer programming as you train with the latest programming tools… a 486sx-based computer system, Windows, Visual Basic, and more!

"I couldn't believe NRI gives you a computer, loads of reference material, and professional software. The course has taken my knowledge of computers and my self-confidence to new levels!"

Rob A. Chappa, *NRI Student*

Here's what makes your 486sx mini-tower computer system the ideal programming tool:

- Full IBM PC/AT-compatibility
- High-speed Intel 80486sx CPU with 25 MHz clock
- 200 megabyte hard disk drive
- 1 meg RAM installed, plus 4 meg additional RAM; 64K ROM
- Windows graphical interface
- NEW! 14" Super VGA color monitor with tilt-swivel base
- High-density 3.5 inch floppy disk drive
- DOS operating system with QBasic interpreter
- Professional compilers for programming in C and Visual Basic
- New! CD-ROM Drive, Sound Capability for multimedia applications!

Now, as never before, you can succeed as a computer programmer

NRI at-home training gives you everything you need to build a high-paying career as a computer programmer. Designed around a state-of-the-art 486sx computer system, your training guides you smoothly from fundamental principles through coding in three of today's most widely used computer languages: QBasic, C, and Visual Basic, the language designed exclusively for programming in a Windows environment. With NRI, you get the hands-on experience and the confidence it takes to master today's programming challenges. And, by creating and running your own full-length programs, you build skills you'll be proud to show any prospective employer or client.

Send today for your FREE catalog

Prepare now for a high-paying career as a computer programmer! See how NRI at-home training in Computer Programming gives you the experience and the know-how, the computer and the software you need to get a fast start in this top-growth field. Send today for your FREE catalog.

If the card is missing, write to us at NRI Schools, McGraw-Hill Continuing Education Center, 4401 Connecticut Avenue, NW, Washington, DC 20008.

NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 10008 WASHINGTON, D.C.

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

NRI Schools

McGraw-Hill Continuing Education Center
4401 Connecticut Avenue, NW
Washington, DC 20078-3543

IBM PC/AT is a registered trademark of the IBM Corporation. Windows, QBasic, and Visual Basic are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. Intel Inside logo is a registered trademark of Intel, Inc.

Card 72

DATABASES

tried to remain compatible with dBASE while adding their own extensions. By this time, the term *XBase,* meaning "any dBASE dialect," had arisen, and a standards committee had even formed to determine what it means to be dBASE—that is, XBase—compatible. Strangely, most XBase languages lack some seemingly fundamental capabilities, such as creating a new data file under program control if one doesn't exist. The market was ripe for Paradox, which can't run dBASE programs but can read dBASE data files. (It can create a data file under program control, too—see the example below.) Paradox is the premier example of a state-of-the-art database language, with both simplicity and depth.

The first program is the same in any language. To write it in Paradox, choose New/Form from the File menu and press Enter twice to accept the defaults. This creates a window on which you design a data entry form. Click on the push-but-

HOW TO USE DATABASES WITH OTHER APPLICATIONS

One of the more perilous questions of recent years has been, How do I use my database with other applications? File translation has been iffy, and DOS has never supported any kind of interprogram data communication standards. Windows changes all of that.

Greatest Common Denominator: OLE

By far the most reliable means of connecting documents from different applications is to use OLE objects. For example, suppose you have a field named Comments in a Paradox table you send to your field offices every month. You note comments using Microsoft Word for Windows and then use the Windows Clipboard to copy and paste them into the Paradox table every month. One month, you get two complaints from one of your biggest customers, and in your nervousness you forget to paste the changes into the database. Last month's stale data is there instead. Your field offices aren't alerted and screw up again. Next month, you'll probably remember to copy and paste, because you've just lost a great client!

A much better solution would be to use an OLE field in your Paradox document. Paste the document in just once, and Windows will handle maintenance for you from then on. Anytime the WinWord document changes, Windows—not you, and not Paradox—will take the responsibility of updating your Paradox table for you. What's most amazing is that the programmers creating the applications just need to know how to support OLE. They don't need to know anything about the product that created the OLE data. So any application that knows about OLE will support all other applications that know about it.

A little jargon is in order here. An application that can receive OLE data, as Paradox does in the example above, is called an OLE client. An application that creates the OLE data and can let other applications manipulate it is an OLE server. Paradox, for example, is an OLE client (hurray!) but not an OLE server (boo!).

Not So Bad: Copy and Paste

If you don't know how to use the Windows Clipboard, stop reading this article, stand up, and spank yourself. As a time-saver and for elimination of errors brought on by duplicate data entry, the Clipboard is worth the weight of your Windows manuals in gold. In general, the Clipboard works like this. Select something (by dragging the mouse in a Windows database, spreadsheet, or word processor, for example). It will be highlighted in reverse text, usually white on a black background. Choose Copy from the File menu. The Clipboard will have an invisible copy of whatever you've chosen. Now pop into another application and choose Paste from the Edit menu. A copy of the items you've selected will appear in the new application.

What's going on under the hood is much more interesting than this seemingly trivial example shows. The Clipboard can actually hold many different representations of the same data object simultaneously. If you copy cells from your Excel spreadsheet and paste them into Paintbrush, they'll appear as a bitmap. If you paste them into Word for Windows, they'll appear as an OLE object. If you paste them into Notepad, which doesn't support OLE, they'll appear as delimited text. That's because Excel has courteously registered the cell values you've copied in each of those formats. Most database managers stop at saving values as text, but that's plenty for most uses of the Clipboard.

While the Windows Clipboard is an honorable way to trade small amounts of data among applications, if you do it routinely, get OLE to do the job for you—not so much because of its minimal time improvement, but because it lets you adhere to the cardinal rule of database management: Never duplicate data.

Least Common Denominator: File Formats

For years now, any database worth its salt has been able to import dBASE files and Lotus 1-2-3's WKS spreadsheet files. This is important if you're moving to a new database manager—in which case the old one can probably export one of these formats—or if you need to get database information from a nondatabase application. Many Windows databases won't act as either OLE clients or OLE servers, so you'll have to rely on importing data files. DOS doesn't have OLE, of course, so you'll need to use translations there as well. You need to know whether your dBASE files use memo fields (see the glossary). Most applications don't know how to read or write them.

DATABASES

ton tool on the toolbar, and a button will appear. Click your right mouse button, and a menu will appear next to the button. This is called the Properties menu, a brand-new innovation that first saw the light of day in Smalltalk systems 25 years ago. Such a menu lets you edit things associated with the selected item; in the case of a button, this would include such things as what happens when it's pushed and whether it's selectable. In the case of a form, it would include its color and what happens when a button is pushed. At any rate, choose Methods from the Properties menu for your push button and double-click on pushButton. Now enter the following script.

```
method pushButton(var
  eventInfo Event)
msginfo("Hello", "Hello,
  world.")
endmethod
```

Click on the lightning bar icon when you've finished the script. You'll be asked if you want to save

A TEN-STEP GUIDE TO GUERRILLA DATABASE MANAGEMENT

There are two ways to get things done in life: the way you're supposed to and the way that actually gets things done. This is a ten-step guide to database management for the guerrilla user—someone who just wants to get the job done and get out with a minimum of fuss.

1. Play, and change your mind a lot.

The books tell you to plan your database and file schema on graph paper, pray to the relational gods, and sacrifice virgins when necessary. The thought is that you don't want to commit the unforgivable crime of bad planning, because it will cost you in productivity for at least the next hundred years. Don't be ridiculous. Today's DBMSs are so flexible and so easy to design and redesign that you should make it your highest priority to play with them and try out neat stuff. Sure, you'll make mistakes. But you won't feel locked into stale ideas.

2. Don't duplicate data.

You should never duplicate data. For once, the experts are right. If you have any application in which a customer's name or address needs to be typed in more than once, for example, you have a problem. In general, you should never type in anything more than once. If the information has been typed in once, it should appear in a lookup field. Duplicate data means that someday you'll forget that you have that data in two places, and you'll lose customers. You should only have to type in information a second time when you're looking something up.

3. Use a new table anytime you need one.

Some books still promote bad database design because of DOS's open file limitations or early DBMS designs. They would use a single table where multiple tables make more sense. Under Windows and any DOS DBMS worth its salt, open file limitations are irrelevant.

4. Never sort; always index.

Early DBMSs had a sort command that would change the physical location of records. Sorting should be handled by indexes, never by physical reordering of data. Sorting is incredibly slow, and any indexing scheme that relies on physical record placement is flawed.

5. Make sure the DBMS lets you change the table layout.

A few DBMSs don't let you change the design of a table once you've created it—that is, you can't change the names of fields, add fields, or remove them. Make sure you can change your mind about tables at any time.

6. If you hire a consultant, get second and third opinions.

I've seen many database applications created by consultants, and I'm usually shocked at how bad they are. Don't hire a consultant unless you have a money-back guarantee, you've already used one of his or her applications extensively, or you have a ringing endorsement from someone you'd trust with your life.

7. Compatibility with dBASE is overrated.

I used to be bullish on dBASE file compatibility. My theory was that if your application couldn't at least export dBASE data files, you were headed for trouble if the company that created your application went under. Nowadays, compatibility means any number of things, but you still need to be sure there's some way to get the data out of any database application you use in case the company that created it goes belly up.

8. OLE!

As a bleeding-edge programmer, I shouldn't admit this, but it was a year before I tried OLE. It's childishly simple to use, and you owe it to yourself to read the OLE chapter of your database, spreadsheet, or word processor programs that support it. OLE will change your life, give you healthier teeth, and make you more popular with the in crowd. Well, maybe not—but break with tradition and read the documentation for once.

9. Use the Clipboard.

I discuss using the Windows Clipboard elsewhere in this section. While you should never use it for routine data transfer (that's what OLE is for), you'll save a ton of time if you spend the half-hour it will take to master the Clipboard. It will save typing time and data entry errors for as long as you use a GUI environment such as Windows or the Mac's.

10. Ignore these rules and make up your own.

The truth is that not even the experts know what they're doing all the time. This field is much too young for anyone to be sure about the best ways to create forms or manage data.

Try to keep an open mind, but also be willing to accept an approach that works even if it hasn't been sanctified by the higher-ups. Sometimes, the end does justify the means.

NO MORE GAMES

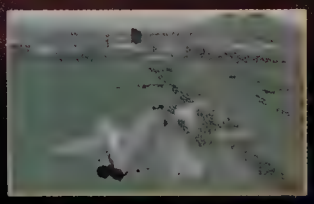
TFX
TACTICAL FIGHTER EXPERIMENT

You're finished with training... Hot your fun and games. Now it's time to test reality in the most sophisticated aerial combat simulation ever created for your PC—TFX: Tactical Fighter Experiment.

Grab the controls of any of three USAF-spec flight models and spread democracy over five million square miles of topographically accurate landscape.

Equipped with ASRAAMs, Mavericks, M61s, laser-guided GBUs...you're fully loaded to tackle more than 200 "real-world" campaigns, based on today's geopolitical realities. And to keep you sweating bullets, from Somalia to Sarajevo, the skies are swarming with AI-programmed bogeys that'll make you pay for your mistakes...with your life.

Log on and engage in TFX. This time, you're not just playing games.



WIN the TFX "Be A Real Fighter Pilot" Contest. See Package for Details.

ocean

Ocean of America
1855 O'Toole Avenue, Suite D-102
San Jose, CA 95131
(408) 954-0201

TFX © 1993 Ocean of America. All rights reserved.
Ocean is a registered trademark of Ocean Software Limited.

DATABASES

the script you've created; click on Yes. The form will appear with its lone button. Click on the button, and a handsome dialog with 3-D buttons will appear, complete with the Hello caption and, in the middle of the dialog, the message *Hello, world.* You'll be given three choices: Yes, No, and Cancel. Any of them will do.

Another example will make use of the return value you can get from a dialog box. This is the kind of script you'd see for a Delete Record button.

```
userChoice = msgQuestion
  ("Delete", "Sure you want to
  delete?")
if userChoice = "Yes" THEN
message("Record now
  being deleted")
contaxCursor.delete-
  Record()
endif
```

The msgQuestion dialog is closely related to msginfo; if you click on its Yes button, userChoice will be given the value Yes. This is as easy as database programming gets. Like many aspects of ObjectPAL, the Paradox programming language, it shows how easily you can do what once would have been an onerous task.

My favorite short PAL example shows the ease with which you can create a new table (data file) under program control. In dBASE, you can't do this at all. Instead, you're forced to use interactive table design tools. While this is simple for a programmer, it's not for an end user. And it's hard to create a turnkey application for end users with this issue in mind. What if a data file is lost or damaged? It happens surprisingly often, and end users have no choice but to call in an expensive consultant (perhaps you, if you're lucky). Ideally, the application itself should be able to handle problems like this on its own. But dBASE can't, at least not without an extension written in C. In Paradox, it's this easy.

```
method pushButton(var
  eventInfo Event)
var
  Contax Table
endVar

  Contax
  = create  "contax.db"
  with "Last Name" : "A25",
  "First Name": "A20",
  "ID Number" : "S"
  key "Last Name"
  endCreate
endmethod
```

This script creates a file named CONTAX.DB with three fields: Last Name, First Name, and ID Number. Note also that long names and names with spaces are allowed in newer DBMSs such as Paradox and Access, whereas dBASE still limits you to ten characters and no spaces. The A25 for Last Name means you're limited to 25 characters for a last name; this could just as easily be A30 or A100. A Last Name key allows you to sort by last name and makes it much faster to search.

DATABASE GLOSSARY

database. See **DBMS.**

dBASE compatibility. This usually refers to the ability of a program to use or create data files in dBASE's DBF format. Usually, DBFs don't include memo fields or indexes. The term can also refer to full dBASE for DOS language, memo file, and index compatibility. FoxPro, CA-dBFast, and CA-Clipper are all products that can run most dBASE for DOS programs unchanged, and can also use their memo files and indexes.

DBMS. Short for *DataBase Management System.* This is different from a database, which is usually information that can be stored in categories, such as names, addresses, and phone numbers. Lately, databases are being called tables to emphasize the theoretical view of data as rows and columns and to set aside the term *database* as an umbrella for the all-encompassing database application.

field. If you imagine data in tabular format, with column headings such as Last Name, First Name, and ZIP code, the fields are the columns. Most database managers require that you give fields a maximum width for efficiency; free-form database managers aren't as fast but will allow virtually any amount of text in any field.

index. A means of sorting records by a particular field and speeding search functions. An index is a copy of one or more fields kept in memory—for example, all the last names or all the states. Searching an index is much faster than searching a disk-based table, but it consumes extra RAM.

memo field. Most fields in a database are of fixed size—a 30-character last name, an eight-byte numeric field, a two-byte time field, and so on. Memo fields let you store arbitrary amounts of information, usually textual, without wasting space on the disk for records that don't have such information. Useful for recording patient histories, special directions, and lately more exotic values such as images and sound.

record. If you imagine data in tabular format, with column headings such as Last Name, First Name, and ZIP code, the records are the rows. Think of a record as being similar to a driver's license: The information on each driver's license varies, but the format (its field layout) is the same on all licenses.

report. Selected information in a database printout. For example, if you print out the names of customers who haven't paid yet, you're generating an accounts receivable report.

row. A less common name for record.

runtime. A means of distributing just enough of the database manager so that it can run your programs but not enough so that the user can create new programs with it. This allows you to create database applications and give or sell them to other people. Normally, the runtime costs extra.

seek. The term used for positioning a disk to a specified place. This may seem like an irrelevant issue, but the performance of any database hinges on seek issues. The fastest databases have great indexing schemes, require fields to be of a fixed length, or use a combination of these schemes, any of which can maximize seek time. ❑

A Magical World of Learning on CD-Rom

EXPLORE...

...INTERACT

CREATE...

...HAVE FUN

LEARN...

Allie's Playhouse, the first and still preferred edutainment CD-ROM software title for pre-readers and above.

Written in conjunction with a team of educators from both the Montessori and public school systems

ALLIE'S PLAYHOUSE

Also available:
The Musical World of Professor Piccolo *and* **Composer Quest**

AGES 3-8

1-800-557-2633 X-600

Allie's Playhouse boasts an interactive environment that encourages children to learn about the world they live in. Allie, our little green alien friend, will act as tour guide through 16 different educational activities—including music, the alphabet, animals, the solar system and much more! Allie's Playhouse captivates and motivates through high quality graphics and superior 16-bit CD quality sound utilizing the voices of actual children and characters.

PC Multimedia PC

"The Fun Way to Learn"

OPCODE INTERACTIVE™

Opcode Interactive™
3950 Fabian Way
Palo Alto, CA 94303

Circle Reader Service Number 114

Opcode Interactive • A division of Opcode Systems Inc. © Copyright 1994 Opcode Interactive. All rights reserved. • Allie's Playhouse and The Musical World of Professor Piccolo are trademarks of Opcode Interactive.

It's Hard To Put A

HANDBOOK® 486SX-25

- 2.94 Lbs., 9.75" x 5.9" x 1.6"
- Intel® 25MHz SL Enhanced 486SX CPU
- 4MB RAM (expands to 8MB or 20MB)
- 80MB IDE Hard Drive
- 7.9" Backlit VGA Display
- NiMH Battery & AC Pack
- 1 PCMCIA Type II Slot
- EZ Point™ Integrated Pointer
- 78-Key Keyboard
- Parallel, Serial & PS/2 Ports
- MS Works for Windows™
- MS-DOS® 6.2, WFW 3.11 & Serial Transfer Cable

$1495

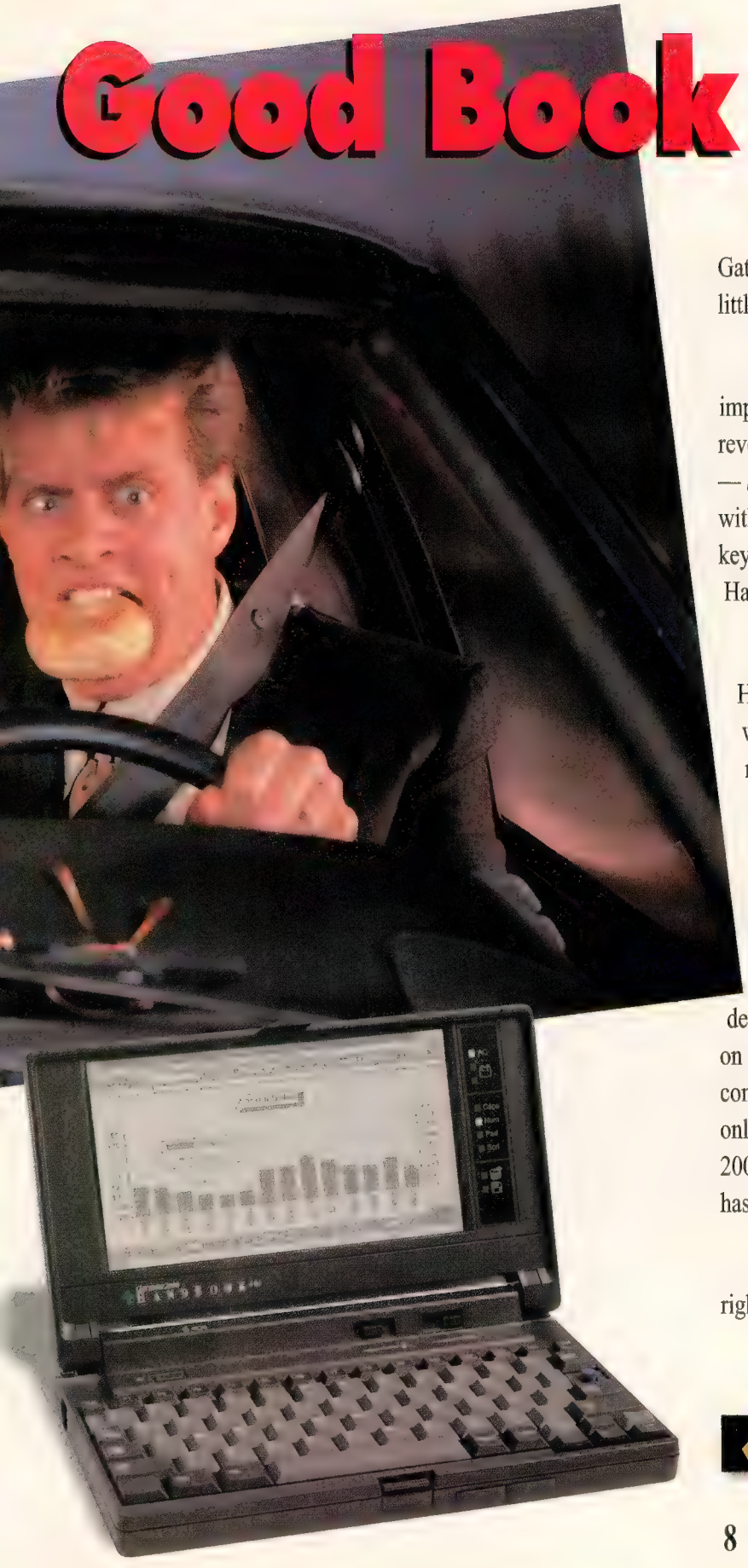
HANDBOOK 486DX2-40

- 2.94 Lbs., 9.75" x 5.9" x 1.6"
- Intel 40MHz SL Enhanced 486DX2 CPU
- 4MB RAM (expands to 8MB or 20MB)
- 130MB IDE Hard Drive
- 7.9" Backlit VGA Display
- NiMH Battery & AC Pack
- 1 PCMCIA Type II Slot
- EZ Point Integrated Pointer
- 78-Key Keyboard
- Parallel, Serial & PS/2 Ports
- MS Works for Windows
- MS-DOS 6.2, WFW 3.11 & Serial Transfer Cable

$1995

intel inside®

Good Book Down!



That's a *HandBook*,® of course, from Gateway 2000. Once you get your hands on this little book, you'll never want to put it down.

In a world still filled with cumbersome and/or impotent portable PCs, the HandBook 486 is a revolutionary product. It's compact and ultra light — *less than three pounds* — yet it's a real 486 PC with a backlit VGA screen and a comfortable keyboard. You get more MIPS per pound with the HandBook 486 than any other PC.

For business people on the move, the HandBook is a truly extraordinary product that will forever change the way you use a PC. How many times have you asked yourself: Should I take my portable or not? With a HandBook, the decision is automatic. It's hard to put such a good book down.

There is one disadvantage to the HandBook 486. As a *PC Week* writer described it: "I almost got mobbed the other day on the train. I was doing what I usually do on the commute: writing on a notebook computer. The only difference was that I was using a Gateway 2000 HandBook 486 ... I can't wait until everyone has one. Then they'll leave mine alone."

We can send you your very own HandBook right away. *Give us a call!*

GATEWAY2000

"You've got a friend in the business."®

8 0 0 - 8 4 6 - 2 0 7 1

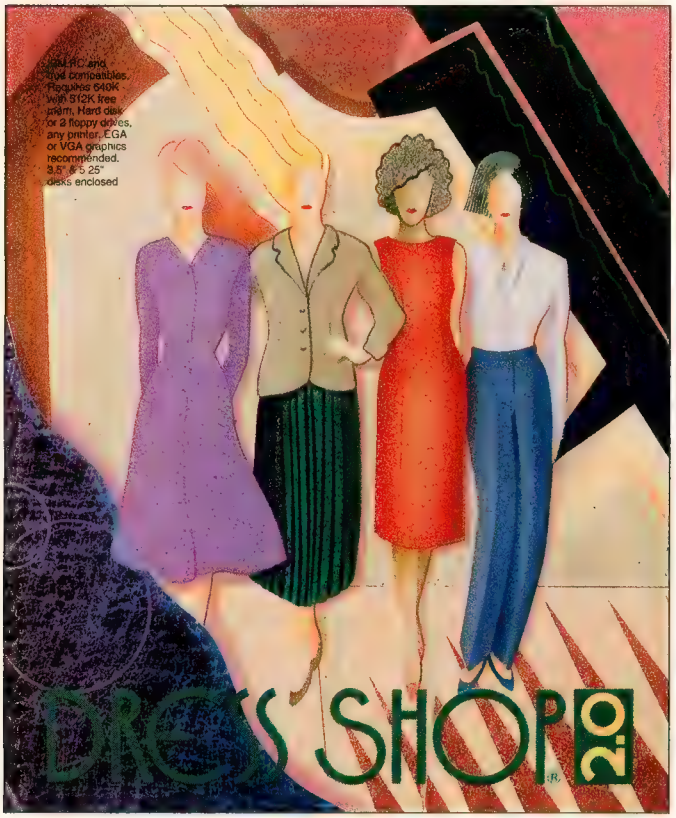
Phone 605-232-2000 • Fax 605-232-2023

© 1994 Gateway 2000, Inc. HandBook, "G" logo and "You've got a friend in the business" slogan are registered trademarks, and Gateway 2000 and EZ Point are trademarks of Gateway 2000, Inc. The Intel Inside Logo and Intel are trademarks or registered trademarks of Intel Corporation. All other brands and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies. All prices and configurations are subject to change without notice or obligation. Prices do not include shipping.

"A Sewer's Dream Come True"

Linda Bordelon, Dress Shop 2.O owner, Longwood, Florida

The Bestselling Sewing Software has just Gotten Better! Announcing **DRESS SHOP 2.0**, which offers a complete custom fit in minutes. Now with exciting new design options for creating hundreds of style variations.


IBM PC and true compatibles. Requires 640K with 512K free prgm. Hard disk or 2 floppy drives, any printer. EGA or VGA graphics recommended. 3.5" & 5.25" disks enclosed
DRESS SHOP 2.0

IT'S EASY AS PIE!

First, get someone to help take your measurements. Next, load **DRESS SHOP 2.0** into your computer and type in your measurements. Select the pattern, and the options you want. A cuffed shirt sleeve? No problem. A V-neck — how deep? Want a pointed collar or a Peter Pan? The program will fit the collar to the neckline you just designed. Then just turn on your printer, and print.

BE YOUR OWN DESIGNER!

Mix and match more than 40 ready-made patterns. Sleeves, necklines, collars, pleats, cuffs, waistbands all included! Specify the ease you want in each garment – you can wear your clothes from skin-tight all the way to extra baggy. It's the next best thing to being a professional designer!

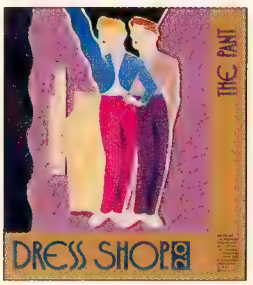
For MS-DOS and Macintosh computers. Works with any printer, single sheet or tractor feed, narrow or wide carriage.

"I've never had a pants pattern that really fit my body until I started using Dress Shop 2.O."

Helen Parkinson, Benoit, Mississippi

"I enjoy sewing again instead of dreading all the alterations."

Tricia Damewood, Independence, Kansas



DRESS SHOP 2.0 *is available at many software and fabric stores nationwide.*

- **DRESS SHOP 2.0** $129.95 *Stand-alone program contains all patterns, including the "Basic Four".*
- **DRESS SHOP 2.0 Basic Four** $79.95 *Stand-alone program contains Bodice, Pants, Skirt & Dress, plus sleeves, collars, neckline choices, etc.*
- **Individual Patterns** $29.95 *Each stand-alone program contains a single pattern, plus options for sleeves, collars, waistbands, as appropriate.*

To order: send a check or money order in U.S. funds, plus shipping and handling ($6 for 48 states; $14 for Alaska, Hawaii, Puerto Rico, Virgin Islands, Canada, Mexico; $28 all other foreign). California residents add 7.25% sales tax.

Send orders to:

LIVINGSOFT P.O. Box 970 Janesville, CA 96114-0970

For more information or to order by phone, call:

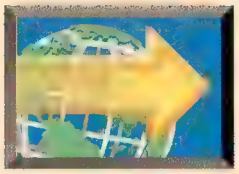
(800) 626-1262 or **(916) 253-2700**

Visa, Master Card, Discover, and school PO's accepted.

LIFETIME MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE

DRESS SHOP 2.0 will give you a wonderful fit, and will operate correctly on your computer, or your money back! Unlimited lifetime guarantee — **NO EXCEPTIONS!**

©1993 LivingSoft, Inc. Dress Shop and LivingSoft are registered trademarks of LivingSoft, Inc. Packaging and advertising designed by Lori LeBoy Design Studio, Los Angeles



SEVEN MULTIMEDIA FAST FORWARD POWER TOOLS

BY DAVID ENGLISH

You've probably heard the cliché, To get the job done right, you need the right tool. The same principle applies to multimedia. As multimedia becomes a larger part of our everyday computing, software developers are creating new and more useful multimedia utilities. Here are seven utility packages that should be a part of everyone's multimedia toolkit.

The first one might surprise you. It's SMARTDrive, which comes free with both DOS and Windows. The latest version, available with DOS 6.2, finally caches CD-ROM drives, and it does it using much less memory than the third-party cache programs I've tried. In fact, if you've already upgraded to DOS 6.2, you may be caching your CD-ROM drive without even knowing it—the DOS 6.2 installation program automatically adds your CD-ROM drive to the list of cached drives.

Next up is CD Power Pak (Corel Systems, 800-772-6735, $99). It includes software that caches CD-ROM drives, a program that lets you play your audio CDs from your CD-ROM drive, a WAV file editor that lets you edit your sound files, a systems browser that helps you troubleshoot your Windows system configuration, a graphics file manager, and a wallpaper flipper that changes your Windows wallpaper each time you start Windows. In addition, you get a pair of Koss headphones, a CD-ROM with over an hour of music clips and sound effects, and a sampler Photo CD. It's quite a package for the money and a great add-on if you're about to purchase a CD-ROM drive.

Meridian Visual CD (Meridian Data, 800-767-2537, $69.95) is yet another CD-ROM utility that can make your computing life a bit easier. It not only catalogs your CD-ROMs and audio CDs but actually senses when you put a CD in your drive and knows which disc you've inserted. Visual CD works especially well with Photo CDs (the program automatically creates thumbnail pictures that reappear each time you insert the disc) and audio CDs (the first time, you have to tell the program the titles of the disc and individual tracks; after that, it's automatic). The program's treatment of ordinary CD-ROMs is less impressive, but if you work a lot with Photo CDs or regularly use your CD-ROM drive to play audio CDs, Visual CD could become the most popular program on your desktop.

I've tried most of the memory managers, including QEMM386, 386MAX, and DOS's own EMM386, but nothing gives me more working memory than Netroom 3 (Helix, 718-392-3100, $99). Almost anyone with a sound card and CD-ROM drive can use more conventional memory, but if you're running both and you're on a network, you may find yourself with 520K or less to run your applications. Netroom 3 provides a number of strategies—some conservative and some quite aggressive—that will help you maximize your system's memory. The bottom line: With all the other memory managers, I can't run my multimedia stuff and the network drivers; with Netroom 3, I can have it all.

Microsoft (800-426-9400) ships its new Windows Sound System 2.0 two ways: with a sound card ($219) and without ($79). The version without the sound card is a terrific addition for any sound card that doesn't already have speech recognition software. The package includes Voice Pilot, which lets you voice-activate Windows menu commands and create voice command macros, and Quick Recorder, which lets you record voice and music using two powerful compression schemes (True-Speech and ADPCM). You also receive a sleek microphone especially designed for speech recognition and a generous selection of useful sound files and utilities.

Finally, if you like to play around with sound and video, you'll love MCS SoundTrak (Animotion Development, 205-591-5715, $79.95) and 3D-IT (Electronic Imagery, 305-968-7100, $99.95). Both seem much closer to magic than multimedia utilities. MCS SoundTrak lets you add QSound to your WAV-format sound files. QSound is a revolutionary technology that adds a three-dimensional quality to sounds; you can even place individual sounds in precise positions across a full 180 degrees. 3D-IT turns ordinary Video for Windows (AVI) files into 3-D movies—the kind that require funny glasses with one red lens and one blue lens. And unlike x-ray specs, this thing really works. ❑

By Scott A. May

TOUR THE WORLD

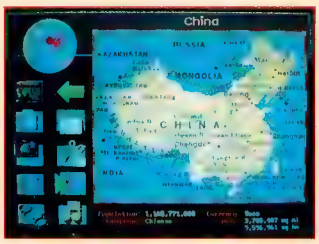
Columbus would be impressed. Magellan would be amazed. History's greatest explorers spent vast fortunes and much of their lives charting unknown destinations. Now, with less effort than it takes to lift a compass, you can visit people and places these legendary navigators never dreamed of. Through the magic of multimedia, we can all be desktop tourists and micro-Marco Polos, experiencing sights and sounds that might otherwise be unattainable. Perhaps our ancestors were right all along: The earth is indeed flat, in the shape of a compact disc.

Although several products covered here are available in both DOS and Windows versions (unless otherwise noted), we'll focus on the latter. The MPC format, by nature, is much more dynamic—taking full advantage of Windows' integrated resources for music, speech, animation, and video.

Ready to roll? Pack light—a simple mouse will do—and prepare for a multimedia journey of sight and sound.

Howdy, Neighbor!

Some of the most exotic adventures can be found in your own backyard. Provided that your backyard is in the United States, you have an abundance of choices—50, to be exact. From Alaska to Florida, Maine to Hawaii, the states offer some of the world's most diverse topography, climates, customs, natural wonders, and man-made attractions. Whether you're planning a vacation, looking to relocate, or just wanting to know more about your neighbors, now you can travel from coast to coast



World Atlas 4

and still be home for dinner.

An excellent starting point is U.S. Atlas 4 (The Software Toolworks, 415-883-3000, $59.95), an MPC version of the company's best-selling disk-based software. Bursting with interesting facts and statistical data covering more than 200 topics, the product proves to be as much of an audiovisual textbook as a multimedia travel guide. New features found in the CD-ROM edition include over 150 full-motion video clips, culled from the "America by Air" series by Douglas Kahan. Although brief and rendered without sound, the 256-color aerial footage is spectacular. Also included are more than 1000 captioned photos of scenic and historic spots, presented in slide-show format. Finally, the program offers MIDI renditions of each state's anthem, as well as digitized speech for key map pronunciations and a unique audio help feature. These multimedia goodies serve as enticements for the wealth of information contained within.

As an interactive reference guide, U.S. Atlas holds tremendous value for students, travelers, and researchers. You'll find 11 major categories—divided among national, state, and county levels—covering social, geographical, and economic data in more than 400 subtopics. The colorful presentation mix includes graphs, charts, and text, all of which can be easily cut and pasted into other Windows applications. Finally, there are maps galore: colorful topographic, highway, and presentation-style statmaps covering regional, state, county, and city levels. Special map markers let you pinpoint places of interest, while the Map Trails feature lets you create self-running slide shows with up to 50 map locations.

Whereas U.S. Atlas succeeds with its crisp academic look, American Vista (Applied Optical Media, 215-429-3701, $59.95) evokes the warmth of a well-worn, oversize parlor book—multimedia style, of course. Entirely mouse driven, the program is divided into two main chapters, States and U.S. Bookshelf, each containing deeply nested topics and submenus. Don't look for exploding windows or flashy special effects here; information is presented at a leisurely pace, one page at a time, inviting viewers to relax and browse awhile. Without question, your patience is rewarded.

Take a visual tour of all 50 states with the program's gallery of more than 1000 photographs. The images—landmarks, scenic wonders,

Astonishing Asia

and cultural attractions—are rendered in high-resolution (640 x 480) 256-color mode. Each state also features numerous maps, detailing state or regional topography, major cities, highways, national parks, and economic resources. The more fact-oriented traveler can explore the hypertext-style statistic sheets, outlining

such topics as population, politics, geography, history, economy, tourism, and trivia.

Visit the History section to hear songs from such eras as the Revolutionary War period and the Great Depression. Enter the cultural exhibit to hear dozens of songs culled from the Smithsonian Institution's Folkways Collection, representing nine distinct regions of the United States. Songs range from authentic Appalachian dulcimer melodies to Northwestern logging tunes. Perhaps even more fascinating are the lengthy samples of diverse regional dialects, from that of a New York street vendor to a Sea Islands Gullah to a native American. Both the music and the speech are cleanly recorded, offering flavorful examples of America's rich and diverse culture.

No tour of the U.S. would be complete without a visit to one of our historic and scenic national parks. Whether you're planning that next family vacation, reminiscing about a past trip, or simply in the mood for some sensational photography, National Parks of America (Multicom Publishing, 800-245-4525, $59.95) is sure to inspire. Key to the appeal of this upscale MPC product are more than 950 pictures by award-winning photographer David Muench, spotlighting 228 of the country's national parks. Subjects range from monuments and battlefields to trails, lakes, and shorelines. Muench's photos are absolutely breathtaking, showing a keen eye for natural light, color, and composition. Presented in slide-show format, the pictures can be viewed as windowed snapshots or in their full-screen glory. Also featured are 20 narrated full-motion videos, rendered in QuickTime for Windows. The program makes extensive use of MIDI background music and QuickTime's clear digitized speech.

Syracuse Language Systems' Goldilocks & the Three Bears

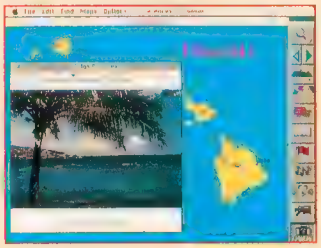
Though worthy for its stunning visuals alone, National Parks of America transcends the multimedia coffee-table level to function as a real-world travel guide. A marvelous indexing system sorts entries by region, state, park, photos, or videos, for fast and easy access. Click on the Text button within any national park to display or print details such as mailing address, phone number, directions, best times to visit, points of interest, activities, and other general information. Select the Travel Planner to search parks by state or by region; parks are sorted by more than a dozen user-defined criteria such as backpacking, boating, fishing, camping, hiking, lodging, and restaurants. National Parks of America is a majestic work that's guaranteed to stir memories and spark the urge to travel.

On the Road Again

Of course, planning a trip and actually hitting the road are two entirely different matters. Navigating America's convoluted highway system is a challenge for the best drivers; it can be a nightmare for those unprepared. You can take a sneak peek at any U.S. thoroughfare—from interstate highway to the smallest city block—with Street Atlas USA 2.0 (DeLorme Mapping, 800-452-5931, $169). Using current U.S. Census Bureau data, this amazing Windows product packs detailed maps of the country's entire roadway system onto a single CD-ROM. No town, suburb, or rural area is too remote or obscure. With lightning-fast search functions and excellent printing capabilities, DeLorme's masterpiece showcases the power and potential of CD-ROM.

The raw numbers behind the images are so mind-boggling that they bear mention. In terms of sheer size, the CD-ROM database now tops 646MB, up 166MB from the previous version. In addition to having more than 12 million street segments, the program identifies over 1 million man-made or geographical features: lakes, rivers, railroads, mountains, famous buildings, and more. Finally, DeLorme claims that if you were to print the entire U.S. map at the program's highest magnification, the results would cover more than ten football fields. Any way you add it up, this is one of the most impressive CDs on the market.

Such an overwhelming volume of numbers, facts, and figures would be meaningless without the program's remarkably succinct, intuitive interface. To locate any city or town, simply type its name in the Search dialog box and highlight the correct entry; the program instantly transports you there. Use the



U.S. Atlas 4

same process to spot specific streets or blocks, which the program labels and highlights for quick visual reference. You can even find locations based on postal ZIP codes and telephone numbers (area code and/or exchange). Mouse-driven compass movement and lightning-fast screen redraws make it easy to move in and around the maps, which zoom to 16 levels of magnification. Any closer, and you'd be brushing treetops and peeking in windows.

Once you've been bitten by the cartography bug, take your interest to the next level with DeLorme's MapExpert ($495). Now in its second revision, this massive program combines the speed and features of Street Atlas USA with a comprehensive set of professional-quality mapping tools. In addition to full search and display functions, you can now update, personalize, and customize existing maps or create your own from scratch. Has your city recently expanded? Draw in and label any new boundaries, streets, or landmarks using simple line, fill, text, and symbol tools. Add "sticky notes" to any map, useful for directions or reference markers. Although you obviously can't alter the original maps on CD-ROM, the program saves all changes to hard disk as map overlays.

Beyond the Blue Horizon

It's a small world, so they say, and getting smaller all the time. This applies not so much to geographical size as to our concept of foreign lands and different cultures. Places that once seemed very far away and out of reach now seem close by. The idea of a world community has become a reality. Now, through the magic of multimedia, anyone can travel this shrinking globe and visit places that were once only a distant dream.

The first stop on our globe trotting tour is Great Cities of the World (InterOptica Publishing, 415-788-8788, $49.95), a dynamic MPC travel guide to ten of the world's most exciting places: Tokyo, Rio de Janeiro, Sydney, Moscow, Los Angeles, London, New York, Cairo, Paris, and Bombay. Each location features several minutes of atmospheric video, plus a narrated slide show with dozens of dazzling full-screen photos. Both text and speech can be configured to English, Spanish, or French.

The product succeeds best as a multimedia diplomat, providing basic valuable background information about currency, history, language, and time zones, as well as useful phrases. Other detailed topics of information include recreation, restaurants, hotels, culture, sights, transportation, shopping, and travel planning. There's even a quiz to test your knowledge of each city. InterOptica's programming is exceptionally smooth, giving the program a relaxed pace and distinct international feel.

Two more general-purpose reference guides are World Atlas 4 (The Software Toolworks, $69.95) and World Vista (Applied Optical Media, $59.95). Both products sport functions and features that are identical to those of their American counterparts, described earlier. Like U.S. Atlas 4, World Atlas 4 takes more of a textbook approach to its subject; it's filled with maps, stats, graphs, charts, and current census figures for more than 200 countries. Aesthetically, however, the program boasts some of the genre's best full-motion video clips (150 in all), together with authentic digitized recordings, more than 1000 color photos, and hundreds of digitized speech samples.

World Vista features the same structure and programming style of its American cousin. The product's major attractions are its hundreds of full-screen photos and its map system, scanned from Rand McNally originals. The designers use overscanned windows to display seamless maps at full scale, scrolled across several virtual screens.

Reach Out and Access Someone

Whoever coined the slogan "Let your fingers do the walking" was a true visionary. Why waste time and energy driving when you can instantly reach your destination via telephone? Now, paired with personal computers and CD-ROM technology, the telephone has become an even more powerful travel tool.

Take your first step down the information superhighway with SelectPhone (ProCD, 800-992-3766, $299), a DOS-based program featuring the residential and business white pages telephone listings for the entire U.S.—more than 80 million listings—on four CD-ROMs. High-speed search functions locate listings by name, address, or telephone number. Business listings can also be searched by SIC (Standard Industrial Classification) codes, business headings, and name. Output single listings or entire cross-indexed search results to disk or printer. If your computer is equipped with a modem, you can even autodial any selected listing. All told, the CD-ROMs contain more than 5GB of compressed data.

Travelers can locate hotels, restaurants, and attractions—or simply look up old friends. Combined with mapping software such as DeLorme's Street Atlas USA, the size and scope of this informational database is astonishing.

Keep in mind that the product contains only those listings previously published in book format. The publisher notes that an estimated 25 percent of all published directory listings change during the course of any 12-month period. The system is remarkable, but not perfect. Most users will eventually spot omissions, largely due to still-evolving methods of data gathering. Updates are offered to registered users at substantial discounts.

For the environmentally aware, the publisher notes that the equivalent information in paper form would total nearly 10,000 books, or approximately 100 trees. Multiply this by thousands of end users, and those shiny plastic discs are suddenly quite earth-friendly.

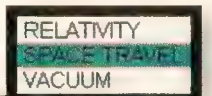
Explore.

As Far and as Fast as Your Mind Will Travel.

ALL NEW 1994 EDITION

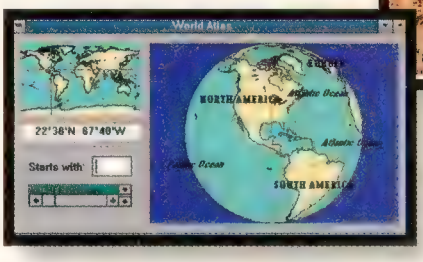
On CD ROM for Windows™, DOS and Macintosh®.

Nine unique entry paths are available – one to suit every style of learning. With Virtual Workspace™ open multiple articles, pictures, videos, sounds and animations to expand your understanding. Idea Search guides you through a network of over 33,000 articles such as...



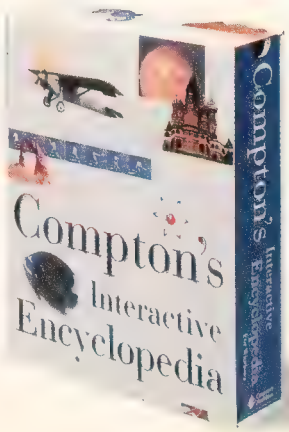
To bring learning alive, there's nothing like full-motion video and sound. People remember almost three times more with multi-sensory stimulation over reading alone! *Compton's* features over 200 multimedia clips including videos, animations, sounds, and exclusive slide shows – plus over 7,000 images.

Access U.S. and world history through the new multi-level, dynamic timeline. Click the time period of your choice and open related articles and multimedia displays.



Start with an astronaut's view of the globe. Click on any region and zoom in for a closer look. Move from continents to countries, to cities – with each level bringing you greater detail.

It's a big universe. And with *Compton's Interactive Encyclopedia*™, you can explore it daily. With the click of a mouse you can experience a space shuttle launch – in full-motion video and sound. Click again, and you'll discover the history, technology and people who made it possible. The same easy access can take you from science to nature, history, people and places. *Compton's Interactive Encyclopedia*™, chosen easiest-to-use, offers a world of knowledge through videos, animations, narrated slide presentations, audio and quickly referenced text. Still, the most compelling reason for choosing *Compton's* is this: Your children. You're giving them a tool that can increase their comprehension, stimulate curiosity and enhance motivation. Yes, and *Compton's* is fun, too. And that's what learning should be! Visit your local retailer or call 800-862-2206 for more information.



Circle Reader Service Number 240

W 100 WINDOWS MAGAZINE

1993 MULTIMEDIA WORLD READERS' CHOICE WINNER

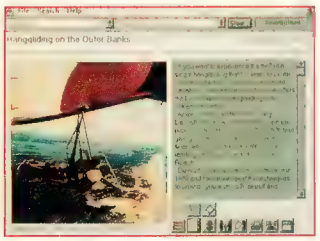
COMPTON'S NEWMEDIA
2320 Camino Vida Roble
Carlsbad, CA 92009 (800) 826-2206

COMPUTE CHOICE AWARDS

NEWMEDIA INVISION MULTIMEDIA AWARDS 1993 SILVER MEDAL

© 1993 Compton's NewMedia, Inc. All products and company names are the property of their respective trademark holders. 40-10015-A

Digitized sound also plays a big role, evidenced by the wide array of traditional music (courtesy of the Smithsonian's Folkways Collection) and language samples. Simply pick a common phrase and then click on 1 of 210 countries to hear it spoken. With few exceptions, the program makes no distinction between language and regional dialect. Elsewhere, the atlas offers a more traditional cross-referencing of facts, figures, stats, and assorted graphic treasures.



Adventures

DeLorme goes international with its Global Explorer ($169), an ambitious combination of map collection, world atlas, and travel guide. This Windows CD-ROM offers seamless, full-color maps of the entire world, rendered at various levels of detail. More reference-oriented than the company's street-mapping products, Global Explorer focuses less on navigation than on cultural, geographical, social, and historical features. Large map icons are linked to descriptive text windows, highlighting current facts and figures for more than 20,000 locations. As you'd expect from DeLorme, all maps provide labeled roads, railways, and topographic features, and they zoom down to street level in all major world cities.

When you get that itch to travel, Adventures (Deep River Publishing, 207-871-1684, $49.95) will do almost everything but pack your bags and buy the airline ticket. The ultimate vacation reference guide, this fun, fact-filled CD-ROM will inspire you with detailed accounts of more than 1000 worldwide adventures. Pull-down menus let you pick through 29 main categories of activities ranging from aerial sports to youth programs. Selecting a category reveals dozens of unique vacation getaways throughout the world, with thousands of exquisite photos, 76 full-motion videos, and lengthy text descriptions. The program will even tell you whom to contact, the best times of the year to go, costs, difficulty levels of the various activities, and whether the trip is suitable for children. The Windows interface is fast and clean, highlighted by one of the best cross-referenced search engines in the business.

Many MPC travel guides focus on specific regions—for example, InterOptica's Mount Everest ($24.95) and Astonishing Asia ($49.95). The first title, produced in conjunction with the Sierra Club, teaches ecological awareness while it entertains and informs. Standout features include glossary, maps, photos, full-motion video, and hypertext-style text with direct links to animated illustrations. Although not as large in scale or as visually dynamic as most InterOptica titles, the Mount Everest program scales its towering subject with thorough, sure-footed authority. Astonishing Asia, on the other hand, must surely rank among the most unusual and visually stunning of any of the products mentioned here. Featuring more than 30 minutes of video and 600 pictures by photojournalists Earl and Nazima Kowall—some never before seen by Western eyes—this title offers a firsthand look at more than 44 themes in nine categories. Experience bizarre rituals, festivals, death rites, religious ceremonies, and much more. The mood is dark and forbidding, thanks in part to Louis Roth's expressive narration and Ken Andruk's ethereal soundtrack. Exotic, to say the least, this incredible journey should not be missed.

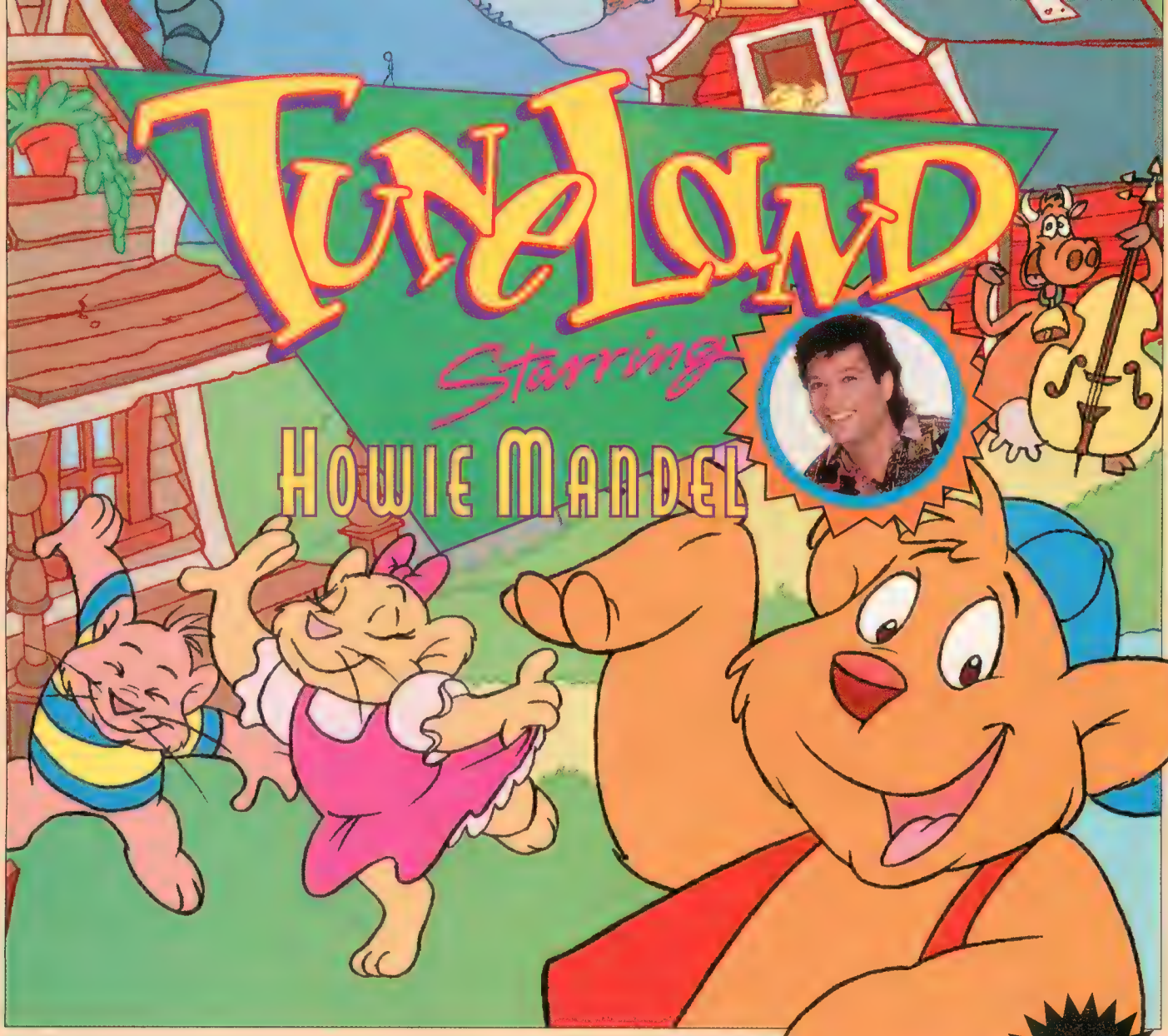
Speaking of Travel

Once you've decided where to go, crossing borders is the easy part; getting past language barriers often proves more daunting. Luckily, this is one area where multimedia teaching tools really shine. The growing number of high-quality MPC language products is sure to bring smiles to many weary travelers.

A great place to begin is the Introductory Games series from Syracuse Language Systems (315-478-6729). This series offers titles in Spanish, French, German, Japanese, and English ($69.95 each). Each features 27 games, such as concentration, jigsaw puzzles, counting, and Simon says, to teach hundreds of words and expressions. Students learn by total language immersion—interactive reinforcement, with no translations—helped by excellent digitized voices and colorful graphics. Although designed for children ages 4 and above, these products are quite suitable for beginning teens and adults. In a similar vein, Syracuse offers its Triple Play series, currently available in Spanish, French, and English ($89.95 each). Designed for intermediate users ages 9 through adult, the programs contain dozens of amusing games, teaching more than 1000 words and phrases in three levels of learning difficulty. A unique feature is the ability to record and play back your voice to compare it with the narrator's.

Street Atlas USA 2.0

For more advanced language skills, turn to the impressive HyperGlot (615-558-8270) line of MPC products, such as the self-study Berlitz Think & Talk series for Spanish, French, German, and Italian ($199 each). These multivolume sets (seven to nine discs per package) offer 50 interactive lessons of total language immersion. Although not particularly flashy, HyperGlot's presentation style is smooth and effective, with CD audio of unequaled clarity and featuring authentic native speakers and 10,000-word online dictionaries. Other excellent HyperGlot multimedia products include the Learn to Speak series in Spanish, French, and English ($99 each), featuring two-disc, first-year language courses of 30 or more context-intensive lessons. Once again, the program succeeds by immersing students in role-playing conversations and interactive simulations, including MPC recording and playback sessions.❑



Join your kids on an adventure they'll never forget!

Take them to Tuneland™, a magical place of fun, music and laughter!

Tuneland stars Howie Mandel as Lil' Howie, a loveable, animated playmate, in the first fully-animated interactive cartoon. Join your child and Lil' Howie for hour after hour of playing, singing and learning that computers can be fun. Oh! By the way, Mom and Dad, when you play with Tuneland by yourself, Lil' Howie promises not to tell!

"The best product of its kind I've seen all year."
Gina Smith
Editor-in-Chief,
Electronic Entertainment Magazine

DESKTOP PLAYGROUND SERIES

CD-ROM WAREHOUSE
1-800-237-6623
7L0394

7th LEVEL™

7th Level, Inc., 5225 San Fernando Road West, Los Angeles, CA 90039 ©1993 7th Level, Inc., Tuneland, Desktop Playground and 7th Level are trademarks of 7th Level, Inc. All rights reserved. • SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS: IBM,® Tandy® or compatible 386 25 MHz or better with a minimum of 4MB of RAM, SVGA display and CD-ROM drive with CD audio connector, MPC compatible sound card, MS-DOS® 3.3 w/Windows™ 3.1 or later. Optional: amplified speakers, headphones.

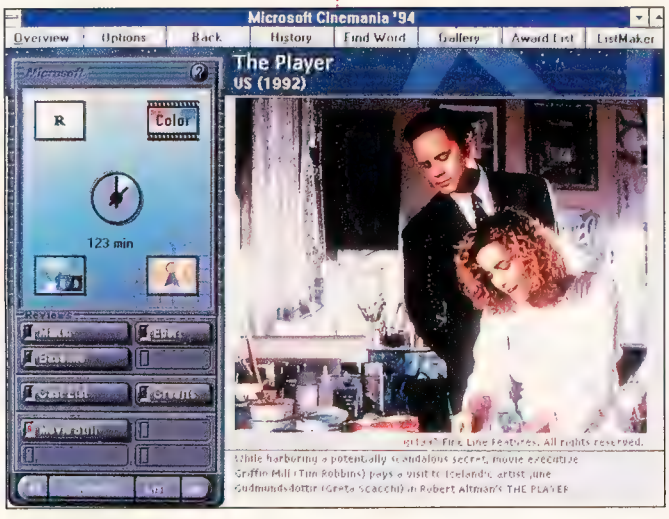
Circle Reader Service Number 152

NEW MULTIMEDIA PRODUCTS

EDITED BY POLLY CILLPAM

Crazy About Movies

How about a complete interactive movie guide at your fingertips? The latest version of Microsoft's Cinemania includes reviews by Roger Ebert, Pauline Kael, and Leonard Maltin, with topical articles by Ephraim Katz.



Microsoft Cinemania '94 includes reviews and film clips.

Interactive hypertext, original lines of famous dialogue, video clips, and classic music bring the film world to life. Microsoft Cinemania '94 has film reviews; biographies of movie stars, directors, and other Hollywood personalities; complete listings of all Academy Award nominees and winners; topical articles; and enhanced multimedia elements. In addition, there are high-quality movie stills, portraits of famous screen stars and other industry figures, video clips from classic films, and movie themes and songs.

With an easy-to-use interface that resembles a remote control, users can explore movies by genre, actor, director, star rating, release date, Academy Awards, and even MPAA rating with the click of a button. You get the updated text of Leonard Maltin's *Movie and Video Guide 1994,* which includes more than 19,000 movie reviews; more than 800 detailed movie reviews from *Baseline's Motion Picture Guide;* and nearly 4000 biographies of movie personalities. Also featured are the 1994 edition of Roger Ebert's *Video Companion,* 2500 film reviews from Pauline Kael's *5001 Nights at the Movies,* and biographies and topical articles from Ephraim Katz's *The Film Encyclopedia.*

Relive classic scenes from your favorite movies with 20 full-motion video clips, audio clips from more than 100 movie themes and songs, and three times as many motion picture stills and twice as many biographical photos as were found in the previous version. Once you've selected a movie, you can use the list-making feature to make notes or print out a list to take with you to the video store.

Finding great movies to watch has never been so easy.

Microsoft
(206) 882-8080
$79.95
Circle Reader Service Number 530

Turn Your PC into a Theater

Media Vision has a multimedia upgrade kit that does just that! Plus, it doubles as a stand-alone audio compact disc player.

The Memphis multimedia upgrade system simplifies the installation process and gives consumers an integrated unit for CD-ROM access. It can play audio CDs while the PC is turned off—even if the Memphis unit is separated from the PC. "It represents a major step forward in Media Vision's drive to bring affordable multimedia products to the mainstream," says Paul Jain, Media Vision's president and CEO.

The Memphis system consists of a chassis with controls for the CD-ROM drive, two detachable speakers, an interface card that installs inside your PC, a selection of CD-ROM titles, and all required cables. You can install and configure the interface card, using Media Vision's QuickStart software, or have a local dealer do it for you. Assembling the multimedia theater is as easy as connecting stereo components. If space is limited, the speakers can stay attached to the chassis, and the entire unit can be placed under the computer monitor. If you have more space to work with, you can place the speakers as much as 12 feet apart. For stand-alone audio CD operation, simply plug the power cord of the chassis into any AC socket. It doesn't need to be connected to your PC.

The Memphis comes bundled with several top-selling multimedia titles on CD-ROM, including Arthur's Teacher Trouble and Compton's Interactive Encyclopedia.

Media Vision
(510) 623-5856
$999
Circle Reader Service Number 531

Big Things in Small Packages

New Media has recently introduced two multimedia PCMCIA cards. The Visual Media SCSI is the world's first SCSI adapter for mobile computing applications. It provides portable-computer users with easy access to CD-ROMs, scanners, printers, cameras and tape drives, expanding the portable computer's capabilities to match those of desktop machines.

Visual Media SCSI

The Visual Media SCSI, which ships with New Media's plug-and-play ASPI manager as well as CorelSCSI software, offers

ONLY $1.00 AN ISSUE!

☐ 1 year (12 issues) for only $12 ☐ 2 years for only $24 ☐ 3 years for only $36

Name_____

Address_____

City_____ State_____ Zip_____

☐ Payment enclosed ☐ Bill me

Charge ☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard

Account #_____ Expire Date_____

Signature_____

Please allow 6–8 weeks for delivery of first issue. Canadian orders: $23.54 (1 year), $47.08 (2 years), $70.62 (3 years). These rates include postage & GST. All other foreign orders: $22 (1 year), $44 (2 years), $66 (3 years). Payment acceptable in U.S. funds only. Regular subscription price for 12 issues is $19.94.

COMPUTE

KTCD1

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 112 HARLAN, IA

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

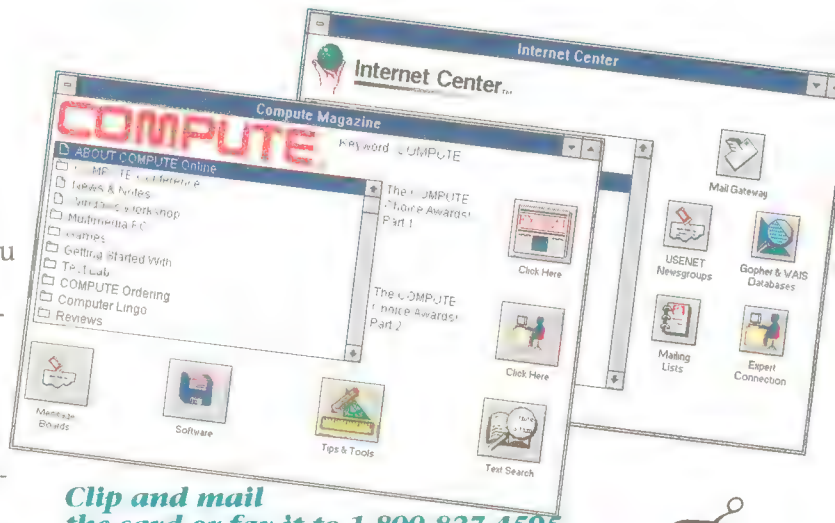
COMPUTE

P.O. BOX 3244
HARLAN, IA 51593-2424

America Online: It's So Good, It's Free.

An Exciting New World Of Computing Is Just Two Snips Away.

Clip and return this coupon, and we'll send you — absolutely free — everything you need to start using America's most exciting online service: America Online. We're so sure you'll love America Online, we'll give you the software you need to get started, a free trial membership and free connect time — so you can explore this fascinating new world of information, computing support, entertainment, and personal enrichment.



Featuring Compute Magazine Online

COMPUTE Online is more than just an electronic version of the magazine — it's interactive. Share your views with COMPUTE editors and writers in real-time discussion forums. Find in-depth reviews of the latest software in the "Test Lab." Download software programs from COMPUTE's own Top 10 list. And much more.

Easy To Use, Yet Powerful

You'll be impressed by how much you can do on America Online and how easily you can do it. Send and receive electronic mail with ease. Monitor your investments and the latest news. Or, reach out to the world beyond — our new Internet Center links you to the vast resources of the Internet and an e-mail gateway to members of other e-mail and online systems. When you connect to America Online, you connect to the electronic community of the future — today.

Don't Delay — Order Your Free Software Today!

We'll give you ten free hours to try America Online with no obligation. All you have to do is find those scissors, clip the coupon, and get ready to discover a whole new world of computing.

Clip and mail the card or fax it to 1-800-827-4595.

Hurry! Respond By 4/30/94
FREE TRIAL!
FREE SOFTWARE!

❑ **YES!** Send me the free software and trial membership. I understand there's no risk — if I'm not completely satisfied, I may cancel without further obligation.

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____

STATE _____ ZIP _____

(_____) _____
HOME PHONE

SELECT DISK TYPE AND SIZE —

Windows*: ❑ 5.25 ❑ 3.5

DOS: ❑ 5.25 ❑ 3.5 ❑ High Density ❑ Low Density

Apple®: ❑ Macintosh® 3.5

*To use America Online for Windows, you must have a 386 PC or higher, 4MB of RAM, a VGA monitor, a mouse, a modem, and a working copy of Windows 3.1.

Use of America Online requires a major credit card or checking account. Limit one free trial per household. America Online is a registered service mark of America Online, Inc. Other names are trademarks or service marks of their respective owners.

CALL
1-800-827-6364, Ext. 9745
TO ORDER TODAY!

How Many of These America Online Services Could You Use — Right Now?

- Stock Quotes and Portfolio Management
- More Than 80,000 Software Files
- Fast, Easy Downloading
- Learn More About the Internet in the Internet Center
- Microsoft® Small Business Center
- Interactive Classes and Conferences

- Multi-Player Graphic Games
- Access to Computer Industry Experts
- Special Interest Groups and Clubs
- Graphic Windowing Interface
- Homework Help and Tutoring Sessions

Clip and mail the card or fax it to 1-800-827-4595.

NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 9096 VIENNA, VA

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

America Online
8619 Westwood Center Drive
Vienna, VA 22182-9806

Hurry! Respond By 4/30/94

FREE TRIAL! FREE SOFTWARE!

❑ **YES!** Send me the free software and trial membership. I understand there's no risk — if I'm not completely satisfied, I may cancel without further obligation.

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____

STATE _____ ZIP _____

( ) _____
HOME PHONE

SELECT DISK TYPE AND SIZE —

Windows*: ❑ 5.25 ❑ 3.5
DOS: ❑ 5.25 ❑ 3.5 ❑ High Density ❑ Low Density
Apple®: ❑ Macintosh® 3.5

Clip and mail to: America Online
8619 Westwood Center Drive
Vienna, VA 22182

*To use America Online for Windows, you must have a 386 PC or higher, 4MB of RAM, a VGA monitor, a mouse, a modem, and a working copy of Windows 3.1.

Use of America Online requires a major credit card or checking account. Limit one free trial per household. America Online is a registered service mark of America Online, Inc. Other names are trademarks or service marks of their respective owners.

Sound Galaxy Double Speed PRO 16 Multimedia Kit

users flawless installation with no jumpers to adjust and no need to know detailed information about the SCSI peripherals. New Media's installation disk handles all the details.

In addition to being easy to use, the Visual Media SCSI produces throughput rates over 200 percent faster than parallel port adapters, the current standard used for connecting peripherals to portable computers. The increased throughput is an important feature for multimedia applications that can't tolerate an interruption in the data stream.

In other news, New Media and Microsoft have joined to offer a PCMCIA 16-bit stereo sound card called the .WAVjammer. This card is bundled with Microsoft's Windows Sound System 2.0 and New Media's plug-and-play device drivers. It offers 16-bit stereo recording and playback, voice recognition, and voice annotation in a credit card–sized package. It's the first product of its kind designed for presentation audio, voice navigation, and multimedia applications on laptop and subnotebook computers. It fits into a standard Type II PCMCIA slot and can be inserted or removed at any time.

New Media
(714) 453-0100
$339—Visual Media SCSI
$399—.WAVjammer
Circle Reader Service Number 532

Double Your Fun

The Sound Galaxy Double Speed PRO 16 Multimedia Kit is Aztech Labs' first multimedia upgrade kit with a double-speed CD-ROM drive and 16-bit sound card, and it's fully MPC-2 compliant. With it you get five popular CD-ROM titles, 16 bundled programs , and a free CD-ROM carrying case. "We developed this product for consumers who want a high-quality and high-value multimedia upgrade to their PCs, as well as distinguishing features such as voice recognition software," says Michael Mun, president of Aztech Labs.

The kit features the new Sound Galaxy PRO 16L card, which includes an MPU-401– and Sound Blaster–compatible MIDI interface that can transform your PC into a professional playback-and-recording MIDI studio. The sound card supports the Sound Blaster Pro, Microsoft Windows Sound Systems, and Ad Lib sound standards; has a stereo mixer allowing the user to record from multiple sources; and can be upgraded.

The five CD-ROM titles are Software Toolworks Encyclopedia, Jones in the Fast Lane, Macromedia Action!, Battle Chess Enhanced, and Space Quest IV.

Aztech Labs
(510) 623-8988
$599
Circle Reader Service Number 533

Movie Star Panorama

Enjoy Hollywood movies? Learn more about the stars who make them with Hollywood: The Bizarre. Based on *The Hollywood Death Book*, by James Robert Parish, the CD-ROM portrays the often–sordid lives and deaths of famous movie stars. There are more than 150 biographies of stars and a list of more than 5000 Hollywood figures who have died. You can look up stars who died in obscurity (including Clara Bow, Mae West, and Mary Pickford), stars who were murdered (including Thelma Todd, Sal Mineo, and Sharon Tate), stars who died of alcohol or drugs (including Nick Adams, John Barrymore, John Belushi, Judy Garland, Bela Lugosi, and Peter Lawford), and stars who died mysteriously (including Bruce Lee, Marilyn Monroe, Mario Lanza, Elvis Presley, and Natalie Wood). In addition, the CD-ROM contains nine full-length books that detail the lives and deaths of the great movie figures.

The disc includes over 400 black-and-white and color photographs—many from private collections. There's also an audio of Marilyn Monroe's rendition of "Happy Birthday, Mr. President," which she sang for President Kennedy. It's just one of many sound clips from a myriad of performing stars.

ScanRom Publications
(516) 295-2240
$69.95
Circle Reader Service Number 534

Media Vision's Memphis multimedia upgrade kit

MULTIMEDIA SPOTLIGHT

By Richard O. Mann

THE NEW KID ON THE BLOCK

Jack Prelutsky's brilliant volume of humorous poems, *The New Kid on the Block,* adds a new dimension to Brøderbund's award-winning Living Books series of kids' books on CD-ROM. Mom and Dad will get as big a kick out of this one as the kids. At the same time, Brøderbund's sparkling adaptation of the poems to the multimedia screen adds a new dimension to the printed book.

You're going to like this one. I love it, my kids love it, and you'll love it. One warning, though: The CD-ROM and the printed book that comes with it include only 18 poems, a small fraction of the printed book's pages. You won't be able to help yourself—you'll have to rush out and buy the book, too, to get the rest of these great poems.

Prelutsky writes whimsically funny verse for kids of all ages. His acute sense of the musical sound of words and his masterful use of rhythm and rhyme make his poems cry out to be read aloud—as they are on this CD-ROM. If that were all, it would be a fine product, but, of course, that's not all.

This is a Living Book, one that starts with pages from a book and then adds voice, animation, music, and color. The printed book features engagingly simple illustrations by James Stevenson. Starting with these black-and-white line drawings and four lines of verse per screen, the poems come to life. A reader—Prelutsky himself on four of the poems—reads the words with appropriate expression while the drawing becomes animated to illustrate the words. In "When Tillie Ate the Chili," you see dragonlike flames coming out of Tillie's mouth, smoke coming from her nostrils, and steam coming out of her ears as the lines are read. These animations add judicious bits of color, sound effects, and music.

There's more than that to this Living Book, however. They call it interactive poetry. You can have the poems read to you, or you can play in the poems. In this latter mode, the reader performs the lines onscreen, and then you can explore. Clicking on objects onscreen usually brings out some brief but interesting or funny action. Clicking on the words in the text gets you the word spoken by the reader and often some new animated action in the illustration.

The latest Living Book from Brøderbund Software

For example, let's consider the poem titled "The Diatonic Dittymunch," about a wacky creature that plucks music from the air and eats it. It swallows symphonies, sonatas, and cantatas. It makes ballads into salads and consumes them note by note. It eats marches, mazurkas, rhapsodies, reels, minuets, tarantellas, and even a three-act opera.

Click on the word *rhapsody,* and it floats onto the screen in a large, flowery script, accompanied by a few bars of an unmistakable musical rhapsody. The diatonic dittymunch manages to swallow the drifting word and the accompanying music, of course. In "Forty Performing Bananas," I learned the musical differences of cha-chas, fandangos, tangos, mambos, sambas, and waltzes. I'm not sure the antics of the 40 bananas will help you later distinguish between a samba and a cha-cha, but they're sure fun to watch.

There are hours of fun here, hearing and enjoying the poems and listening to Prelutsky sing one of his poems, "Alligators Are Unfriendly." He sings to entertain you if you take too long deciding which poem you want to hear next. As with any masterwork, every element of this program is consistent with the whole. The credits even roll to animations and an original piece of music.

The New Kid on the Block is available for MPC/Windows and CD-ROM–equipped Macintosh computers. It requires at least 4MB of RAM, but even on my local-bus 66-MHz 486DX2 with 8MB of RAM and a double-speed CD-ROM drive, it takes several seconds to move from page to page, even when only the four lines of text change. On slower equipment, the lack of speed might be a problem.

Although it runs under Windows 3.1, New Kid isn't a typical Windows program. The manual cautions you not to run other tasks simultaneously—New Kid needs all the resources. Once the program starts, it doesn't use the Windows interface at all. Its own full-screen, mouse-based interface is simple, but not totally without frustrations. You have to read the little manual to find out how to exit a poem and go back to the initial screen (click on the page number or hit the space bar), for example.

There are only three kinds of people: Prelutsky fans, those who will be Prelutsky fans when they are exposed to him, and people with no sense of humor at all. Unless you're unfortunate enough to be in the last group, get yourself down to the software store and buy this CD-ROM.

Brøderbund Software
(800) 521-6263
$39.95
Circle Reader Service Number 550

From the ocean depths to the farthest reaches of the heavens, nobody takes you there like The Discovery Channel.

Thoroughly enchanting and highly informative...A whale of a good time...★★★★
Multimedia World *January, 1994*

An outstanding, well-executed exploration...
Electronic Entertainment *February, 1994*

In The Company of Whales
A spellbinding multimedia journey with nature's most spectacular creatures!

Beyond Planet Earth
An interactive exploration into the mysteries of our solar system!

The Power of CD-ROM. The Beauty of The Discovery Channel.

Take your family on an extraordinary adventure...*In The Company of Whales*. Or take them into space aboard an expedition to Mars...*Beyond Planet Earth*. Just take them to your nearest CD-ROM software dealer and ask for The Discovery Channel CD-ROMs. Because if you're looking for an outstanding multimedia experience of graphics, film, information and entertainment, nobody takes you there like The Discovery Channel's line of CD-ROM titles.

THE Discovery CHANNEL
CD-ROM™

Runs on Windows/MPC. Available now at your local CD-ROM software dealer or call 301.986-0444 ext. 5880 for more information.

Circle Reader Service Number 119

©1993 Discovery Channel

PRODUCTIVITY CHOICE

This latest upgrade makes managing your finances easier than ever.

Richard Mann

QUICKEN 3 FOR WINDOWS

It's no accident that Quicken has outsold all of its competitors combined over the last ten years. Produced by Intuit, a company possessed by an obsession to make things easy to use, Quicken is tempered with a healthy dose of common-sense understanding of what real people want and need in a financial package. Quicken 3 for Windows, the latest version, upholds this proud tradition with helpful new features and a Windows interface so effortlessly elegant that you'll wonder why others don't match it.

For those of you who've never heard of Quicken, here's an overview of its wonders. If you can write a check and fill out a standard check register, you can use Quicken. It puts your checks and register on the screen—they look just like your checkbook. It takes over every manual process possible, including printing checks, adding and subtracting balances, balancing your checkbook, and summarizing your information into reports, graphs, and tax-return information. It takes all your financial matters firmly in hand, making it easy for you to cope with everything—if you can exercise the discipline to regularly record everything in the computer.

And it does all this with superb ease. Quicken is unfailingly comfortable, intuitive, and easy to understand.

To demonstrate the lengths to which Intuit is willing to go to make things easy for you, consider the Quicken VISA card, introduced with last year's Quicken versions. Using a special VISA card, you get your monthly VISA statement on disk or via modem in Quicken-ready format. Vendors, dates, amounts, and even your categories are already recorded: Just feed the file into Quicken, and your data entry is done. No competing product has attempted to match this coup.

You could summarize most of the new features in Quicken 3 by saying that it does almost everything easier, faster, and better. Take as an example the screen's appearance. The control buttons sport large, colorful, consistent symbols with text labels—you'll never have to wonder how to leave a window. A new button bar rides the top of the check register to make copying, deleting, and inserting data child's play. Throughout the program, all icons appear on buttons that include text labels—none of those button bars that leave you guessing what all those tiny icons do. With Quicken, everything is perfectly clear.

The financial calendar is the most noticeable new feature. It gives you a place to record payments you'll make in the future. In previous versions, to schedule a future payment, you added it to your check register with a future date—an unsatisfactory solution for many. It's no fun to search for your current balance in the middle of a check register.

The calendar removes all of those as-yet-unwritten checks from the check register and into a graphic monthly calendar. There, they're stored until you're ready to write or record them.

When a check's scheduled pay date arrives, Quicken prompts you for a payment decision. If you're ready to pay, it posts to the register and reminds you to write the check. If not, it keeps the item on the calendar until you're ready to pay. Or, if you know you'll want to make the payment on schedule, you can set it for automatic payment, requiring no intervention.

If you put your incoming earnings on the calendar with your planned expenditures, Quicken will draw a graph of your projected daily cash balances. You can see when your checking account will go negative—unless you spend less or earn more. The calendar can also store color-coded text notes for each day.

Earlier versions of Quicken have investment tracking, but the feature seems more of an afterthought than an integral part of the program. Not so with Quicken 3. Six useful views of your investment portfolio offer 18 performance measures, including estimated income, market value, percentage changes, and investment yields. Getting investment information into Quicken has been difficult in the past, but the new entry forms in this version simplify things considerably.

The reporting function has improved from good to excellent, with more standard reports, easy customization, and onscreen previews. Loan-analysis tools have been beefed up and simultaneously simplified. New savings goal accounts earmark funds to save for future goals, such as major purchases, college costs, and retirement. These funds appear to be set aside where you can't spend them, even if they're really in your normal accounts.

Research indicates that the one thing we all hate about finance programs is the drudgery of data entry. Quicken does everything possible to reduce the pain, from drag-and-drop calendaring of payments to QuickFill's intelligent guessing at what you're going to type and pull-down lists in every possible field. Amount fields have a quick calculator attached; date fields allow you to pop up a minicalendar to point to the date you want. Little bits of simplification and automatic computer assistance are peppered throughout the program; many are so natural that you won't notice they're new.

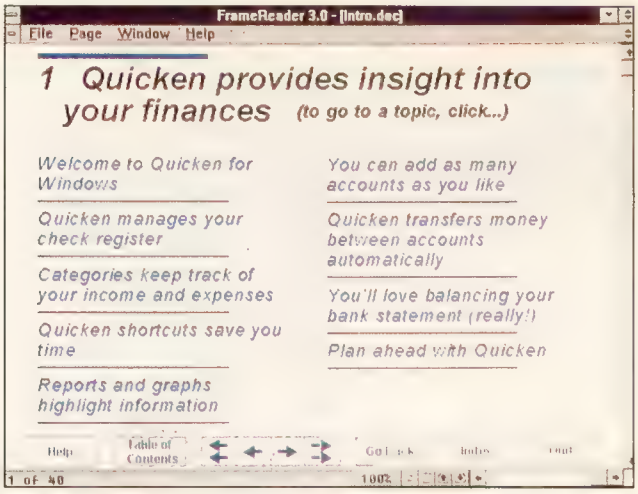
If all the features of Quicken 3 aren't enough, you can purchase Quicken Companion 2 for Windows, which adds several extremely useful new modules. Its Quicken-style custom database helps you inventory your home for insurance purposes. And Quicken Tax Estimator calculates your taxes using the new tax law and lets you change rates as the laws change. Investors can use Quicken Quotes to go online to retrieve current stock quotes, which then post to Quicken's investment files. The Quicken Tips section offers expert tips on using Quicken in new ways, shortcuts and timesavers, and ways to customize the program to suit your individual needs. It's a treasure trove of eyeopening ideas and techniques.

Never one to pass up new technology, Intuit has jumped headfirst into the CD-ROM multimedia arena with its new Deluxe Edition. It includes The Wall Street Journal Video Guide to Money and Markets, The Wall Street Journal Personal Finance Library, The Tradeline Electronic Stock Guide, and 22 government consumer publications.

The Video Guide includes small windows of full-motion video wherein experts explain various financial topics. The Personal Finance Library offers excellent advice on planning your future, including several interactive pages where you calculate mortgage statistics or a wise investment mix.

The Tradeline Electronic Stock Guide is excellent, offering detailed information on over 6000 publicly traded stocks to help you with your investment research.

The CD-ROM version of Quicken 3 also includes Quicken Companion 2 for Windows, along with electronic versions of the manuals for both Quicken 3 and Quicken Companion. (You can send for printed manuals separately if you desire.)


FrameReader 3.0 - [intro.doc]
File Page Window Help
1 Quicken provides insight into your finances (to go to a topic, click...)
Welcome to Quicken for Windows
Quicken manages your check register
Categories keep track of your income and expenses
Quicken shortcuts save you time
Reports and graphs highlight information
You can add as many accounts as you like
Quicken transfers money between accounts automatically
You'll love balancing your bank statement (really!)
Plan ahead with Quicken
Help
Table of Contents
1 of 40
100%

Quicken 3 is both a simple, easy-to-use checkbook program and a powerhouse of sophisticated financial capabilities—in one box. Those wanting the simple program won't be put off by complexities: Quicken has always had a knack for keeping the advanced stuff out of your way until you need it.

In short, I predict that Quicken 3 for Windows will retain Intuit's traditional stranglehold on the personal finance software market. Quite simply, it's just unbeatable. ❐

Circle Reader Service Number 391

Quicken 3 for Windows: IBM PC or compatible (80286 compatible), 2MB RAM, hard drive with 5MB free, printer, mouse, Windows 3.1—$69.95

Quicken Companion 2 for Windows—$34.95

CD-ROM Deluxe Edition: IBM PC or compatible (80386 compatible), 4MB RAM, 256-color SVGA, hard drive with 10MB free, MPC-compatible CD-ROM drive, sound board, Windows 3.1, MSCDEX 2.2—$124.95

INTUIT
P.O. Box 3014
Menlo Park, CA 94026
(800) 624-8742
(415) 322-0573

ART WORKS

Robert Bixby

"Art Works" scuttles across the floors of sunless seas this month in search of hidden treasure.

THE COOLEST MONTH

English majors will remember that hipster T. S. Eliot (in his most ambitious poem, "The Waistband") pronounced April the coolest month, and in that spirit, this slightly fragmented column will attempt to cover some of the coolest things happening (without forcing its author to create any particular thread of meaning where none now exists).

Not only can Mastersoft's Word for Word now translate virtually any application's files into virtually any other application's format, but it can also translate graphics within those files into a graphics format friendly with the file format into which the file is being converted. And if you think that sentence was hard to read, you should have seen the effort it took to write it. If you regularly (or even occasionally) translate files from, say, WordPerfect to Word for Windows, you should take a look at Word for Word (Mastersoft, 8737 East Via de Commercio, Scottsdale, Arizona 85258; 602-948-4888).

GeoWorks has been busy selling hardware makers on its operating system. The Zoomer, marketed by Casio and Radio Shack, has GeoWorks at its heart, and Canon has licensed GeoWorks to operate a self-contained publishing engine expected to be similar in size to the dedicated word processors marketed by Smith Corona, Brother, and Canon, but with a GUI, GeoWrite, and a built-in ink-jet printer that will allow you to carry desktop publishing around with you. I don't know whether the machine will be battery powered, but if it is, we may be witnessing the predawn glow of laptop publishing.

We've seen an explosion of interest in ink-jet printers, which can now be found in laptop computers (from Canon) and fax machines (from Ricoh—check the April "Personal Productivity" column—available only in the COMPUTE area on America Online—for a review), so it shouldn't be a surprise that someone would introduce special paper to make ink-jet output particularly sharp and bright. Micro Format (830-3 Seton Court, Wheeling, Illinois 60090; 800-333-0549) has come up with paper that makes ink-jet printouts look brilliant. If you're using your ink-jet printer for desktop publishing, you can create better originals with the Micro Format paper, known as SUPERCOLOR Ink Jet Paper.

Wish list: Here's a free idea, given gladly to anyone who wants to develop it. Why not cross a plotter with a laser and come up with a nonimpact paper cutter? The bed of the cutter could be ceramic so the powerful beam wouldn't cut through it. The unit would have to be carefully shielded, perhaps enclosed in a cover with an interlock (like a microwave's or a CD player's) that would prevent it from operating when open. And it would have to be vented to prevent a concentration of vapors.

This machine could be used by the desktop publisher to trim the rough edges of booklets and to make die cuts. Kids could use it on paper, cloth, and leather to make crafts (with careful adult supervision). Although lasers have made their way into our homes via CD players, this would be the first home use of a really powerful laser.

A word of caution: If you manufacture this item, get loads of liability insurance because you know that some hacker somewhere will defeat the interlock and end up cutting off his pinkie or blinding himself and he'll get a good lawyer to convince a jury that it's your fault and you'll wind up a pauper on skid row telling passersby the sad story of your wasted life. Nonetheless, entrepreneurialism *is* the mighty engine that drives our economy.

Victor Zinn of Boca Raton, Florida, wrote to ask why GeoWrite (under GeoWorks 1.2) has trouble printing on legal-size (8½- × 14-inch) paper: "Three inches of the right-hand side was transferred to a second page." This confusing tendency of GeoWrite to give legal paper short shrift is caused by a setting in your Preferences application. To print on legal-size paper, pull down the File menu in GeoWrite and select Page Setup. From the options in the dialog box that appears, select Legal Paper. Close the dialog box, start up Preferences, and click on Printer. In the dialog box that appears, click on Defaults. In the dialog box that opens, select Legal-Size as the printer default and close all of the dialog boxes and the Preferences window. There are few things about GeoWorks that deserve to be called goofy, but I've never seen a goofier method for changing page setup. A prized COMPUTE hat goes out to Mr. Zinn for writing to us about his problem.

Have a DTP tip you'd like to share? Let me know about it by calling (900) 884-8681, extension 7010203 (sponsored by Pure Entertainment, P.O. Box 186, Hollywood, California 90078). The call costs 95 cents per minute, you must be 18 or older, and you must use a touch-tone phone. Or write to "Art Works" in care of this magazine. And if you don't have a tip, call to let me know what you're up to, what software you're using, and how I can be of help. ❐

Fractal Design Dabbler™

Ever wanted to blend color, shapes and images to create masterful works of art as effortlessly as a professional? Well, now there's a program that lets you do just that on your Windows™ or Macintosh® computer. It's called Dabbler,™ and it's easy to learn and even easier to use.

Dabbler works with either a mouse or a stylus, and supports a rich palette of 16-bit color for maximum performance and minimal system demand. And just as you'd expect from Fractal Design, Dabbler includes a full array of *Natural-Media*® tools and styles, all wrapped in a totally new intuitive graphical interface. What's more, you also get self-running tutorials based on an exclusive learn to draw and paint manual from Walter Foster, America's leading publisher of how-to art books for more than 70 years.

Best of all, with a suggested retail price of only $99, Dabbler fits any budget—and almost any allowance. For the name of your nearest dealer or to place your order directly, call us today at 1-800-297-COOL.

"It's so easy even an adult can do it."

Introducing Dabbler, for anyone who wants to make art.

© 1994 Fractal Design Corporation. All rights reserved. Fractal Design Dabbler is a trademark and Natural-Media is a registered trademark of Fractal Design Corporation. All other trademarks are the property of their respective holders.

FRACTAL DESIGN CORPORATION

Circle Reader Service Number 140

DISCOVERY CHOICE

Here's a game that makes it fun and exciting to solve equations and easy to understand math concepts.

Clayton Walnum

MATH ACE

Math programs have been trying to teach children (and adults) about numbers almost since the first personal computer landed in the home. These math programs have covered all the bases from simple flash-card drill-and-practice programs to games. What few math programs have accomplished so far, however, is making math really fun—creating an addicting yet educational product. Math Ace from Magic Quest accomplishes this difficult feat.

In Math Ace, you're charged with destroying a virus that's running rampant in a grid of microchips. The longer it takes you to solve a series of math problems, the more microchips the virus munches into silicon dust. If the virus manages to eat its way all the way to the edge of the grid, you lose. Over the course of your virus stomping, you'll get a chance to play four subgames, all of which cleverly introduce you to various mathematical concepts. They really make you think, but you're having so much fun trying to stop the virus that you don't notice how hard you're working.

The game begins with a grid comprising 80 microchips. Several virus eggs are located in the grid, with one hatching immediately. The object is to enclose the virus with robot shields so the virus cannot chew its way to the edge of the grid. You accomplish this by selecting a chip on the grid and the direction in which you want the next set of three shields to be built. Then, if you successfully answer a math problem, the shields, which the virus cannot penetrate, are placed on the grid. Once you've surrounded the virus with shields, you advance to the next level, which features more viruses and tougher math problems to solve.

Of course, complications abound. First, because the game runs in realtime, you must answer math problems as quickly as possible. The longer it takes you to solve problems, the more chips the virus will chomp. Second, the virus doesn't sit back and let you build shields without a fight. Often, when you select a chip, the virus challenges you to a duel. If you complete the duel successfully, then one of the virus's eggs is destroyed. Otherwise, if you lose the duel, another egg hatches, leaving you to contend with multiple viruses.

A duel features one of the four subgames mentioned previously. Depending on the level, a duel may be a game of Angle Cannon, Bubble Gum Machine, Hide and Seek, or Function Shoot.

In Angle Cannon, the virus moves in a repeating pattern on the screen. You must enter at an angle to set your cannon and then fire at the virus. You have only three shots with which to hit your target.

The Bubble Gum Machine subgame does a terrific job of teaching probabilities. When it begins, a gumball machine fills with red, blue, and yellow gumballs. Surrounding the gumball machine is a simple playing board. The virus and your token take up their respective starting positions. To move your marker, you first select a token for the number of moves you want to make, from one to five. Then you select the color of gumball you believe is most likely to drop from the machine. The more balls of one color in the machine, the more likely that color of gumball will be dispensed. Guess correctly, and your marker moves forward on the board the number of spaces represented by the token. Guess incorrectly, and the virus moves instead.

In Hide and Seek, you're presented with a four-quad-

rant grid like that used for graphing functions. As is typical with a graphing grid, the values on the *x*-axis and *y*-axis are marked in both negative and positive numbers. You select the point on the grid where you want to hide; then the virus chooses its hiding place. You and the virus then take turns entering coordinates in the grid in an attempt to locate each other.

Last, but definitely not least, Function Shoot gives you a chance to show off your understanding of function graphing. This time, a real graphing grid appears on the screen, with the virus visible somewhere in the grid. The program gives you a function, and you must then provide values for the function's coefficients. After you've entered the coefficients, the program graphs the function on the grid. If the graph line hits the virus, you win. You are allowed to adjust the function's coefficients three times before the virus automatically wins the duel.

Each one of the subgames does an excellent job of presenting difficult math concepts in an interesting and understandable way. Most important, they're all fun!

If you feel you're not quite ready to jump into a full game or if you just want to review your math without the pressure of a ticking clock, you can enter Math Ace's Smart Lab. In the Smart Lab, you can choose any type of problem from any level in the game. The available topics include Basic Concepts, Arithmetic, Real World, Charts/Graphs, Probability, Geometry, and Algebra.

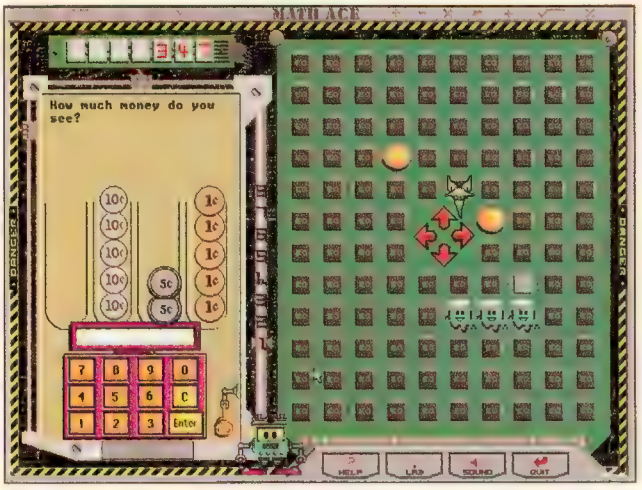
Besides offering you the problems to solve, the Smart Lab also features an online reference book that includes information on everything from simple arithmetic to trigonometry and calculus. Plus, you can learn about other number-related topics such as numbers in foreign languages, weights and measures, time, abbreviations, and money exchange rates.

In fact, these extra topics are what keep Math Ace interesting. In one problem you may be asked to estimate the percentage represented by a fraction, while in the next one you may be asked how a half note in a musical score relates to a quarter note. Often, these real-world questions have little to do with arithmetic; instead they present an interesting fact about the world. This shows how numbers play a role in the real world. Languages get good coverage here, including not only French, Spanish, German, and Japanese, but also Braille and Morse code.

No matter whether kids are playing the main game, are engaged in a duel, or are just practicing in the Smart Lab, they'll delight in Math Ace's detailed graphics and entertaining sound effects. The game boasts a cornucopia of digital sound effects, including everything from simple clicks and pops to explosions and voices. One thing's for sure: Kids will want to crank up their sound cards when playing Math Ace.

If Math Ace has a problem, it's that it tries to present too wide a range of material in each of its two difficulty levels. For example, a child who chooses the Prodigy (easier) level must, in order to win all eight levels of the game, answer problems ranging from basic arithmetic all the way through simple geometry. To win at the Ace difficulty setting, a child must be able to handle problems ranging from dividing decimal numbers to factoring polynomials and graphing equations. In other words, only children of the highest age recommended for each of the two difficulty levels—or extremely gifted youngsters—are likely to be able to finish the entire game.

Despite this slight design



flaw (and the fact that the darn angle cannon doesn't seem to shoot straight), Math Ace is a clever and an effective math tutor—perhaps the best program of its kind available. Both you and your children can expect to spend many happy hours with it, stomping out nasty computer viruses while at the same time building up mathematical skills woefully lacking in too many people today. Quite simply, by meeting the challenges in Math Ace, your children can finally learn the difference between an exponential function and *TV Guide*. And that's important. ❐

Circle Reader Service Number 392

IBM PC or compatible (80286 compatible), 640K RAM, VGA, hard drive with 4MB free, mouse; Sound Blaster or compatible sound card highly recommended—$49.95

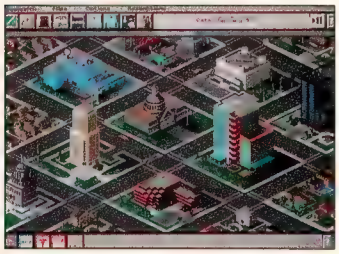
MAGIC QUEST
125 University Ave.
Palo Alto, CA
94301
(415) 321-5838

GAMEPLAY

Denny Atkin

SIM HILLARY

A computer game that's educational, socially relevant, *and* entertaining? That's what Maxis and The Markle Foundation have created with SimHealth: A Democracy and Society Computer Simulation. SimHealth puts you behind the desk of a person elected to run the nation's healthcare system. You have a diverse assortment of policies to choose from: You can experiment with the current U.S. health system or implement a government-, employer-, or citizen-funded universal health program. There are several cost-control programs you can implement, including salary and budget caps, preset rate bases, HMO programs, and malpractice reforms. And you can choose whether to ration and manage healthcare, as well as whether to fund expensive advanced treatments.



Games for any mood: Save the nation's health system in the educational SimHealth, or blast evil zombies in the ultraviolent DOOM.

Although all of these choices sound a bit complicated, the game features detailed online help, along with an informative and witty manual. Coupled with Maxis's typically cozy mouse-driven interface, the easily available reference information makes learning about the complex issues underlying our nation's health system unintimidating. Still, you come away from the game appreciating why it took the White House crew longer than expected to firm up its proposal for revamping the system. (That proposal is one of the many that you can simulate in SimHealth.)

If you enjoyed SimCity, you'll probably like SimHealth. The actual gameplay is very similar—you adjust various aspects of a complex system and watch how the results affect economy and efficiency, as well as your own popularity as an elected official.

SimHealth was created by Maxis but was funded by a $350,000 investment by The Markle Foundation, a charitable organization whose goal is to use modern communication techniques to improve public education, public discussion, and public policy. If you want a better understanding of how various healthcare reform proposals will affect you, you'll find SimHealth a fun way to learn. The product retails for $39.95, but it can be purchased directly from The Markle Foundation for $29.95 by calling (800) U-CHANGE.

We're DOOMed. If Congress is concerned *now* about the level of violence in electronic entertainment, let's hope nobody mails a copy of DOOM: Knee-Deep in the Dead to Capitol Hill. This latest blastfest from ID Software (creator of Wolfenstein 3-D) is a graphic extravaganza that's completely free of the kinds of redeeming societal values found in SimHealth—unless you can find social value in cutting up mutant undead soldiers with a chain saw.

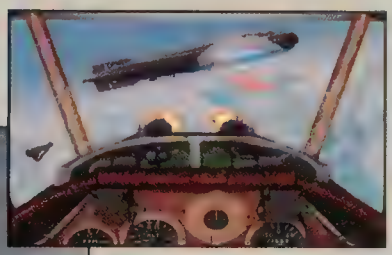
There's not much to describe in DOOM's gameplay. You wander through a planetary base shooting and *incinerating* various zombies and monsters with a variety of weapons. There are a few puzzles in the game—mainly finding switches and hidden passageways needed to move from level to level. As the game progresses, you'll upgrade your simple pistol to more powerful—and more gruesomely effective—weapons such as shotguns, chain guns, and rocket launchers.

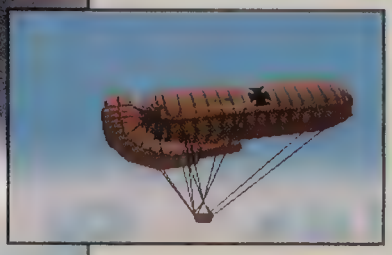
That's not to say that DOOM is boring, though. No computer game you've ever seen has graphics and sound like this. Three-dimensional texture-mapped buildings, the smoothest scrolling you've ever seen, and tension-building sound effects draw you into DOOM's reality. The game is ultraviolent, with monster guts splattered throughout the levels as you play. I hesitantly admit feeling a perverse sense of pleasure when I figured out how to make a monster's guts actually bespatter the walls. This isn't the game to let your young children play when you're trying to teach them the evils of violence, as DOOM definitely glorifies it.

If you have a modem, you can sample the shareware first chapter of DOOM: Knee-Deep in the Dead free of charge by downloading it from a local BBS or an online service. Upon paying the $40 registration fee, you'll receive disks containing the first chapter along with the two nonshareware sequels, The Shores of Hell and Inferno. A retail version of the DOOM trilogy should appear in computer stores soon. Call (800) ID-GAMES for more info. ❐

SKIM THE CLOUDS, BUST A FEW BALLOONS AND DOGFIGHT YOUR WAY THROUGH THE GREAT WAR.

WINGS OF GLORY™





Actual screens may vary.

Climb into the cockpit of a Sopwith *Camel* and test your skills as a daring aviator in the War to End All Wars. Fly for the British and Americans, discovering the strengths and weaknesses of your different planes as well as those of the enemy. Earn the respect of both sides as you secure your place in the company of aces!

- 4-channel digital sound gives you the roar of dogfighting the way WWI pilots heard it.
- Instant mission generator lets you fly against any combination of enemies you choose.
- Refined game engine generates realistic clouds, trees and increased plane detail.

FOR A GREAT GAME EXPERIENCE, WE RECOMMEND AN INTEL486™ DX2 OR PENTIUM™ PROCESSOR-BASED SYSTEM. FOR LITERATURE ON INTEL PROCESSORS, CALL 1-800-756-8766

Copyright © 1994 ORIGIN Systems, Inc. Wings of Glory is a trademark of ORIGIN Systems, Inc. Origin and We create worlds are registered trademarks of ORIGIN Systems, Inc. Electronic Arts is a registered trademark of Electronic Arts. Intel, Intel486 and Pentium are trademarks of Intel Corporation.

Available at a software retailer near you, or call 1-800-245-4525 for MC/Visa/Discover orders.

Circle Reader Service Number 180

ORIGIN® We create worlds.®

An Electronic Arts® Company

P.O. BOX 161750 AUSTIN, TX 78716

ENTERTAINMENT CHOICE

You'll be so immersed in this game's stunning graphics and effects, you may get motion sickness.

Scott May

SHADOWCASTER

Shadowcaster fulfills the ultimate goal of any role-playing game: total immersion of the player in a farfetched fantasy realm. The true brilliance of Origin's next-generation adventure, however, lies in the ingenious ways it accomplishes this, not in the story itself.

The story is based on the usual fantasy fundamental—good versus evil—with a few atypical twists. For instance, instead of keeping track of multiple characters, you change into different personalities.

Less a role-playing game than an action adventure, Shadowcaster has a plot that is neither conceptually original nor blatantly derivative. You play the role of Kirt, a modern descendant of an extraordinary race known as The People. The gods gave your ancestors the power to shape-shift (called morphing) into the form of creatures. Sadly, only a chosen few received the power, and they abused it to create a social order divided by magic.

The upper echelon fostered a subclass of malcontents. From the ranks of the abusers rose Malkor, an outcast god who bestowed a more decadent power of morphing upon all who worshipped his wicked ways. The most brutal and vile of this new breed is Veste, who almost succeeded in defeating the powers of good. Banished to a distant temple, Veste vowed to return and destroy all who oppose him.

Distressed by this misuse of power, the gods withdrew the gift of morphing. Only you, as Kirt, the last child to be born with full power, can save the villagers. You must search the ruined city of The People, confront Veste, and end Malkor's reign of terror.

Dazzling first-person graphics are the game's hallmark feature, driven by the same ultrafast 3-D engine pioneered by Id Software, creator of Wolfenstein 3-D and Doom. Unlike those slightly claustrophobic efforts, much of Shadowcaster takes place outdoors, with stunning mountain peaks rising in the distance.

Texture-mapped polygons help deliver blazing full-motion speed and startling detail in walls, floors, and ceilings. On an 80486, open the window nearly full-screen for best results and be prepared for motion sickness.

Key to your success are six obelisks scattered about the multifarious landscapes. Touching these mysterious monuments enables you to morph into the shape of a fantastic creature from another plane. The Maorin is a 400-pound, six-limbed cat with razor-sharp claws; its specialties are speed, jumping, and cat's-eye vision. Quite different is Caun, a two-foot-tall elflike humanoid able to make light, grab items from a great distance, and form protective shields and cloaks. The Opsis are one-eyed floating orbs capable of throwing missiles, fireballs, and blasts of cold air; they can also see beyond normal range, increasing the effectiveness of the game's built-in automapping feature. Kahpa are large green froglike beings who are tireless swimmers and tenacious fighters; they're able to attack with sonic waves and electric shocks. The Ssair, legless flying red dragons, breathe fire and inflict great damage with their pointed tails. And Grost, a powerful stone giant, can punch through walls, paralyze with a

touch, and cause earthquakes by stomping its feet. Very durable, it can withstand most attacks and survive extremely hot temperatures.

Each morph drains various amounts of your energy. The shape-shifting graphics are mesmerizing, and morphing brings several fascinating new turns to the often stagnant fantasy genre. Gone are the complex logistics usually involved with a large group of adventurers; your self-contained multiple identities represent the ultimate in role-playing economy. Instant personality changes give you combat readiness, terrain adaptability, and stopgap health protection. For example, if you're taking a pounding in one form, change to a more durable one. When the attacks have waned, change to a healing personality, such as Kirt or Caun.

One of the only drawbacks to the game's one-man army is lack of efficient inventory management. Although you can view each character's supplies, the only way to trade items is to morph, discard, remorph, and pick up. More than just awkward and time-consuming, this wastes valuable power points.

Most of the game's 24 levels consist of convoluted maze running—solving puzzles, maneuvering treacherous passages, finding special objects, and fending off Malkor's evil horde. But whatever the design lacks in originality is more than made up for by its variety of settings and sensational visual effects. Along the way you'll also find weapons, armor, potions, and magic to aid your cause. The trick is not only knowing when and where to use special items, but which morph form is best suited to each job and situation.

The icon-driven player interface is a model of sparse, efficient design. Onscreen features, readily available with a mouse click, include character inventories, automapping, hands, compass, power and life bars, morph shapes, and special abilities.

Of particular interest is the Altitude Gem beside the main view window. Move this to help climb over or crawl under objects; while you're swimming, it allows you to dive or surface.

As many as four games can be saved in progress, displayed with a snapshot of your last location and descriptive text. Five difficulty levels assure challenging play for both beginners and pros. The rather slim user manual outlines the basics, but little more. Origin offers a separate clue book ($14.95), which is mandatory for your full enjoyment of the game.

The only recurring problem in an otherwise flawless design is with the game's multipurpose interactive cursor. Depending on your current mode or which mouse button is pressed, the cursor is used for walking, running, swimming, targeting weapons, spell casting, hand-to-hand combat, opening or closing doors, picking up or dropping items, and jumping. Although it's admirable that the designers could do so much with so little, it's easy (and often costly) to invoke the incorrect response during the heat of battle. Considering the speed at which this game moves, intelligent and intuitive controls are a must. Keyboard controls are provided, but they are not preferred.

Fortunately, this is one of the first titles to directly support Logitech's amazing CyberMan interface device ($129, 510-795-8500). A futuristic-looking meld of mouse and joystick, the CyberMan provides true 3-D multidirectional movement. Perfect for first-person maze exploration, CyberMan's control is so intuitive and responsive, it provides an almost virtual-reality experience. Shadowcaster also takes advantage of Cyber-

Man's unique vertical mechanisms; you can push down or pull up on the controller head to dive or ascend while swimming and flying. The game also supports CyberMan's tactile feedback function, via built-in motor, which delivers realtime physical response to onscreen stimuli: bumping into walls, fierce creature attacks, and even impaired footing while walking through muck. Overall, Logitech's CyberMan makes an excellent game even more dynamic.

In the vanguard of next-generation software, Shadowcaster is a near-perfect blend of traditional adventure and role-playing devices, with intense arcade action and first-person graphic flair. ❐

Circle Reader Service Number 393

IBM PC or compatible (33-MHz 80386DX or faster), 4MB RAM, DOS 5 or higher, 256-color VGA, hard drive with 16MB free, mouse recommended; supports Sound Blaster, Sound Blaster Pro, MPU-401 interface General MIDI, and compatible sound cards—$69.95

ORIGIN SYSTEMS
Distributed by Electronic Arts
P.O. Box 161750
Austin, TX 78716
(800) 245-4525

Ride the wave of excitement as developing technologies

THE FUTURE OF PC GAMES

By Scott A. May

Imagine for a moment that the evolution of computer games is like a stroll through a fantasy dungeon. Ten years ago, the dungeon walls would appear only as boxy outlines converging into darkness. Most sounds aren't even heard, but are announced on the screen in text form. Monsters, if visible at all, are flat and motionless.

Five years pass as you wander further down the dungeon passage. Walls now show some texture but little color; sounds, more like computer-generated noise, are barely audible. Advances in spot animation cause the characters you encounter to jump or twitch, but that's about it.

Now running, you enter the present day. The dungeon transforms into a multicolor mass of incredible detail. Torches flicker, making shadows dance, drawing attention to something moving just beyond your field of vision. Digitized sounds surround you and unsettle your senses: Footsteps fall and echo behind you, distant groans creep up from below, and ahead something huge growls angrily. A creature suddenly bursts from the darkness, claws thrashing, jaws biting in a flurry of animated special effects.

Assuming you survive this vicious assault, you stumble into an unmapped area of the dungeon. Texture-mapped graphics are replaced by photographic images. Not only can you (almost) smell the damp stone and faint wisps of brimstone, but you can *feel* rumbling beneath your feet and pick objects off the ground. A fellow traveler appears, with whom you carry out a spoken conversation. Unfortunately, your visit is cut short by an attacking monster, a holographic creation in full-motion video.

Feel free to apply your own favorite gaming genre to the above scenario—flight simulation, sports game, adventure game, arcade game, war game, or whatever. The point is this: The days of passive entertainment are gone. Welcome to the future of computer gaming!

Beyond Your Wildest Dreams

Outrageous? Far-fetched? Not really. Given the accelerated pace of PC technology, nothing is truly impossible. Consider this: Only three years ago, EGA graphics were on the cutting edge, and sound cards were virtually unknown. Most game developers struggled with the notion of supporting a startling new input device: the mouse. The idea of plugging a joystick into an IBM compatible, of course, was unthinkable. Just five years ago, requiring hard drive installation was almost unheard of; today it's taken for granted, with 20MB–30MB disk-based games considered hardly big enough to raise an eyebrow.

The technology that drove personal computers seemed to creep along in the 1980s. By the end of that decade, however, advances comparable to what once took ten years were accomplished in only five. Likewise, what once took five years took only two. Each accelerated leap in technology closes the gap further, until we'll soon measure breakthroughs in months, not years. Software developers call this riding the hardware wave. The lucky ones maintain their balance and enjoy huge rewards; others fall by the wayside, perhaps to surface again in calm water. One thing's for certain: If this is merely a wave, take a quick glance over your shoulder, because a tsunami approaches.

Peter Oliphant, creator of the futuristic computer game show LexiCross (Interplay), says that although game designers are often limited by present technology, they should set their sights on the future. "If I start a project knowing it will take me

carry computer gaming beyond your wildest dreams.

more than a year," he says, "I take the top-end system of the day and consider that to probably be the bottom-end system by the time I'm finished."

Asked about the near future of PC games, every designer and software publisher spoken to echoed Oliphant's response and indicated that the immediate future lies with CD-ROM. Capable of storing massive amounts of data—upwards of 650MB—CD-ROM is viewed as having four distinct advantages over current disk-based products: It's cheaper (for both manufacturer and consumer), it's more durable, it's compact, and it offers ease of installation. Many see CD games as a return of sorts to the plug-and-play days of early personal computers. Hard disk installation, if required at all, no longer means babysitting your computer, waiting to insert the next floppy disk. CD owners simply insert, initiate, and walk away. "Right now we're in a hardware explosion," Oliphant says. "CD-ROM is close to becoming the next total medium." Most major game publishers expect to move briskly away from disk-based products by the middle of 1994 and produce CD-only titles by 1995.

The only dark cloud on CD-ROM's brilliant horizon is speed. Ironically, as computers get faster—with 80486-based systems quickly becoming entry-level machines—data transfer speed takes a giant leap backward. "Slow CD drive access time is a horrible, crippling thing for the computer-games industry," says Ken Demarest, director of Origin Systems' new Interactive Movies division. Even double-speed CD drives—close to becoming a system requirement—are still at least ten times slower than the average hard drive. Even new quad-speed CD drives, although comparable to hard drives for data transfer, suffer from slow seek time, with prices that are still out of the reach of the average consumer.

Prepare to Be Dazzled

So what's ahead on the cutting edge of PC entertainment? Although some designers and publishers prefer to take a wait-and-see approach, many others are ready with knockout titles in development or ready for release. Each title promises to take PC gamers to levels of excitement and realism once only imagined.

Origin takes a bold leap into the future with BioForge, the first title in the company's new Interactive Movies line. This first-person, 3-D fantasy adventure blends several dynamic graphic styles, including photographic texture-mapping, ray-traced backdrops and set pieces, and 3-D–modeled characters, featuring realistic muscle tone and digitized facial expressions. The game's true innovation, however, takes place beneath the surface: Each character is built upon a 3-D–rendered skeleton, which was "trained" to move via full-motion body suits. Movement data created by this virtual-reality input device—called Flock of Birds, by Ascension Technologies—gives the game organic motion that's absolutely unparalleled in computer games, says project director Demarest. He adds, "We've achieved a wider range of movement than anything else on the market," movement that involves wrists and ankles and every joint in between. How about a sensor suit for home use? Don't hold your breath; these technical marvels currently cost more than $20,000 each.

Quantum Gate

Critical Path

BloodNet

BioForge

Stonekeep

Asked about live-action, full-motion video, currently the hottest industry buzzword, Demarest says his team prefers to work with "synthetics," a term that conjures up eerie sci-fi imagery. "Synthetic actors have a huge advantage in that they can do absolutely anything, at any moment, and you don't have to store pictures of what they did. This essentially gives you an infinite variety of motion in every scene," he says. Indeed, while products containing relatively small amounts of digitized video weigh in at hundreds of megabytes, BioForge is expected to require a total of 10MB–12MB (compressed) in its initial disk release. A CD version will follow, enhanced with Super VGA graphics, full-voiced characters, and perhaps even stereoscopic 3-D.

The New Hollywood

Origin, which recently built a Hollywood-style sound studio, has positioned itself to become a leader in CD-based computer moviemaking. "We want to create the genre," says Demarest. "Just as there are rules for what makes good cinema, we want to help create rules, or conventions, for what makes good interactive movies." Other works in progress include Ultima IX and X, the latter hoped by Origin president Richard Garriott (a.k.a. Ultima creator Lord British) to be the company's first true virtual-reality game. "We're looking seriously at VR peripherals, such as visors and gloves," says Demarest, though he doubts the use of such gimmicks will grow beyond a niche market.

COMPUTE

BLOW OUT SAVINGS!

Limited Time Offer

Yeaaah!
Send me a subscription to COMPUTE.

Unbeatable Savings! Only $1.00 a copy

☐ 1 year (12 issues) for **only $12**

☐ 2 years for **only $24**

☐ 3 years for **only $36**

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

☐ Payment enclosed ☐ Bill me

Charge ☐ MasterCard ☐ VISA

Acct. # _____ Exp. date _____

Signature _____

Please allow 6–8 weeks for delivery of first issue. Canadian orders $23.54 (1 year), $47.08 (2 years), $70.62 (3 years). These rates include postage & GST. All other foreign orders: $22 (1 year), $44 (2 years), $66 (3 years). Payment acceptable in U.S. funds only. Regular subscription price for 12 issues is $19.94.

JULP3

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 112 HARLAN, IA

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

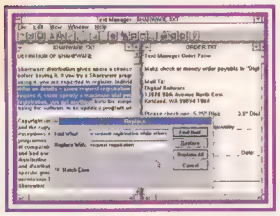
COMPUTE
P.O. BOX 5052
HARLAN, IA 51593-2552

$AVE TIME ◆ $AVE MONEY ◆ $AVE KEYSTROKES!

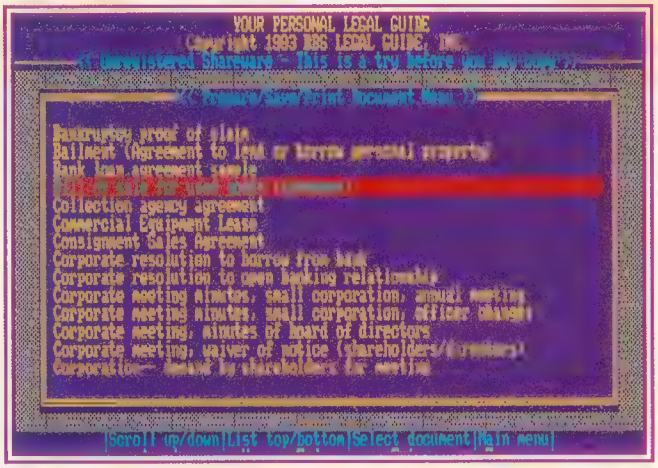
SHARE IN THE SAVINGS!

With COMPUTE'S SharePak

WinProof



Text Manager


YOUR PERSONAL LEGAL GUIDE
Bankruptcy proof of claim
Bailment (Agreement to lend or borrow personal property)
Collection agency agreement
Commercial Equipment Lease
Consignment Sales Agreement
Corporate resolution to borrow from bank
Corporate resolution to open banking relationship
Corporate meeting minutes, small corporation, annual meeting
Corporate meeting minutes, small corporation, officer change
Corporate meeting, minutes of board of directors
Corporate meeting, waiver of notice (shareholders/directors)
Corporation—Action by shareholders by writing
|scroll up/down|List top/bottom|Select document|Main menu|

Your Personal Legal Guide

Save time and money by sampling the best shareware today. Each high-density SharePak disk is packed full of entertainment, educational, and home office software for one low price: $5.95 for 51/4-inch disk, $6.95 for 3 1/2-inch disk.

For even more savings, subscribe now and receive a full year of SharePak (12 disks) at the new low subscription rate of $49.95 and get COMPUTE's Windows PowerPak free.

TOP 10 CLEARANCE SALE

(Each disk only $4.95)

1 May 91—ClickFiler, PBIcon, PCBudget, Resume Professional
2 Sep 91—ARGH, ProScribe, Pro Football Picks, Gapper
3 Nov 91—Popcorn, Cunning Football, CopyTree, Amortz, Directory Enhancer
4 Jun 92—COMPUTECalc, Cumberland Tree, Squirmer
5 Aug 92—QFiler, Tournament Golf
6 Sept 92—JumpJet, Aquarium, A Deadly Game of Maze
7 Mar 93—StarFire, Xerix, Graviton
8 May 93—Duke Nukem, Race the Nags
9 Aug 93—Neverlock, ONO, DoubleLink
10 Dec 93—Sokoball, Jigsaw, Gobman

For Single Disks
Please indicate how many disks of each format you would like:

_____ 5 1/4-inch at $5.95 _____ 3 1/2-inch at $6.95

For Clearance Disks
Please indicate how many disks of each format you would like:

_____ 5 1/4-inch at $4.95 _____ 3 1/2-inch at $4.95

Circle the back issues you want from the list above.
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10

_____ Subtotoal
_____ Sales Tax (Residents of NC and NY, please add appropriate sales tax for your area. Canadian orders, add 7% goods and services tax.)
_____ Shipping and Handling ($2.00 U.S. and Canada, $3.00 surface mail, $5.00 airmail per disk.)
_____ Total Enclosed

Subscriptions
I want to save even more! Start my one-year subscription to COMPUTE's SharePak right away. With my paid subscription, I'll get a FREE copy of COMPUTE Windows PowerPak plus all the savings listed above.

Please indicate the disk size desired:
_____ 5 1/4-inch at $49.95 per year _____ 3 1/2-inch at $49.95 per year

For delivery outside the U.S. or Canada, add $10.00 for postage and handling.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State/Province _____ ZIP/Postal Code _____

Total Enclosed _____

_____ Check or Money Order _____ MasterCard _____ Visa

Credit Card No. _____ Exp. Date _____

Signature _____
(Required)

Daytime Telephone No. _____

Important Notice: COMPUTE's SharePak is not associated with COMPUTE's PC Disk. Please order SharePak separately.

Send your order to COMPUTE's SharePak, 324 West Wendover Avenue, Suite 200, Greensboro, North Carolina 27408.

All orders must be paid in U. S. funds by check drawn on a U.S. bank or by money order. MasterCard or VISA accepted for orders over $20. This offer will be filled only at the above address and is not made in conjunction with any other magazine or disk subscription offer. Please allow 4–6 weeks for delivery of single issues or for subscription to begin. Sorry, but telephone orders cannot be accepted. 4/94

Another software publisher on the technological forefront is Access Software, whose latest title, Under a Killing Moon, hopes to stretch the boundaries of adventure gaming. This huge, two-CD production features the digitized talents of such Hollywood stars as Margot Kidder, Brian Keith, and Russell Means. Set in the year 2042, the game's story follows the exploits of hard-boiled private eye Tex Murphy, who was last seen in the Access hit Martian Memorandum. Down on his luck and living in the mutant section of San Francisco, Tex makes ends meet by giving dance lessons on the side. When a friend hires him to investigate a routine burglary, the case leads Tex on a dark and dangerous journey which brings him up against powerful crime lords and bizarre cults. At stake is nothing less than all human life on earth.

Bruce Ward, technical director for the project, describes the game's photorealistic graphics, full-voiced characters, and freedom of movement as unlike anything seen or heard before on the PC. "What we're doing," Ward says, "is basically creating a new medium." The designers have essentially combined the speed of a virtual-reality engine similar to that used in Apogee's Wolfenstein 3-D or Origin's Ultima Underworld with hi-res (640 × 480) SVGA graphics. Ward says the graphics are incredible and notes that the player has total interaction within the game's 3-D environment—looking in, around, and under any object onscreen. Although the game is seemingly destined only for high-end machines, an adjustable game window lets those with slower machines reduce the picture size for better frame rate.

Meanwhile, at Interplay, Oliphant helps prepare the company's next-generation product, Stonekeep, which he describes as a first-person, full-motion, full-screen, virtual-reality dungeon quest. To be released first on disk, with a CD edition to follow, the game uses 3-D ray-traced foreground objects with texture-mapped, parallax-scrolling backgrounds. Unlike previous ray-traced adventures with static scenery and step-based movement, Stonekeep features smooth forward motion and approximately eight frames of "in-between" animation for every turn. Another unique feature is the lack of traditional onscreen movement and inventory icons. "Unless you actually call for an icon to appear," says Oliphant, "you can walk through the entire dungeon with a full, unrestricted view," thanks to effortless mouse control.

Experience the Future

Oliphant sees an exciting future for PC games, including the eventual implementation of virtual-reality devices such as visors, sensor gloves, and voice recognition. "Virtual reality is an attempt to tap directly into the human being's five senses, as opposed to conventional text, sounds, or screen imagery," he explains. "Virtual reality is an experience instead of an activity." He compares the game industry's current experiments with virtual reality to Hollywood's early attempts at enhanced audience participation, such as 3-D glasses, Smell-a-Vision, and Sensurround. He predicts that if voice recognition ever becomes 100-percent reliable—Interplay's Star Trek: 25th Anniversary CD edition supports this burgeoning technology—the computer keyboard will go the way of the slide rule after pocket calculators were introduced. Jerry Luttrell, director of public relations at Interplay, is more cautionary, saying, "Virtual reality and voice recognition are still at the novelty stage. If technology doesn't improve within the next year or so, people will start to lose interest."

A promising product recently completed is Total Distortion from newcomer Pop Rocket. Designer Joe Sparks calls the CD-based game, which was two years in the making, a large-scale music video adventure. You assume the role of a music video director touring the world, filming new acts, and pitching your video clips via electronic mail to the major studios. The story takes a weird sci-fi twist when you travel to another dimension in search of the ultimate music video

The Hollywood Connection

The "new Hollywood," as it's often called, represents the inevitable melding of two hugely popular entertainment mediums: motion pictures and electronic games. In the past few years, direct Hollywood influence in the computer-gaming industry has grown tremendously. Early entrants such as Walt Disney Computer Software and LucasArts have been joined by newcomers such as Paramount and Sony (which owns Columbia Pictures). This union of two giants is creating a lot of noise, as expected, but is it all flash and no substance? How does it affect the quality of future PC games?

Peter Oliphant, creator of LexiCross for Interplay Productions, sees at least one positive influence from the Hollywood connection: money. "Movie studios are masters of cash flow, which translates to higher production values for some lucky game developers," he says. Stonekeep, for example, features flame effects created by the pyrotechnics specialists who worked on the hit film *Backdraft*. Greg Tavares of Crystal Dynamics, whose game The Horde features video of Hollywood actors, agrees. "It's raising the stakes big-time," he says. "Budgets are starting to get enormous." Tavares also notes that some actors refuse roles in games that feature fantasy violence, an ironic stance considering the movie mayhem that inspires many computer-game adaptations, such as RoboCop, Terminator, and Rambo.

"It's getting big, really big," says Interplay's Jerry Luttrell. "It adds a level of professionalism that's becoming expected." He compares the computer-game industry to Hollywood's early years: "We're just creeping out of the silent era, but it's all happening very quickly." He also sees little danger of losing substance or gameplay values, because actors are usually brought in to augment already completed games. "I see these new games not so much as interactive movies," he says, "but an interactive experience with movie- or TV-like quality."

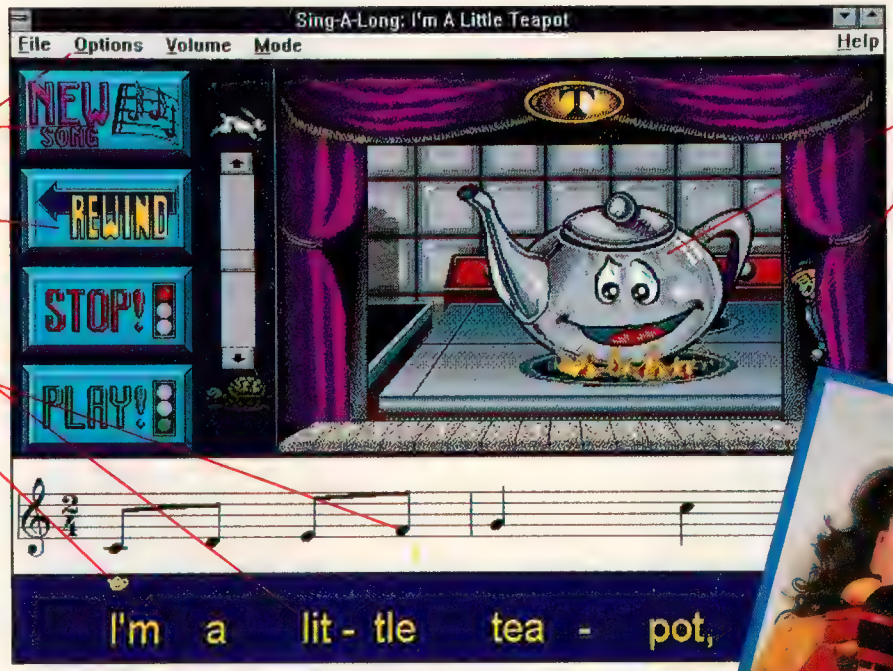
Software publishers have never hesitated to license the latest box-office smash, with hopes of translating that success to computer-game sales. Some are bona fide hits in their own right, like LucasArts' Star Wars and Indiana Jones series, while far too many others bomb from lack of viable gameplay.

The Hollywood–Silicon Valley connection also serves as fertile ground for actors looking to diversify their careers. Richard Sanders, best known as Les Nesman on the old TV sitcom "WKRP in Cincinnati," shows up as the voice of Bernard, lead character in LucasArts' Day of the Tentacle. Donald Sutherland can be seen in Virgin Games' political thriller, Conspiracy. Robby Benson lends his voice to Sierra's CD version of King's Quest VI.

Who knows? Perhaps someday, unknown actors culled from the Screen Actors Guild will launch their careers on CD-ROM.

Bring Home The Magic Of Children's Musical Theatre™ With Dr. T's Sing-A-Long!

Ages 3 to 10



"Click" to repeat songs and turn lyrics on and off.

Large, Colorful Buttons give the smallest hands big control over the music.

Lyrics & Notes scroll to the music.

Dancing Icon helps the singer follow along and read the words and music!

Brilliant Animation brings each song to life!

"Actors" talk to the audience.

ONLY $29.95 Money Back Guarantee

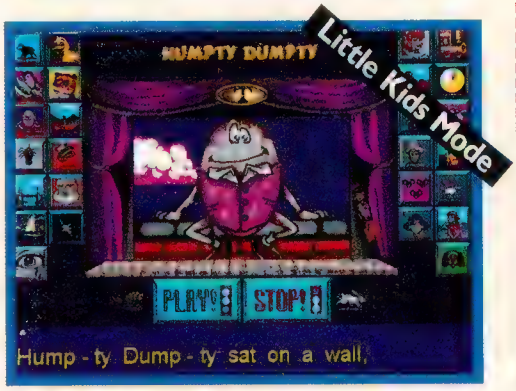
Dr. T's Sing-A-Long Is Musical Software That Puts Your Child In The Middle Of The Music... The Lyrics...The Animation...The Fun!

The songs and lyrics are directed right at the computer while your child sings along to over 25 Classic Children's songs. Each one is an engaging story with its own actors and animation.

Itsy Bitsy Spider, Old MacDonald, Yankee Doodle, Mary and her Little Lamb, and all the other characters provide hours of entertainment while involving your child with basic learning skills.

Parents and educators agree — Dr. T's Sing-A-Long is the innovative way to teach reading words and music. Lyrics scroll in time with the music so learning is fun. You can print the music and lyrics on virtually any printer.

Dr. T's Sing-A-Long grows with your child. Start your small one in *Little Kids Mode*. The simplified interface develops singing, reading, and mouse skills, while it protects Windows from a child's curiosity. As abilities progress, use *Normal Mode*.



Included

Simple instructions for adding a microphone to record performances. Any grandparent would treasure a recording! Software supports all popular sound cards and CD ROM drives.

Full-color Dr. T's Sing-A-Long Songbook. The songs, with words and sheet music, are beautifully illustrated with animated screen characters.

Dr. T's Sing-A-Long
Make It Your Child's First Software...
It's Never Too Early To Sing!

Call 1-800-282-1366

For fastest ordering. Or Fax 1-716-873-0906

Make Your Child A "Star"
Only $29.95

Free Delivery Included

Requirements: Windows 3.1 • IBM 386 or compatible computer • CD-ROM drive or 3.5" floppy drive • VGA display • 4 MB of RAM and 2 MB free hard disk drive • Sound card.

☐ **YES!** Please send me **Dr. T's Sing-A-Long.** ☐ 3.5" disk ☐ CD ROM disk

Name (please print clearly)

Address

City State Zip

☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard ☐ American Express

Credit Card Number Expiration Date

Signature Phone Number

Or make check payable in US Funds and mail to: Dr. T's Music Software
P.O. Box 119, Buffalo, NY 14207

Dr. T's Music Software, Inc. All Rights Reserved.

NY, MA, CA, residents: Please add applicable sales tax.

COM494

act. Sparks says the game is huge, sporting many games within the game, including a full-featured music video editor and more than 50 full-length original songs. Other highlights include 3-D first-person perspective, digitized video, full-screen SVGA, and photorealistic graphics. Sparks, whose previous work includes the first color CD game for the Mac, Spaceship Warlock (on the Reactor label), says his new game automatically configures itself to exploit the strengths of high-end systems, while offsetting for the weaknesses of slower machines. Although Total Distortion—released first for the Mac, then soon after for Windows MPC—contains over 500MB of data, Sparks warns that mass storage doesn't equal quality gameplay. "It's really easy to fill a CD if you just want to fill it with data. All you need do is point a video camera out the window and let it roll," he says.

Other eye-popping new games that offer strong indications for the direction of PC games include Media Vision's first multimedia titles: Quantum Gate, Critical Path, and Peak Performance. The first title features Virtual Cinema technology by multimedia artist Greg Roach. Virtual Cinema is a fascinating technique that simulates realtime control of full-motion video. And Quantum Gate boasts more than 30 live-action characters from the Screen Actors Guild. Critical Path and Peak Performance also rely heavily on filmed actors, set against computer-generated backdrops, to simulate pulse-pounding, realtime action.

New from MicroProse is BloodNet, a cyberpunk/vampire role-playing game that challenges the imagination with mind-twisting animation and fantastic ray-traced art. This game is available on disk as well as in a full-voiced CD edition for PCs and compatibles. Producer Lawrence Schick (creator of Task Force: 1942) foresees growth in multiplayer and network gaming, whether through the traditional PC or so-called set-top systems such as 3DO or Sega-TV. "I've always found it more interesting to interact through computers than with them," Schick says.

Most designers referred to set-top machines with a combination of enthusiasm, curiosity, and doubt. Greg Tavares, a 3DO designer with Crystal Dynamics (whose products include Crash and Burn, Total Eclipse, and The Horde), would like to see a dominant gaming system that could combine the computing muscle of a PC with the graphic prowess and multiplayer potential of set-top machines. "There isn't a PC game that I can think of that you couldn't play on a 3DO," he says. "On the other hand, there are many games for the 3DO that you couldn't begin to play on a 486 or Pentium." Tavares thinks the biggest PC bottleneck is slow video, a problem only slightly allayed by local-bus technology. Other companies with high hopes for set-top systems include Origin, which claims that its Super Wing Commander will take the 3DO market by storm. Interplay's Oliphant predicts that the distinction between the personal computer and the videogame console will soon disappear completely. Veteran designer and game theorist Chris Crawford concurs: "I think there's a very good chance of seeing set-top boxes replace PCs for all except the hobbyist market."

Who knows what hardware will chart the future for PC entertainment—interactive laser discs, PowerPC, magneto-optic floppy disks, cable networking, or full-fledged virtual-reality devices? As long as players strive for the ultimate challenge, game designers will continue to reach just beyond what's now possible. And our gaming experiences will be fuller and more exciting than we can currently imagine. ❑

"I'm afraid we're out of 'peach swirl'."

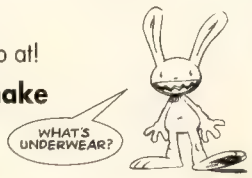
HITCH A RIDE WITH SAM & MAX...™ THEY DON'T BRAKE FOR ANYTHING!!!

SAM & MAX
I CAN'T THINK OF ANYTHING MORE RELAXING THAN BEING LOCKED IN A MOVING CAR WITH A DELUSIONAL PSYCHOTIC LIKE YOURSELF, LITTLE PAL!
THAT'S REALLY SWEET, SAM. I MAY WEEP OPENLY.
HIT the ROAD

Join Freelance Police, Sam (don't call him a cartoon dog) and Max (a hyperkinetic, rabbity thing) as they pursue a runaway carnival Bigfoot across America's quirky underbelly.

Based on Steve Purcell's unconventional cult comic books, Sam & Max will take you on an irreverent road trip adventure that will put hair on your back. Collide with tacky tourist traps and intimidate their bizarre denizens.

- Edgy animation!
- Twisted humor!
- Gratuitous antisocial behavior!
- Mini-games to play when you're at work!
- Roadside attractions your parents refused to stop at!
- Full-screen graphics!
- Easy, pop-up verb and dialog icons!



So tune up the car, water the cat and make a half-crazed beeline to your nearest retailer for *Sam & Max Hit the Road.* Don't forget to bring clean underwear!

LUCAS Arts®

Circle Reader Service Number 223

CD-ROM "Talkie" Version Now Available

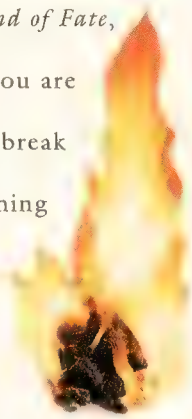
Sam & Max Hit the Road ™ and ©1993 LucasArts Entertainment Company. All Rights Reserved. Used under Authorization. Sam & Max is a trademark of Steve Purcell. LucasArts is a trademark of LucasArts Entertainment Company. The LucasArts logo is a registered service mark of LucasArts Entertainment Company. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines.

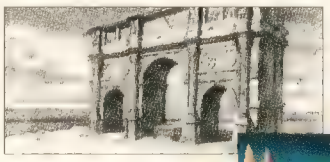
AVAILABLE FOR THE IBM PC AND COMPATIBLES. VISIT YOUR RETAILER OR CALL 1-800-STARWARS

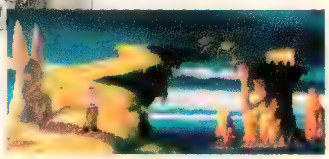
FABLES & FIENDS: THE HAND OF FATE IS A TRADEMARK OF WESTWOOD STUDIOS, INC. © 1993 WESTWOOD STUDIOS, INC. VIRGIN IS A REGISTERED TRADEMARK OF VIRGIN ENTERPRISES, LTD. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED.

Kiss Conventional Logic Goodbye

Now you see it. Now you don't. The land of Kyrandia is disappearing piece by piece and all the evidence points toward one perilous conclusion: a curse. Thus begins *The Hand of Fate*, second in the *Fables & Fiends*™ series, where you are the offbeat, young mystic who must voyage to the center of the world to break the spell. Out of sync and out on foot, your aberrant journey reveals nothing is what it seems. Everything is what it isn't. And you can count your friends on one hand. Literally. Conspiring to push the twisted edge of cinemagraphic entertainment, Westwood Studios has designed more puzzles and gameplay in the first few chapters of *The Hand of Fate* than in all of *The Legend of Kyrandia*™. The most advanced graphics on the market are first pencil tested, then painted on-screen to surrealistic perfection. Breakthrough *Trulight* technology illuminates each scene more cinematically for a fuller, fourth dimensional picture. The new *State of Mind System*, along with superior intuitive interfacing, enables you and over 50 characters to change your mind, mood and mayhem based on preceding events. Don't just play with your mind. Change the way your mind plays. Grasp *The Hand of Fate* and kiss conventional logic goodbye.







Shadow

Sunlight

THE HAND OF FATE

Westwood STUDIOS

DISTRIBUTED EXCLUSIVELY BY Virgin

Circle Reader Service Number 195

THE 1994 ALL-STAR COMPUTER BOWL

The Computer Museum proudly presents the All-Star Computer Bowl® which will tip off on April 29th at The Civic Auditorium in San Jose. Satellite broadcast of the match will be transmitted to the Microsoft campus in Redmond and The Computer Museum in Beantown. Will this turn out to be a slam-dunk for the All-Stars from the East? Or will the in-your-face style of the Western All-Stars prevail? And what on earth does basketball have to do with computers? There's only one way to find out, and once again, tickets will be hard to come by since there will be no local TV play-by-play. Call (617) 426-2800 extension 399 now to reserve your seats.

THE 1994 COMPUTER BOWL PRESENTED BY THE ASSOCIATION FOR COMPUTING MACHINERY

EAST COAST ALL-STAR TEAM
Neil J. Colvin
Foundation Technologies Ltd.
Bob Frankston
Microsoft Corporation
Mitchell Kapor
Electronic Frontier Foundation
Pamela McCorduck, Author
David L. Nelson, Novell Multimedia

WEST COAST ALL-STAR TEAM
Bill Gates
Microsoft Corporation
Bill Joy
Sun Microsystems, Inc.
Jeffrey Kalb, Consultant
David Liddle
Interval Research Corporation
Harry J. Saal
Smart Valley, Inc.

THE EXAMINER
Dr. Andrew S. Grove
Intel Corporation

ALL-STAR REFEREES
Charles Bachman,
Bachman Information Systems, Inc.
L. John Doerr
Kleiner Perkins Caufield & Byers
Mitchell Kertzman
Powersoft Corporation
Patrick J. McGovern,
International Data Group
John William Poduska, Sr.
Advanced Visusal Systems, Inc.
Heidi Roizen
T/Maker Company
John F. Shoch
Asset Management Company

FOUNDERS
Pat Collins Nelson and, David L. Nelson

UNDERWRITER
COMPUTERWORLD

OFFICIAL SPONSORS
Adaptec, Inc.
The IOware® Company
Bank of Boston
The Bank
BASF Information Systems
The Diskette
Intel Corporation
The Microprocessor
Kleiner Perkins Caufield & Byers
The Venture Capital Firm
Network General Corporation
The Network Monitoring and Analysis Company
Powersoft Corporation
The Client-Server Application Development Tool
Price Waterhouse
The Accounting Firm
Robertson, Stephens & Company
The Investment Bank
Stratus Computer, Inc.
The Transaction Processor
Visix Software Inc.
The High Performance Workstation Software Company
Viewlogic Systems, Inc.
The Electronic Design Automation Company
Wellfleet Communications, Inc.
The Internetworking Company

TRADE SPONSORS
PARTNERS & Simons, Design
HH Graphics, Separations
Bob O'Shaughnessy, Photography

The Computer Bowl is broadcast on the PBS series, "Computer Chronicles", hosted by Stewart Cheifet. The Computer Bowl is a project to benefit the educational programs of The Computer Museum, 300 Congress Street, Boston, MA 02210.

For tickets and sponsorship information (617) 426-2800 extension 399.

The Computer Bowl

SENSORY SYSTEM I

If you're new to the world of multimedia, you're in luck—performance is rising, and prices are falling. The new Sensory System I, which is Multimedia PC Level 2 compliant, includes a double-speed CD-ROM drive, a 16-bit sound card, bundled software, and speakers for only $599 retail.

The kit includes a Sony CDU-31A-03 internal caddyless CD-ROM drive. The unit has a 300K-per-second transfer rate, has a 370-ms access speed, and is multisession Photo CD and CD-ROM XA compatible.

The Cardinal Technologies Digital Sound Pro 16 sound card includes a reprogrammable digital signal processor (DSP) from Analog Devices. The 11-voice stereo FM synthesis card is Sound Blaster, Ad Lib, Roland MPU-401 MIDI, Windows Sound System, and Compaq Business Audio compatible. It will even generate stereo effects for monophonic Sound Blaster applications. The interface for the Sony CD-ROM drive is on this card.

The sound card provides a mono microphone input, stereo line in and out jacks, a stereo amplified speaker out jack (four watts per channel—plenty loud for PC work), and a combination MIDI in/out and joystick port. The board can also connect to your PC's speaker.

The DSP 16 can record in stereo at rates of up to 48 kHz, but the included software only supports up to 44.1 kHz. The audio is clean, rated at 0.012 percent total harmonic distortion with 20 Hz–20 kHz frequency response and a signal-to-noise ratio of 84.8 dB. The DSP 16 also supports 8-bit ALaw and µLaw hardware compression.

The kit includes Labtec CS-150 battery-powered stereo speakers but no microphone. The speakers sound good for their small size.

Voyetra provides the sound software for DOS and Windows. The Windows program, Audiostation, incorporates a neat CD player (for audio CDs), a DAT deck (for playing and recording WAV and VOC files), a MIDI player, and a level/source volume controller. The Windows audio CD player remembers the names of CDs and individual tracks but not your favorite playlist. The recorder, WinDAT, supports mono and stereo 8- and 16-bit recording at 11,025; 22,050; and 44,100 kHz. It can convert from other sample rates.

The Windows MIDI player, Orchestrator, provides a 16-channel mixing board and can record from an external MIDI source. There's also a recorder for embedding sounds into Windows applications. These programs are fine starter applications, but they're limited in functionality and prone to an occasional rude crash.

Also included are five software titles on three CD-ROMs: Compton's MultiMedia Encyclopedia (1991), Arthur's Teacher Trouble (a great children's talking book in English and Spanish), MicroProse's Return of the Phantom (interactive mystery), F-15 Strike Eagle III (flight simulator), and David Ledbetter's Greens (golf).

The Cardinal Sensory System multimedia kit includes a double-speed CD-ROM drive and a 16-bit sound card.

A couple of upgrade options are enticing. First, the DSP 16 sound card has a socket for a wave-table upgrade chip (only $59 retail). This makes the sound output deeper and more realistic, though still not of professional quality. It provides 128 voices using the General MIDI standard. Second, the XingSound compression software ($79) provides MPEG audio compression, reducing recorded sound files by a factor of 12 : 1.

The Sensory System I is a good choice for those who like one-stop shopping and want the included CD-ROM software. Installation may be a bit easier using a kit like this, but there were still a few frustrations when I installed this system.

The Cardinal DSP 16 board is definitely worthwhile, and it's available as a separate item (with or without the wave-table chip installed). You may be able to buy the sound card and Sony drive separately for less than the cost of this package and then take the savings and select your own software. In any case, the price of admission to the multimedia theater just went down.

J. BLAKE LAMBERT

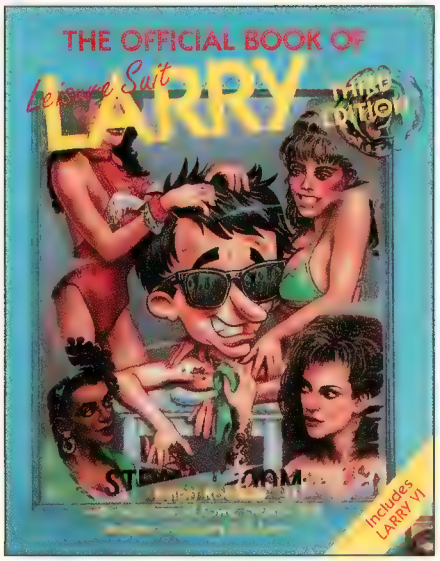
Cardinal Technologies
(717) 293-3124
$599

Circle Reader Service Number 434

COMMWORKS FOR WINDOWS

If you're tired of swapping disks between PCs to transfer files using either sneaker net or the postal service, you might be interested in CommWorks for Windows, a bundle of programs for transferring files, accessing a remote PC, faxing, telecommunicating, and monitoring file directories. In addition to these programs, there's a Control Center button bar, which lets you launch any of the five applications or the Windows File Manager.

The heart of the package is LapLink V, a DOS program (which also runs seamlessly in a Windows DOS session) that provides simple, reliable, and fast file transfers between PCs. It works over serial (cable included), parallel, and modem connections. With LapLink V, you view the local PC's directories on the left of the screen and the remote PC's directories on the right, managing files of either at will. You can execute common tasks using the Synchronize, Clone Directory, and Refresh Directory functions, and then record the tasks and sched-



COVERS ALL LEISURE SUIT LARRY GAMES

Ask for the *Official Book of Leisure Suit Larry, Third Edition* at your favorite bookstore or computer software store or order direct from COMPUTE

_____ Copies of *Official Book of Leisure Suit Larry, Third Edition* $18.95 ea. . . . _____
Please add shipping and handling: $2 US, $4 Canada, $6 other . . . . . _____
NY, NJ, and NC please add sales tax. Canadian orders add 7% GST . . . . . _____
TOTAL DUE . . . . . _____

Name _____ ___ Check ___ MO ___ VISA ___ MC
Address _____ Credit Card # _____
_____ Expiration date _____
Phone # _____ Signature _____

Mail orders to: COMPUTE
c/o CCC
2500 McClelland Ave.
Pennsauken, NJ 08109

FAX orders to 910-275-9837
(credit card orders only)

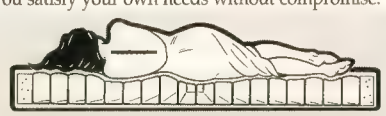
Offer good while supplies last. All payments must be in U.S. funds drawn on a U.S. bank.

Comfort Breakthrough!

Revolutionary Air Support System
Select Comfort conforms to your body's shape. Your back lies straight, yet fully supported. Your muscles relax...no straining to keep your spine straight.

Variable Firmness = Great Sleep
You control the firmness of your bed—simply by pushing a button. Change the firmness as often as you like. Make your mattress hard as a board, or soft as a feather bed. The choice is yours.

Adjust Your Side Separately
Inside the mattress are two air chambers. You can adjust your own side independently. With Select Comfort, you satisfy your own needs without compromise.


Select Comfort provides proper back support and contours to your body, distributing weight evenly.

Innerspring mattresses create pressure points and uneven support.

Try Risk-Free for 90 Nights
Sleep on a Select Comfort for 90 nights. If you are not completely satisfied, return it for a full refund.

20 Year Limited Warranty

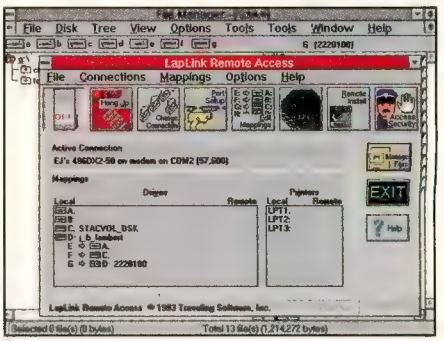
Discover why 96% of Select Comfort users recommend it to family and friends

"I am a doctor and often come home exhausted. This mattress is the most comfortable I've tried."
Connie H., M.D., Clarksville, OH

"For the first time in years, we wake up without aches and pains and have more energy!"
Mr. & Mrs. Dennis Clevenger, Lawrenceville, GA

Call Now For Your
FREE VIDEO
and FREE Brochure
1-800-831-1211
SELECT COMFORT™
CORPORATION
9301 75th Ave. N., Minneapolis, MN 55428-1003
© Select Comfort Corp. 1994 Dept 2505

ule them to run unattended. LapLink V is especially good for keeping two PCs updated (a laptop and desktop, for example) and for transferring large portions of data from one PC to another (such as when you buy a new PC or replace a PC's hard drive).


File Disk Tree View Options Tools Tools Window Help
LapLink Remote Access
File Connections Mappings Options Help
EXIT
LapLink Remote Access allows you to access programs on a remote PC.

LapLink V can do its work in the background (via Windows) while you do other work. A remote-installation feature lets you transfer the program to a remote computer, and the program offers varying security levels, which you may assign to users.

LapLink Remote Access lets you connect two PCs via a serial, parallel, or modem connection (or infrared link). The machines form a mininetwork, so the drives and printers connected to each PC are simultaneously available to the other—even those on a network connected to one of the PCs. You need a fast 486 and a fast modem to use this program effectively via phone lines, but with serial and especially parallel connections, LapLink Remote Access moves along less slowly. It works in the background in Windows or in DOS, using a suite of DOS TSR programs to provide transparent access to the extra drives and printers.

TS Fax is a Windows fax modem manager which also works in the background. In addition to the basic fax-sending and -receiving functions, you can establish groups of recipients for automatic delivery and even forward faxes. The program also lets you mark up faxes using a few basic drawing tools; it has limited scanning support.

TS Online is a Windows telecommunications program for connecting to information services, bulletin board services, and other PCs via modem. The program supports a number of popular file transfer protocols and emulates several common terminals. You can record, compile, and play scripts, and the program includes some predefined scripts as well. The built-in text editor

Inherit The Earth™

Quest for the Orb

- Exciting Story
- Intriguing Puzzles
- Huge 3-D Maps
- Unforgettable Characters
- Breathtaking Scenery
- Beautiful Original Soundtrack

Come to a place of unbridled wonder and unspoiled beauty: Earth! To the Morph, Humans live only in legends, but their legacy remains. Accompany Rif, a heroic fox who must journey far from home to uncover the mystery of an ancient, yet powerful human artifact. With thrilling graphics, sounds, story, and an easy-to-use interface, Inherit the Earth will provide hours of challenge and enjoyment for the whole family.

NEW WORLD COMPUTING®

Available at your local software retailer or order direct from New World Computing at 1-800-325-8898. (818-889-5650 outside the US), or by mail PO BOX 4302 Hollywood, CA 90078-4302.

the Dreamers Guild

Circle Reader Service Number 181

PUBLISHER RATED GA General Audiences Fun for the whole family

© 1994 New World Computing, Inc. Inherit the Earth is a trademark of New World Computing. New World Computing and its distinctive logo are registered trademarks of New World Computing, Inc. All rights reserved. IBM screens shown. Actual screens may vary

can handle eight files at once, and you can view GIF and RLE graphics while inside the program.

LapLink Alert watches over as many as 16 directories on your PC at once to detect any changes. When it finds a change, it lets you know by playing a WAV sound file or displaying a message. Unfortunately, it doesn't describe the change; it just tells you which directory has changed.

Overall, CommWorks is a pretty good package, and LapLink V and LapLink Remote Access are especially nice. LapLink Alert needs to provide more information to be really useful, and while TS Online and TS Fax are competent, they're not remarkable. For now, anyway, the file transfer and remote access programs are the real incentives to add CommWorks to your system.

J. BLAKE LAMBERT

Traveling Software
(800) 343-8080
$199.95

Circle Reader Service Number 435

REBEL ASSAULT

If Origin's Wing Commander knocked your socks off, LucasArts' Rebel Assault will leave you with nothing but your skivvies. This CD-ROM sequel to last year's X-Wing represents a colossal achievement in game software. Never has the compact disc so flawlessly delivered digital animation, sound effects, and music—and never so beautifully.

Indeed, Rebel Assault is no less an achievement than *Star Wars* was in 1977. I was nine then, and I feel as much like a kid after playing this game as I did walking out of that movie theater over 17 years ago.

Set in the *Star Wars* time line, Rebel Assault casts you in the role of Rebel Alliance newcomer Rookie One. Though eager to tackle the Empire, you'll need to survive three training missions before earning an X-Wing. First, you'll pilot through Tatooine's rocky Beggar's Canyon to get a feel for ship controls (they're simple: left, right, up, and down). Then you'll navigate an asteroid field, blasting ice chunks in your path and dodging the rocks. Finally, back on Tatooine, you'll guide an A-Wing through an obstacle course.

Fast reflexes are a must as you maneuver your X-Wing fighter through narrow canyons at high speeds.

These missions provide a good taste of what's to come, and it's a bit unnerving. Rebel Assault is not an easy game. Not only is joystick control difficult to master (almost too difficult), but the foes you face are out for blood.

The fourth mission, for instance, pits you against no less than a star destroyer, which didn't get its name for being friendly. Subsequent missions vary in content, but all are challenging. There's a land run on Tatooine against Imperial Walkers, a chase through planet Hoth's ice caves, a blaster-to-blaster confrontation with Stormtroopers, and the obligatory Death Star trench run, among others. Changing perspectives add variety: Sometimes you pilot a ship from a third-person perspective, and sometimes from inside the cockpit. As with a true coin-op arcade game, missions are linear; you finish one and go on to the next. Lose all four lives, and the game's over.

John Williams's thrilling *Star Wars* score permeates the game and adds remarkable flavor. At first glance you'll say the graphics make Rebel Assault great, but it's the music that does it.

Still, the graphics merit attention. You'll see full-screen, full-motion video taken directly from the movie, along with professionally created add-in scenes and perfectly integrated game animation. Ultimately, the game must be seen to be believed. These are the most stunning arcade sequences ever seen on a computer screen. Unlike other graphics-intensive games, CD-ROM or otherwise, Rebel Assault doesn't suffer from jerky animation, poorly synchronized sound, or lengthy pauses between scenes. Everything about the game is remarkably fluid—almost cinematic.

At what cost? Another surprise: Rebel Assault runs perfectly on a single-speed CD-ROM drive. Beyond that you'll need at least a 386DX/33 processor and 4MB of RAM.

People will be talking about Rebel Assault for a long time. I recommend that you rush out and pick up a copy and find out why.

RICK BROIDA

LucasArts
(800) STAR-WARS
$79.95

Circle Reader Service Number 436

ASKSAM FOR WINDOWS

If you've ever used a word processor to manage a database, you know it's a pleasant walk down a dangerous road—one that often ends in trouble. A new information manager, askSam for Windows, seeks to bridge the gap between word processors and databases, providing basic features of both in one product.

You can use askSam to manage structured databases, but it has special features for working with free-form text. You can even combine free-form and structured data in the same file. Each askSam file consists of one or more documents of up to 16,000 lines in length—files can be up to four gigabytes in size!

For example, you could import E-mail messages, memos, and letters into askSam as separate documents in one file and use askSam to find, view, and print them. If you already have the information you want to manage in electronic form, you'll be

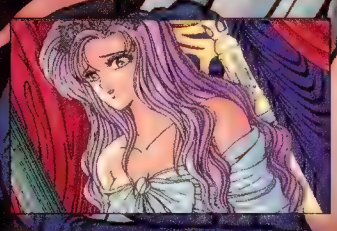
DRAGON KNIGHT III

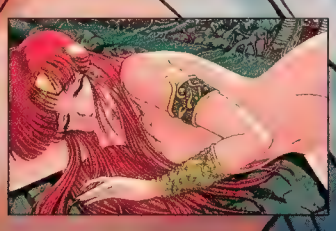
Enter a World of Demons and Damsels. If You Dare.

For centuries, war has raged among the demons and fairies, devastating this mystical land. Twin brothers, born to mortals, are separated at birth, chosen for the ultimate battle that will decide the fate of heaven and earth. They later meet, never knowing their true relation — or their own dark destiny. Fated to duel your twin to the death, you must fight to stay alive and rescue lovely, innocent maidens from the clutches of menacing foes. And perhaps, become the ruler of all.

So the challenge is on! An incomparable role playing fantasy game for your PC, with stunning, hand sculpted graphics throughout, numerous scripts and a thrilling plot. But be warned — with its voluptuous women and intense action, Dragon Knight III is for mature audiences only. And not for the faint hearted.

Available now at your nearest dealer or call **1-800-258-MEGA**. Or write Megatech, P.O. Box 11333, Torrance, CA 90510. Visa, Mastercard, checks accepted.





...ments: 286-20 or faster machine ...ded) with 640K RAM, hard disk, ... Operating Sys.: MS DOS 3.3 ... I. Graphics compatible with ... Sound Blaster, Sound Blaster ... Audio Spectrum, Adlib Gold ...

This game is not for the faint-hearted. Contains violence and some material inappropriate for minors under 18.

For a free demo, call our 24hr. BBS at 310-539-7739 (8N1)

MEGATECH

Circle Reader Service Number 249

All companies and product names mentioned are trademarks or registered trademarks of the respective owners.

Multimedia Kaleidosonics: Interactive, artistic, relaxing, fun!

Interactive Screen Orchestrators–the latest software craze!

Multimedia Kaleidosonics allows you to orchestrate gorgeous scenic photos like a kaleidoscope while you relax with the music of Rob Wallace or music from any CD.

Kaleidosonics merges the worlds of computers and music and is a heck-of-a-lot more fun than any screen saver!!

Available on CD ROM or 3 1/2" disk $24.99

Check out the full line of high-quality entertainment products from Masque!

See your local dealer or call

1-800-765-4223

or 303-290-9853

Circle Reader Service Number 186

Masque Publishing

MASQUE Publishing

REVIEWS

glad to know that askSam imports ASCII text, Rich Text Format, WordPerfect 5.*x*, and dBASE files.

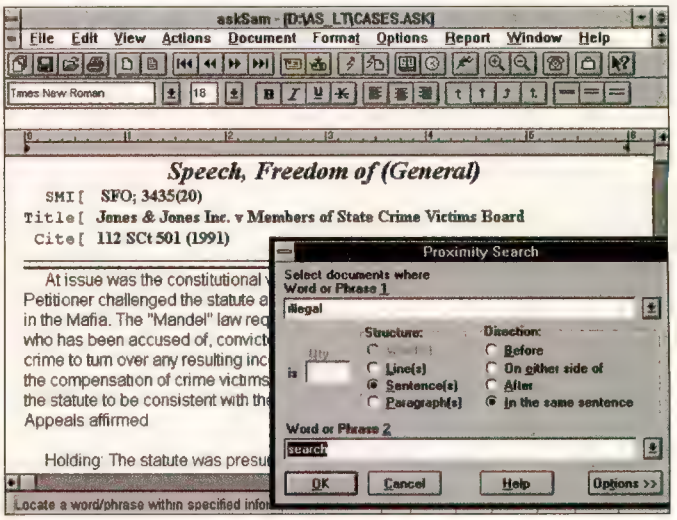
This product gives you useful options for importing long texts. It can automatically split a book (by paragraphs, pages, or using a special delimiter character) into many separate documents. Then you can easily use askSam's searching and viewing features to cross-reference and analyze the text.

With askSam, you can perform Boolean, numeric, date, field, and proximity searches (finding where two separate words or phrases both appear in close proximity in the text). You can highlight a word on the screen and search for it, or you can use the Show command to produce a new document that lists which passages contain the search word or phrase.

The word processor included with askSam is far better than what many databases offer, but it's not as powerful as top-ranking dedicated word processors. It doesn't offer macros, a spelling checker, or a thesaurus, but it does let you dress up your output.

Unfortunately, askSam for Windows 1.0 shows promise but lacks polish—I did encounter a few fatal crashes, and the program failed to recognize all the available fonts on my system. If you can work around the quirks in the current version, though, you'll find that askSam provides unique information retrieval power.

J. BLAKE LAMBERT



If you need to catalog and retrieve data from long text documents, askSam for Windows may be the tool for you.

askSam Systems
(800) 800-1997
$395

Circle Reader Service Number 437

SID & AL'S INCREDIBLE TOONS

There's something for everyone in Sid & Al's Incredible Toons, the new puzzle-solving game from Dynamix. Cartoon lovers will relish the zap-bang-boink sound effects, brightly colored characters, and wacky cartoon violence. Puzzle fans, especially those who enjoy Dynamix's Incredible Machine, will welcome the newer, tougher challenges found in Sid & Al's slapstick puzzle plots. And kids can "toon" in to the game's 30 Cake Walk levels, which are easy to solve and fun to watch. (Note to parents: These levels do employ graphic cartoon violence.)

As in The Incredible Machine, the goal in Incredible Toons is to solve puzzles by assembling a clockwork of cartoonish tools. These

TECHNOLOGY UPDATE

900 MHz breakthrough!

New technology launches wireless speaker revolution...

Recoton develops breakthrough technology which transmits stereo sound through walls, ceilings and floors up to 150 feet.

Breakthrough wireless speaker design blankets your home with music.

By Charles Anton

If you had to name just one new product "the most innovative of the year," what would you choose? Well, at the recent *International Consumer Electronics Show*, critics gave Recoton's new wireless stereo speaker system the *Design and Engineering Award* for being the "most innovative and outstanding new product."

Recoton was able to introduce this whole new generation of powerful wireless speakers due to the advent of 900 MHz technology. This newly approved breakthrough enables Recoton's wireless speakers to rival the sound of expensive wired speakers.

Recently approved technology. In June of 1989, the *Federal Communications Commission* allocated a band of radio frequencies stretching from 902 to 928 MHz for wireless, in-home product applications. Recoton, one of the world's leading wireless speaker manufacturers, took advantage of the FCC ruling by creating and introducing a new speaker system that utilizes the recently approved frequency band to transmit clearer, stronger stereo signals throughout your home.

Crisp sound throughout your home. Just imagine being able to listen to your stereo, TV, VCR or CD player in any room of your home without having to run miles of speaker wire. Plus, you'll never have to worry about range because the new 900 MHz technology allows stereo signals to travel over distances of 150 feet or more through walls, ceilings and floors without losing sound quality.

One transmitter, unlimited receivers. The powerful transmitter plugs into a headphone, audio-out or tape-out jack on your stereo or TV component, transmitting music wirelessly to your speakers or headphones. The speakers plug into an outlet. The one transmitter can broadcast to an unlimited number of stereo speakers and headphones. And since each speaker contains its own built in receiver/amplifier, there are no wires running from the stereo to the speakers.

Full dynamic range. The speaker, mounted in a bookshelf-sized acoustically constructed cabinet, provides a two-way bass reflex design for individual bass boost control. Full dynamic range is achieved by the use of a 2" tweeter and 4" woofer. Plus, automatic digital lock-in tuning guarantees optimum reception and eliminates drift. The new technology provides static-free, interference-free sound in virtually any environment. These speakers are also self-amplified; they can't be blown out no matter what your stereo's wattage.

Stereo or hi-fi, you decide. These speakers have the option of either stereo or hi-fi sound. You can use two speakers, one set on right channel and the other on left, for full stereo separation. Or, if you just want an extra speaker in another room, set it on mono and listen to both channels on one speaker. Mono combines both left and right channels for hi-fi sound. This option lets you put a pair of speakers in the den and get full stereo separation or put one speaker in the kitchen and get complete hi-fi sound.

These wireless stereo headphones have a built-in receiver.

Factory direct savings. Because of our commitment to quality and our factory direct pricing, we sell more wireless speakers than anyone! For this reason, you can get these speakers far below retail with our 90 day *"Dare to Compare"* money-back guarantee and full manufacturer's warranty. Through this limited time offer, the Recoton transmitter is only $69. It will operate an unlimited number of wireless speakers priced at only $89 and wireless headphones at $59 each. So take advantage of this special offer to fill your home with music. Your order will be processed in 72 hours.

Recoton Transmitter..... **$69** $4 S&H

Wireless products compatible with the Recoton transmitter:

Recoton Wireless Speaker..... **$89** $6 S&H

Recoton Wireless Headphones..... **$59** $4 S&H

Please mention promotional code **161-CU1115.**

For fastest service call toll-free 24 hours a day

800-992-2966

DISCOVER MasterCard VISA AMERICAN EXPRESS

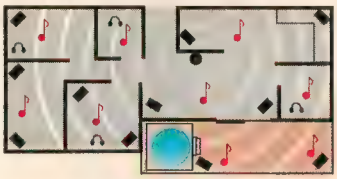
To order by mail send check or money order for the total amount including S&H (VA residents add 4.5% sales tax). Or charge it to your credit card by enclosing your account number and exp. date. Send to:

COMTRAD INDUSTRIES
2820 Waterford Lake Drive Suite 106
Midlothian, Virginia 23113

150 foot range through walls!

Recoton gives you the freedom to listen to music wherever you want. Your music is no longer limited to the room your stereo is in. With the wireless headphones you can listen to your TV, stereo or CD player while you move freely between rooms, exercise or do other activities. And unlike infrared headphones, you don't have to be in a line-of-sight with the transmitter, giving you a full 150 foot range.

The headphones and speakers have their own built-in receiver, so no wires are needed between you and your stereo. One transmitter operates an unlimited number of speakers and headphones.

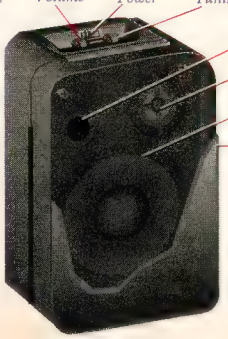


Recoton's transmitter sends music through walls to wireless speakers over a 75,000 square foot area.

AWARD WINNING WIRELESS SPEAKER

Built-in receiver and amplifier:

The wireless speaker and headphones both contain a built in receiver and amplifier. Signals are picked up and transmitted as far as 150 feet away through walls without the use of wires.



Size: 9"H x 6"W x 5.5"L
Signal-to-noise ratio: 60 dB
Channel Separation: 30 dB
Two-way bass reflex design
10 watts/channel RMS amps
Frequency Response:
50 Hz-15 KHz

Don't take our word for it. Try it yourself. We're so sure you'll love the new award-winning Recoton wireless speaker system that we offer you the **Dare to Compare Speaker Challenge.** Compare Recoton's rich sound quality to that of any $200 wired speaker. If you're not completely convinced that these wireless speakers offer the same outstanding sound quality as wired speakers, simply return them within 90 days for a full "No Questions Asked" refund.

Recoton's Design and Engineering Award

530 Megabytes Of REAL MEDICINE!
IT'S SO REAL WE HAD TO PUT A CENSOR ON IT!
Stephen J. Schueler, M.D., F.A.C.E.P
JR. SCHUELER'S
HOME MEDICAL ADVISOR PRO
FULL MOTION VIDEO
QUESTION SCREEN
IMAGE LIBRARY
MAIN MENU
NEW FOR CD-ROM!
Competitive Upgrade!
Mail us ANY Medical CD, and get the Home Medical Advisor Pro For Only $39.95
- MORE Than 100 Full-Motion Video's
- State-Of-The-Art Surgical Procedures
- 1,200 "Real Life" Photographic Images
- The ONLY CD That Can Diagnose!
- Low Cost Updates Annually
- Over 20,000 Embedded Hypertext Links
- Complete Personal Record Keeping
- Complex Drug Interaction Analysis
- Includes CPR & First Aid Video's
- Full Print Capability
PIXEL PERFECT
Circle Reader Service Number 438
Introductory Offer
$69.95
SRP - $99.95
Requires: Windows 3.1, 4Mb RAM, CD-ROM
See Your Software Dealer or Call Us Today 1-800-788-2099
10460 So. Tropical Trail ■ Merritt Island, FL 32952 ■ TEL (407) - 777 - 0310 ■ FAX (407) - 777 - 0323

REVIEWS

range from conveyor belts and catapults to elephants and vacuum cleaners. A puzzle's solution, which unfolds as you build and test your machine, often involves the smashing, shooting, exploding, or pinpricking of Sid Mouse or Al E. Cat, the game's hilarious main characters. Four collections of puzzles—nearly 100 puzzles in all—range in difficulty from the aforementioned Cake Walk to the brain-bending Looney Bin. There's also a Toon Builder for creating homemade puzzles and sharing them with others.

Nifty packaging, clever documentation, comical sights and sounds, and challenging gameplay make Incredible Toons a winner.

RICK BROIDA

Dynamix
(800) SIERRA-5
$34.95

Circle Reader Service Number 438

Sid & Al's Incredible Toons presents you with nearly 100 hilarious animated cartoon puzzles to solve.

THE EVEN MORE INCREDIBLE MACHINE

Don't look now, but someone forgot to lock the laboratory door. Too late! Those wacky Dynamix designers, Jeff Tunnell and Kevin Ryan, are loose again with The Even More Incredible Machine, a brilliant follow-up to last year's masterpiece of mental mayhem.

More of a replacement product than a sequel, the game combines the original's 87 levels with 73 all-new brainteasers. This version also adds 13 new machine parts, bringing the total number of goofy gadgets to 55. Among the latest additions are pinball bumpers, teapots, nails, wood and dirt walls, and super balls. Also look for Ernie Alligator and his favorite food, the blissfully dense Mel Schlemming, the human lemming. The new levels are bigger, funnier, and, as you explore more deeply, decidedly more difficult. The final five puzzles are guaranteed to stump even the most seasoned problem solvers.

The premise remains as simple as ever: Achieve each puzzle's goal by adding spare parts to a partially completed machine. Although the solutions often appear straightforward, your zany box of tools makes even the simplest task a mind-bending chore. Inspired by cartoonist Rube Goldberg's bizarre contraptions, the machines you can build are wonderments of home-brewed ingenuity. More than just silly animated fun, however, the game holds bona fide educational value. With an obvious few exceptions, the game's madcap mechanisms have been designed incorporating re-

LAS VEGAS

Scenery for
Microsoft® Flight Simulator® v.5.0
for DOS Systems

Photo-Realistic Scenery
of Las Vegas
and Surrounding Area

For more information or to order call
1-800-WEB-FEET

© 1993 Mallard Software, Inc.

Circle Reader Service Number 128

Mallard

al-world physics, resulting in surprisingly accurate cause and effect. Because there's no single correct solution to each puzzle, the program also encourages the use of creative thought and innovative strategies.

One of the game's best new features is the ability to build and share interactive puzzles with fellow machineheads. Whereas the original version allows you to build only self-running demos, the new system functions more like a genuine hands-on construction kit. The design process is a snap: First, assemble a fully working machine, preferably one that accomplishes an unusual task. Next, remove a series of integral parts and place them—along with several decoys—in the toolbox. Then lock the remaining items in place so that they can't be moved by frustrated puzzle solvers, write some descriptive text, and save it to disk. The resulting file can be freely distributed to other owners of the game. The Even More Incredible Machine is divine madness—a delightfully addicting, thoroughly intelligent arcade game that should not be missed.

SCOTT A. MAY

Dynamix
(800) SIERRA-5
$49.95

Circle Reader Service Number 439

The Even More Incredible Machine adds 73 new brainteasers to Dynamix's Rube Goldberg–inspired puzzler.

IBM's MWave WindSurfer multifunction multimedia modem uses Digital Signal Processor technology.

IBM MWAVE WINDSURFER

It sends and receives faxes, links you to online services and other computers, answers your telephone and takes messages, and adds exciting sounds to your Windows computing. And it occupies only a single 16-bit slot in your computer. If the Swiss army had an official PC peripheral card, this could be it. However, IBM calls this the MWave WindSurfer, a name that suggests the device's ability to master the "waves" of communication, to hurtle your messages through the ether safely and skillfully at high speeds.

The genie responsible for all of this telecommunications magic is IBM's versatile and upgradable MWave Digital Signal Processor (DSP) chip. Its native computing power eases the computing load on your PC's CPU, allows you to run more than one MWave application at a time (for example, CD audio and a modem), and allows you to improve the performance of the MWave hardware through future software upgrades.

I tried the data and fax telecommunications functions, and everything worked as promised, logging me on to CompuServe, America Online, and (at 9600 bps) a local BBS. If you're interested in Prodigy, a starter kit comes with the MWave package. The included DataFax for Windows Lite sent faxes without a hitch. The voice-mail software also performed well, allowing me to record a greeting and receive messages. Compression keeps the messages from occupying too much space on your hard drive, and a log keeps tabs on up to 99 incoming or outgoing calls.

The WindSurfer supports MIDI in, out, and through and is MPC audio compliant, offering CD-quality sampling in both the recording and playback phases at rates up to 44.1 kHz and in 8- and 16-bit mono or stereo. In addition to stereo inputs and outputs, there's an internal connector that will accept CD audio from an internal CD-ROM drive; however, there's no CD-ROM interface on the card.

As powerful and versatile as it is, the card does have some limitations. At the time of this writing, only Trio's fax products work with the fax portion of the WindSurfer, although other fax software could be written or modified to work with the board. The data functions work only through Windows, but several Windows telecommunications applications work with WindSurfer. At the time of this writing, you can use only one telephone application (modem, fax, or answering machine) at a time. Also, though you can enjoy music while using the fax or modem functions, the limitations of the DSP place restrictions on how much you can do concurrently with this board. If, for example, you want to use the MIDI synthesizer and the modem simultaneously, you must set the modem to 2400 bps rather than 9600 bps. An IBM source tells me the company is working on new soft-

FROM THE CREATORS OF THE AWARD-WINNING *WOLFENSTEIN 3-D*™

DOOM™

"The graphics are superb, with lighting effects and art that could only come from dark and demented minds."
Computer Gaming World

"You want action? You want gunplay? You want gore? ...DOOM has it all."
PC Entertainment

"...if you have saliva, prepare to drool now.""...an absolute must-have for PC action fans."
Electronic Games

WANT TO BE A HERO? GO TO HELL!

DOOM is a lightning-fast virtual reality adventure where you're the toughest space trooper ever to suck vacuum. Scientists stationed on a far-off moonbase have opened a gateway to Hell, releasing a monster-infested holocaust upon the universe. You're the last marine remaining on the base after the invasion. Your mission is to survive!

- Four-player combat over network
- Two-player action over modem
- Incredibly detailed 3-D world
- Blood-curdling stereo sound effects
- Hair raising demonic denizens of Hell
- Awesome foe-fraggin' weapons

Call 1-800-IDGAMES

Order the entire DOOM trilogy for $40.00 or get episode one, *Knee-Deep in the Dead*™ for the cost of shipping and handling. Or download episode one from Software Creations™ BBS.
(508) 368-4137 @ 2400-14.4K baud
Canadian customers call 1-800-661-7383.

id SOFTWARE INC.

Requires a 386DX PC compatible or better; hard disk drive; VGA graphics; 4 Megabytes of memory. A 486 is recommended. Multiplayer options require a network which uses the IPX protocol, a modem, or serial link. Digitized sound effects require a 100% Sound Blaster™ compatible card, Gravis Ultra Sound™, or Pro Audio Spectrum™-16.
DOOM is a trademark of id Software, ©1993. Other trademarks are the property of their respective companies.

MUSIC TIME AVAILABLE AT THESE FINE DEALERS!

ARIZONA
Keyboard City, Phoenix — 602-230-2206

CALIFORNIA
Guitar Center, Berkeley — 510-652-6104
Guitar Center, Covina — 818-967-7911
Guitar Center, Hollywood — 213-874-1060
Guitar Center, Lawndale — 310-542-9444
Gelb Music, Redwood City — 415-365-8878
Guitar Center, San Bernadino — 909-383-3700
Guitar Center, San Diego — 619-583-9751
Computers & Music, San Francisco — 415-541-5350
Guitar Center, San Francisco — 415-626-7655
Guitar Center, San Jose — 408-249-0455
Guitar Center, Santa Ana — 714-547-6655
Guitar Center, Sherman Oaks — 818-990-8332
Soundware, Menlo Park — 415-328-5773
Electronic Music Box, Sherman Oaks — 818-789-4250

GEORGIA
Atlanta Discount, Atlanta — 404-457-3400

ILLINOIS
Guitar Center, Arlington Heights — 708-439-4600
Guitar Center, Burbank — 708-422-1400
Guitar Center, Chicago — 312-327-5687

INDIANA
IRC Music, Indianapolis — 317-849-7965
The Woodwind and the Brasswind, South Bend — 219-272-8266

KANSAS
Senseney Music, Wichita — 316-262-1487

MINNESOTA
Guitar Center, Roseville — 612-631-9420

NEW JERSEY
Sam Ash Music Store, Cherry Hill — 609-667-6696
Sam Ash Music Store, Edison — 908-572-5595
Sam Ash Music Store, Paramus — 201-843-0119
Sam Ash Music Institute, Edison — 908-549-0011

NEW YORK
Manny's Music, New York — 212-819-0576
Sam Ash Music Stores, Brooklyn — 718-645-3886
Sam Ash Music Store, Carle Place — 516-333-8700
Sam Ash Music Store, Forest Hill — 718-793-7983
Sam Ash Music Store, Hicksville — 516-932-6400
Sam Ash Music Store, Huntington Station — 516-421-9333
Sam Ash Music Store, New York — 212-719-2299
Sam Ash Music Store, White Plains — 914-949-8448
Sam Ash Professional, New York — 212-719-2640

OKLAHOMA
Saied Music, Tulsa — 918-742-5541

OREGON
Portland Music, Portland — 503-226-3719
The Synthesis/MIDI Workshop, Portland — 503-253-2866

TEXAS
Brook Mays Music Pro Shop , Dallas — 214-631-0923
Brook Mays Keyboard Superstore, Dallas — 214-392-3490
Guitar Center, Arlington — 817-277-3510
Guitar Center, Dallas — 214-960-0011
Guitar Center, Houston — 713-952-9070
H&H Music, Houston — 713-531-9222

UTAH
Wagstaff Music, Murray — 801-261-4555

WASHINGTON
American Music, Seattle — 206-633-1774

SEE OUR AD ON BACK PAGE!

Circle Reader Service Number 237

REVIEWS

ware that will allow the WindSurfer to distinguish among fax, modem, and voice incoming signals and thus run more than one of the telephone applications simultaneously.

Because the DSP is programmable with new software, you might be able to look forward to new functionality, such as caller ID and higher transmission speeds, as well as new communications protocols.

As I write this, the WindSurfer doesn't support Sound Blaster–compatible audio under DOS, but an IBM spokesman says that by the time this review appears, the card will probably support some DOS Sound Blaster applications under Windows (for example, Stunt Island and Secret Weapons of the Luftwaffe).

If you're running out of slots and you're interested in sound and telecommunications, this all-in-one solution may be just what you're looking for.

MIKE HUDNALL

IBM
(800) IBM-2YOU
$350

Circle Reader Service Number 440

THE LABYRINTH OF TIME

CD-ROM game remains something of an oxymoron. The expansive CD-ROM medium is most often used to store extra pictures, sound, and music, with additional depth a secondary consideration (if it is considered at all). CD-ROM games may be bigger and prettier than other games, but there often isn't that much *game* to them at all.

At first glance, Electronic Arts' Labyrinth of Time seems to fit squarely into that category. In a sense, it is the most basic of graphic adventures. You use a simple icon interface to stroll through a range of fantastic landscapes—from subway to hotel to mirror maze and so on—and collect objects that permit you to solve horizon-expanding puzzles. There's not much of a story. There are no characters to talk to. There's not much text at all, in fact.

And yet Labyrinth always manages to rise above the genre. The movement may be square by square, but each of those squares has four distinct views—many of them with gorgeous and unique closeups, from little signs to ray-traced detail work. The SVGA artwork is haunted by shadow and reflection and lit as if from within. The inventory feature isn't centered on a bunch of little cubbyholes; each object is granted its own screen. Doors open, the elevator runs, and the toilet works.

And I can't believe I've gotten this far without mentioning an intimidating cyclic score that rivals the very best music not simply for computer games but for any entertainment medium. It's stirring and frightening, and you will remember it long after the fan is silent and the monitor cold. This is one case in which those sleek extras that often

The ray-traced graphics in The Labyrinth of Time are like none you've seen before.

make *CD-ROM game* an oxymoron instead turn a potentially mundane adventure into a new creature. It's at once a game to play and a place to visit and lose yourself in.

The technical stuff never gets in the way of that experience. I had much less trouble getting Labyrinth going than most other CD-ROM products. It barely takes up any space on your hard disk—just a hundred bytes or so per save. And while the SVGA graphics can be a bit slow to load from a standard-speed drive, Labyrinth appears to store recently accessed screens in RAM, so flipping through each room's views needn't always be a chore.

Little here is a chore. All you need do is turn off the lights, turn up the sound, and allow yourself to be swept away. If I had to be lost in a labyrinth, this is the one I'd choose.

PETER OLAFSON

Electronic Arts
(800) 245-4525
$59.95

Circle Reader Service Number 441

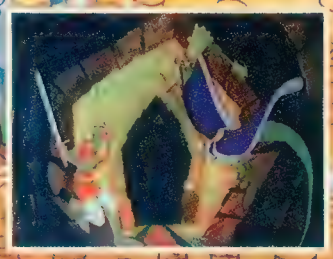
401 GREAT LETTERS FOR WINDOWS

If you have trouble coming up with the right words when it comes time to write letters, 401 Great Letters can help you get started. While there are a few great letters in this package, most are simply adequate.

401 Great Letters includes a Windows text editor with fill-in-the-blank features for customization. If you'd rather work on the letters in your word processor of choice, or if you want to add graphics or fancy formatting, you can save letters as text or copy them to the

ReadySoft Incorporated & Epicenter Interactive Present

DRAGON'S LAIR® CD-ROM



You're in for the adventure of your life...

Dragon's Lair is back and better than ever on CD-ROM!

This full arcade version is packed with spectacular animation and digitized sound, bringing Dragon's Lair to life like never before!

You control the actions of Dirk the Daring, a valiant knight, on a quest to rescue the fair Princess from the clutches of an evil dragon. Fight your way through the castle of the dark wizard who has enchanted it with treacherous monsters and obstacles.

Lead on brave adventurer... your quest awaits!

SEGA

ReelMagic COMPATIBLE

SEGA CD

3DO

also available for

IBM PC & Macintosh

Circle Reader Service Number 122

Licensed by Sega Enterprises Ltd. for play on the Sega CD™ system
Sega and Sega CD are trademarks of Sega Enterprises Ltd. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED

3DO, the 3DO logos, and Interactive Multiplayer are trademarks of The 3DO Company

"REELMAGIC" is a trademark of Sigma Designs, Inc.

"Dragon's Lair" is a registered trademark of Bluth Group, Ltd. —©1993. Character Designs ©1993 Don Bluth;
©1993 all audio, visual and concept – used under the exclusive license of Epicenter Interactive Inc.
Programming ©1993 ReadySoft Incorporated. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED

READYSOFT

ReadySoft Incorporated
30 Wertheim Court,Suite 2
Richmond Hill, Ontario, Canada L4B 1B9
Tel: (905) 731-4175 Fax: (905) 764-8867

Clipboard for pasting into your word processor.

Four classes of letters are available: business, customer, interoffice, and personal. They're conveniently subcategorized, so you can quickly find a letter that's at least close to what you need. The vast majority of the letters relate to business situations.

There are a few grammatical errors and inconsistencies, mostly harmless, and occasional idiomatic expressions which may be unfamiliar. Some of the letters have a harsh tone, which may not be appropriate for your particular purpose.

Still, the letters serve as a starting point for creating your own. They could be especially useful if you've had little experience with a particular type of letter and need help with important details. In many cases, with just a little editing, you can come up with a quick letter, memo, or contract that does the job—even if it's not a masterpiece.

J. BLAKE LAMBERT

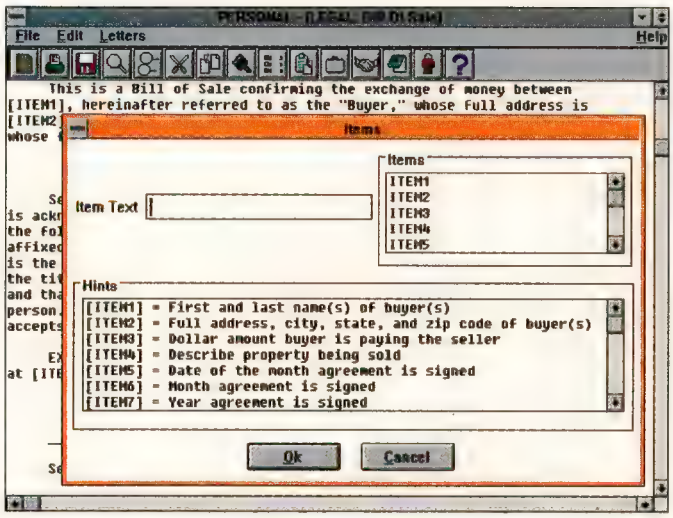
MicroBase
(602) 897-7800
$49.95

Circle Reader Service Number 442

THE PATRICIAN

If you've ever aspired to trade your way through medieval Germany in the time of the Hanseatic League (and who among us hasn't?), check out The Patrician, a historically accurate trade simulation game for one to four players.

For those of you who slept through Hanseatic League day in history class, a patrician is any person of high rank or nobility—and the title you're striving for. Starting as a lowly trader with one ship and a few thousand drachmas, you must establish yourself as a reputable businessperson (your character may be male or female) by successfully trading 18 types of goods among 16 towns. As your fortunes grow, so do your opportunities. You'll share the wealth with townspeople, councilmen, and clergy, throwing lavish feasts and spreading bribes; you'll use your ships to fend off pirates; and, if all goes well, you'll be elected mayor.


File Edit Letters Help
This is a Bill of Sale confirming the exchange of money between
[ITEM1], hereinafter referred to as the "Buyer," whose full address is
Items
Item Text
Items
ITEM1
ITEM2
ITEM3
ITEM4
ITEM5
Hints
[ITEM1] = First and last name(s) of buyer(s)
[ITEM2] = Full address, city, state, and zip code of buyer(s)
[ITEM3] = Dollar amount buyer is paying the seller
[ITEM4] = Describe property being sold
[ITEM5] = Date of the month agreement is signed
[ITEM6] = Month agreement is signed
[ITEM7] = Year agreement is signed
Ok
Cancel

401 Great Letters for Windows includes a Windows text editor with fill-in-the-blank forms for customization.

Once you're mayor and in the League, you'll continue trading and building your fortune. If you're lucky, the other members will acknowledge your business acumen by electing you Patrician of the League.

Getting started is simple; winning is another matter. The Patrician installs easily from two compressed disks, taking just 4MB of hard drive space. Copy protection requires you to find the proper coat of arms from an included map of cities and trade routes.

Setup aside, The Patrician is like a movie: It has interesting characters, a unique plot, gorgeous scenery, and an exciting musical score. Unfortunately, the script is muddled. Just learning to navigate through a town's various districts requires careful study of the manual, and discovering what to do in these parts is harder still. Making money seems impossible: You buy goods in one town and then can't find anyplace that will buy them at a higher price. There are fees levied with every port visited, so just searching for a profitable deal will run you into the red. Worst of all is the manual, which is poorly organized and lacking in vital gameplay information. It offers little recourse for the confused gamer.

Still, strategists love a challenge, and The Patrician is a humdinger. If complexity is the ingredient you've constantly found lacking in strategy games, The Patrician won't disappoint you.

RICK BROIDA

Ascot
Distributed by ReadySoft
(905) 731-4175
$59.95

Circle Reader Service Number 443

SCAN-IN-DEX

The problem with business cards is that they pile up. You get four at a business lunch, two more in a sales meeting, a handful at a trade show, and a mountain from friends and associates. These are valuable contact tools, but organizing, storing, and managing them is a frustrating task at best.

Enter Microtek's Scan-in-Dex, perhaps the most innovative business solution since the fax machine. The Scan-in-Dex is a dedicated business card scanner coupled with sophisticated optical character recognition (OCR) software. Together they perform minor miracles, extracting pertinent information from business cards and converting it for use on the computer. You can quickly build a database of names, numbers, and addresses, then store it as an online address book, mailing list, or contact manager.

About the size of a box of 5¼-inch floppy disks, the sleek-looking Scan-in-Dex plugs into an included proprietary interface card. Installation is a five-minute job, and the Windows software setup is easier still.

The software, which drives the scanner and performs the OCR, is a model of simplicity. The wonderfully uncluttered contact display shows fields for name, title, address, phone number, and so on. There's a space for adding miscellaneous notes about the person (like having the back of the business card to write on), and a small window displaying the scanned card.

Scanning is a breeze, requiring nothing more than the click of a button. Once a card is read, the data is interpreted and placed in the

FIRST-EVER COMPREHENSIVE FLIGHT MODELING SOFTWARE

FLIGHT SIM TOOLKIT™

ADVANCED Sim-Series™

CREATE YOUR OWN PLANES, OBJECTS & BATTLEFIELDS — IN SUPER-VGA!

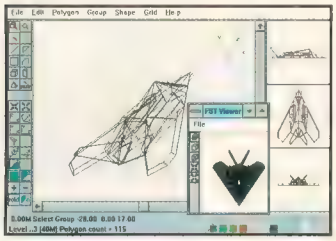
Domark set the standard with SUPER-VGA HARRIER, the first SVGA strategic flight simulator. Now, we're pushing that standard to new heights!

FLIGHT SIM TOOLKIT,™ *the first 3-D flight modeling PC software,* adds to our ADVANCED SIM-SERIES™ state-of-the-art flight simulator line.

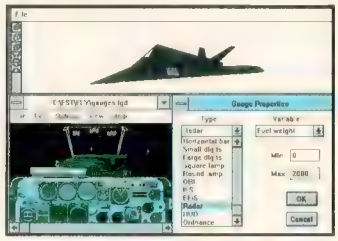
FST is revolutionary, powerful, sophisticated and easy to use. You'll love its attention to detail — cockpits include modern instrumentation such as OBI, DME, and Glideslope — as well as the ability to build *every detail* of your sim world.

In a hurry? Not interested in building every last plane, tree, truck, valley or skyscraper? No problem. Just use the clip-art library stocked with hundreds of aircraft, ground targets, and objects. You'll be streaking through the heavens in no time!

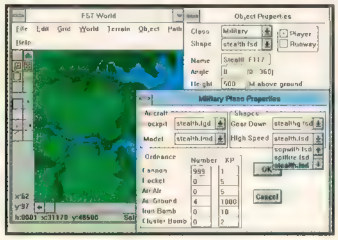
FLIGHT SIM TOOLKIT.
The Ultimate Flight Experience Is The One You Create!



SHAPE EDITOR: Create your own plane or use one of the dozens included — like this Stealth fighter.



COCKPIT EDITOR: Design your cockpit and fill it with the latest instrumentation like OBI, DME and Glideslope.



WORLD EDITOR: Fill your world with land masses, mountains, rivers and oceans as well as man-made structures.

Have a blast flying and fighting inside a world you have personally created with FLIGHT SIM TOOLKIT!

Screens shown: IBM 256-color SVGA displays.
IBM PC/COMPATIBLES: *Available November 1993*
Requires Windows™ 3.1

ADVANCED SIM-SERIES and FLIGHT SIM TOOLKIT: TM Domark Group Ltd. Published by Domark Software Ltd. Programmed by Simis Ltd. Graphics by the Kremlin. ©1993 Domark Group Ltd. All rights reserved.

DOMARK™
1900 S. Norfolk St., Suite 202, San Mateo, CA 94403 415/513-8929

DISTRIBUTED BY Spectrum HoloByte

Visa/MC orders: call 24 hrs a day, 7 days a week: **1-800-695-GAME** (orders only). For technical assistance and availability call: 1-415-513-8933, M-F, 10AM-4PM PST.

Circle Reader Service Number 189

appropriate fields. This is no small feat; the software performs with remarkable accuracy and intelligence, distinguishing phone numbers from fax numbers, names from titles, and so on. The entire process takes only about 20 seconds.

Of course, it's not flawless. The fancier the card, the more likely that fields will be garbled or left blank. Any errors or omissions may be corrected manually, however, and the software does have the ability to read vertical cards.

Contact listings may be printed or exported for use in full-fledged contact management software, such as Lotus Organizer or Contact Software's Act! for Windows. Only these two packages are supported, however, although listings can be exported in text or comma-delimited format.

Scan-in-Dex is an outstanding product. Microtek has developed an innovative solution to a long-standing business dilemma.

RICK BROIDA

Microtek
(800) 654-4160
(213) 321-2121
$399

Circle Reader Service Number 444

ANYVIEW

Switching video resolutions in Windows is a grind—stop everything, restart Windows, and then reopen your applications and files. With AnyView you can just click on a button, and zap! The resolution changes instantly. As long as you don't change the number of colors, you don't have to close a single window.

Since AnyView's intelligent installation senses your video setup, getting started couldn't be easier. You can change resolutions manually, or you can establish default resolutions for various applications.

AnyView provides an optional virtual desktop that's larger than your screen—when you get to the edge with the pointer, the screen scrolls in that direction. This is great for quickly moving around large documents in desktop publishing applications, for example. The Bird's Eye View shows you a reduced picture of your entire virtual desktop and lets you point and click to move to a particular spot. Zoom instantly magnifies the screen by changing it to a scrollable virtual desktop with 320 × 240 resolution.

AnyView's Arrange Windows Options lets you tell the program what to do when switching resolutions: resize, reposition, arrange icons, tile or cascade windows, and so on. The DPI WYZARD lets you calibrate your display in each resolution so that an inch displayed on the screen is an inch indeed—handy if you want to see items in their true proportions.

There are a couple of drawbacks to AnyView. The program uses its own video drivers, so you may not have as many options as you'd like. For example, the 1024 × 768 mode doesn't offer a large-font option when using the AnyView drivers. Also, AnyView's drivers may not be as fast as the drivers that came with your video card, especially if you use a Windows accelerator card.

Of course, I hope future versions of AnyView will address these constraints, but until then, I'll happily be using the current version to zap seamlessly from one resolution to another.

J. BLAKE LAMBERT

Scan-in-Dex is a specialized scanner that makes organizing your business card collection a snap.

AnyView's handy icon toolbar makes it easy to change screen resolutions and move around virtual desktops.

Binar Graphics
(415) 491-4182
$69.95

Circle Reader Service Number 445

GUITARWORKS ADVANCED EDITION

GuitarWorks Advanced Edition is a DOS program with a graphic interface that displays guitar chords and riffs while playing them through a sound board or MIDI device (there's also a forgettable built-in speaker option). GuitarWorks also serves as the platform for some useful add-ons, including a basic How to Play tutorial book and disk, as well as a more advanced $14.95 Scales and Riffs companion disk that includes the equivalent of about six months of guitar lessons.

The setup section contains a "tuner" that plays reference notes (it's not really a tuner). You can adjust the hardware settings, the sound of the guitar, the volume, the sustain, the speed of strumming, and the type and positioning of the on-screen guitar. GuitarWorks supports Ad Lib, Sound Blaster, and compatibles. The program also reads and writes Type 1 MIDI files.

The impressive Chord Dictionary contains over 5300 guitar chords, including 9 to 12 voicings (fingerings) for each of 44 chord types in all 12 keys. The voicings are good, but some are virtually impossible to play! Still, if you don't find a voicing you like, you can create one. GuitarWorks will also tell you the possible names for a chord you create.

To build songs, you copy chords to the Clipboard from the dictionary or create them as you go. This gives you a

Free Spirit SOFTWARE

1-800-638-5757
International Orders 1-317-878-5342
FAX Orders 1-317-878-4751
MON-FRI 8am-10pm SAT 9am-7:30pm SUN 12pm-6pm

MasterCard VISA AMERICAN EXPRESS Discover C.O.D.

• LARGEST SELECTION OF CD-ROM AT THE LOWEST PRICES •

OVER 1000 TITLES IN STOCK !

CALL FOR A FREE CATALOG

CHESTNUT 9.00

Bibles and Religion
Clipart Warehouse
Complete Bookshop
Computer Ref Library
Dict.s and Language
Encycl. of Sound 1
Encycl. of Sound 2
Gardening
HAM Radio v3.0
Hugos House of Horrors
Legal Guide
MVP Game Jamboree
Our Solar System
Sound Sensations
Techno Tools
Too Many Type Fonts
Windoware
World Traveler

NEW!

Porky Pig Cartoons
Betty Boop Cartoons
Bugs Bunny Cartoons
Classic Cartoons
Caricaturas Clasicas
The Three Stooges Fest.
Godzilla vs. Mogalon
Night of the Living Dead
Flash Cards Videos
Hilarious Sports Bloopers

Business	
Am Business Ph Bk 93 94	27 00
Business Master	15 00
Career Opportunities	23 00
Comp Spkr & Toastmaster	57 00
Fingers for Windows	29 00
Intn l Bus & Econ Atlas	15 00
M Beacon Teaches Typing	19 00
Microsoft Works	35 00
9 Digit Zip Code Directory	27 00
North American Fax Book	25 00
Pro Phone 1993 4th Quarter	85 00
Public Relations Handbook	39 00
Q & A	23 00
Secrets Executive Success	29 00
Clipart & Graphics	
Airbrush Portfolio	45 00
Bons Vallejo Fantasy Art	39 00
Business Backgrounds	12 00
CD Cad 3 7	19 00
Clipart Galore	23 00
Clipart Heaven	15 00
Clipmaster Pro	27 00
Color Magic	19 00
Corel Art Show III	39 00
Desktop Pub Dream Disk	27 00
Electronic Lib of Art	23 00
Fantazia Fonts & Sounds	23 00
Fontaxcess Windows	11 00
Fontmaster 1	9 00
Fontmaster 2	15 00
Fonts for Pro Publisher	27 00
Fractal Ecstacy	37 00
GIFS Galaxy	19 00
Jets & Props	19 00
Just Fonts	19 00
Kodak Photo CD Access	14 00
MPC Wizard	14 00
Mother Earth 2	29 00
Mother of All Clip Art1	2 00
Publish it 2 0 (DOS)	15 00
Publish it 3 0 (Win)	49 00
Reel Clips2	1 00
So Much Screenware	24 00
Tempra Access	12 00
Timeworks Clipart1	9 00
Timeworks Superfonts	19 00
VGA Spectrum 1	12 00
VGA Spectrum 2	15 00
World of Flight	29 00
World of Trains	24 00
Educational	
The Anglo-Saxons	43 00
Animals! (San Diego Zoo)	18 00
Apollo (Space Series)	23 00
Audubon Birds or Mammals	17 00
Barney Bear School	14 00
Barney Bear Space	14 00
Barron's Book Notes	29 00
Berlitz Think & Talk Spanish	119 00
French German or Italian	119 00
Carmen San Diego	19 00
Dinosaurs M/M Encyc	24 00
Education Master	15 00
Electricity & Magnetism	33 00
Kid's Can Read.	**19 00**
Paperbag Princess	19 00
Scary Poems For Rotten Kids	19 00
Tale Of Peter Rabbit	19 00
Languages of the World	24 00
Learn Speak Spanish	57 00
Macmillan Dict for Children	19 00
Microsoft Dinosaurs	65 00
Monarch Notes	54 00
Nat Geog Mammals	24 00
Playing w/ Language	
English, French German	25 00
Japanese, or Spanish	25 00
Small Blue Planet	54 00
Entertainment	
Arthur s Teacher Troub e	18 00
Chess Maniac Nat Lampoon	35 00
Curse of Enchantia	24 00
Dracula Unleashed	51 00
Dragon's Lair - PC	47 00
Dune	33 00
EcoQuest	19 00
Enc the Unready	37 00
Eye of the Beholder 3	47 00
F-117A Stealth Fighter	45 00
F-15 Strike Eagle III	43 00
Fatty Bear s Birthday Surp	45 00
Fatty Bear's Fun Pack	37 00
Game Master	15 00
Game Pack II	19 00
Games 1993	24 00
Gameware Collection	14 00
Geekwad Games	25 00
Microsoft Golf	54 00
Gunship 2000	29 00
HellCab	59 00
House of Games	15 00
The Humans	29 00
Indiana Jones Fate Atlantis	42 00
Iron Helix	59 00
Jones in Fast Lane	15 00
Journeyman Project	49 00
Jutland	49 00
Karaoke Party Pak	54 00
King's Quest VI	34 00
Labyrinth of Time	57 00
L Bow 2 Dagger Amon Ra	24 00
Links Collectors	39 00
Legend of Kyrandia	45 00
Loom	14 00
Lord of the Rings	49 00
Mad Dog McCree	39 00
Maniac Mansion Day Tntcle	40 00
Mantis	15 00
PC SIG World of Games	15 00
Patrician	39 00
PilgramQuest	69 00
Police Quest 4	55 00
Protostar	45 00
Race the Clock	39 00
Ringworld	49 00
REBEL ASSAULT	48 00
Return of the Phantom	49 00
RETURN TO ZORK	29 00
Sci Fi Fantasy	19 00
Scrabble Deluxe	29 00
Secret . Luftwaffe	19 00
Secret Monkey Island	15 00
Seventh Guest	45 00
Sherlock Cons 1	39 00
Sherlock Cons 2	42 00
Sherlock Cons 3	49 00
Space Quest IV	15 00
Stellar 7	15 00
Strike Commander w/Tact M	59 00
Terminator 2 Chess Wars	39 00
Tetr s Gold	44 00
Tornado	45 00
Video Cube Space	49 00
Wacky Funster	25 00
Who Killed Sam Rupert?	21 00
Willy Beamish	15 00
Wing CMDR 2\Sec Missions	39 00
Wing CMDR 2\Ult Undrwrld	49 00
Wolfpack	45 00
Wrath of the Demon	18 00
Literature	
Adventures of Pinocchio	54 00
Aladin & Wonderful Lamp	33 00
Beauty & the Beast	16 00
Desktop Bookshop	12 00
Don Quixote	19 00
Electronic Home Library	24 00
Greatest Books Collect on	39 00
Great Mystery Classics	39 00
Great Poetry Classics	39 00
Interactive Storytime V1	15 00
Interactive Storytime V2	18 00
Interactive Storytime V3	18 00
Just Grandma & Me	29 00
Kaa's Hunting	35 00
Library of the Future	39 00
Mixed Up M Goose	15 00
Twain s World	29 00
Miscellaneous	
1001 Utilities	14 00
CD Speedway	57 00
Jewel Cases	1 00
Lightning	59 00
Nautilus Bac Pac V1	39 00
Nautilus Bac Pac V2	39 00
Nautilus Mini Subscription	24 00
RomwareMagazine	12 00
PC Medic	15 00
Music & Sound	
9000 Sounds	19 00
999+ WAV Files	17 00
Beethoven	54 00
Composer Quest	25 00
Dr of Sound	14 00
Grammy Awards	33 00
Hot Sound & V sion	19 00
Intro Clasical Music	39 00
Jazz History	49 00
MIDI Music Shop	15 00
MS Musical Instrument	55 00
Microsoft Stravinsk	55 00
Resource Library Audio	14 00
Rock & Roll Star	39 00
Sound Effects Library	15 00
SoundWAV	17 00
Vivaldi	29 00
Wave Pool Windows	15 00
Win CD	39 00
Programming	
ADA Programming	19 00
C Users Group Lib	19 00
Companion for OS/2	16 00
Garbo	13 00
Hobbes OS/2	13 00
Programmers ROM	25 00
Resource Lib Lang Operation	19 00
Simtel 20	13 00
Source C CD	19 00
Super Programmer	19 00
Unix-C	19 00
Virtual Reality Starter Kit	49 00
X11R5 GNU	19 00
Reference	
Aircraft Encyclopedia	23 00
American Heritage Dict	45 00
Atlas of US Presidents	23 00
Audubon Birds or Mammals	17 00
Better Hms & Grdns Ckbook	53 00
Bible Library	25 00
Book of Lists #3	39 00
Cinemania94	59 00
Complete House	27 00
Compton Inter Encyclopedia	87 00
Consumer Information	19 00
Cookbook Heaven	14 00
Dict Living World	23 00
Healing Fds Elect Cookbook	35 00
Encyc MPC 6 0, S T	45 00
Exploring Ancient Architecture	43 00
Family Doctor	19 00
Food Analyst	31 00
Front Row Baseball Cards	33 00
Great Naval Battles	55 00
Guiness 1993	20 00
Hacker Chronicles	24 00
History of the World	59 00
Hollywood Classics	34 00
Holy Bible & Christian Shware	15 00
Home Designer DOS/WIN	29 00
Home Medical Advisor Pro	49 00
Illus Facts How Things Wrk	35 00
Illus Facts How World Wrks	35 00
JFK Assassination	45 00
JS New Prague Cookbook	23 00
Kathy Smith's Fat Burn Sys	59 00
King James Bible	19 00
Languages of World	25 00
Lesko s Info USA	29 00
Map Expert w/Str AtlasUSA 2	49 00
Mayo Clinic	19 00
Mega Movie Guide	39 00
Microsoft Encarta 94	89 00
Murmurs of Earth	45 00
New Zealand Birds	27 00
North American Indians	25 00
Oxford English Ref Lib	94 00
Pill Book	33 00
Plant Doctor	25 00
Prescript Drugs	29 00
Reference Lib S.T	15 00
R Ebert Movie Companion	29 00
Tony LaRussa Baseball 2	55 00
Total Baseball 1993	19 00
USA State Factbook	29 00
USA Wars Civil War	29 00
USA Wars Korea	29 00
USA Wars WW2	29 00
USA Wars Vietnam	25 00
US History	24 00
Video Movie Guide	27 00
World Factbook	15 00
Shareware	
Adventures in Heaven	15 00
ASP Advantage	24 00
Amsoft World Ham Radio V2	29 00
California Collection	12 00
CICA Windows	12 00
Companion for Windows	17 00
Doctor of Games	13 00
Doctor of Shareware 1 or 2	13 00
Doctor of Windows	13 00
Futura Shareware	12 00
Ham Radio & Scanner Comp	16 00
Hamware 93	19 00
Libris Britannia	34 00
Megabyte Monster	16 00
Night Owl 11	29 00
Original Shareware	9 00
Phoenix 4 0	15 00
Pier 3	25 00
QRZ Ham Radio	12 00
RBBS in a Box	25 00
Shareware 93	24 00
Shareware Heaven	14 00
Shareware Heaven 2	19 00
Shareware Studio 3	24 00
Shareware Supreme	25 00
Software Vault 1	12 00
Software Vault 2	14 00
Software Vault Gold Col	19 00
So Much Shareware 2	15 00
So Much Shareware 3	19 00
Super CD 2	14 00
Super CD 3	12 00
Sysop s Companion	16 00
Total Shareware	15 00
Ultimate Shwre Coll 2	19 00
Up All Night	14 00
User s Choice Win Archive	15 00
Variety Store	12 00
VGA Spectrum 1	12 00
VGA Spectrum 2	15 00
Window Master	18 00
Windows 1993	24 00
Windows Collection	14 00
Windows Heaven	14 00
Windows Plus	14 00
Windows Shareware Gold	18 00
WIN Platinum	14 00
World of Shareware	34 00
Travel	
Adventures	34 00
Britain at its Best	19 00
Digital Tours/USA Tours	29 00
Global Explorer	89 00
Great Cities V2	19 00
Great Wonders World	29 00
Hong Kong At Its Best	19 00
Hospitality Index	25 00
National Parks	19 00
New York at its Best	19 00
The Orient	39 00
Street Atlas USA	89 00
Washington at it s Best	19 00
World Atlas 4 0	22 00
World Atlas US Atlas Combo	19 00

Many More, Including Adult Titles

Order with Check, Money Order, VISA, MasterCard, American Express, or COD Order by phone, mail, or fax Note there is no surcharge for credit card orders For the contiguous U S ,CD-ROM software shipping is $5 00 per order (not title), or $11 00 if C O D Alaska Hawaii Puerto Rico, Mexico, and Canada add $8 00 per CD-ROM Software order for shipping Costs for shipping hardware, or orders to foreign countries not mentioned, are quoted at time of order Indiana residents please add 5% sales tax Not responsible for typographical errors Please research your product purchases as all sales are final All products are covered by manufacturer's warranty Prices and availability are subject to change without notice Foreign orders Fax orders mail orders PLEASE include your VOICE phone #

Circle Reader Service Number 115

Free Spirit Software, Inc. • 1-800-638-5757 • PO Box 158 • 109 W Pearl Street • Trafalgar, IN 46181

set of chords and riffs to work with when recording.

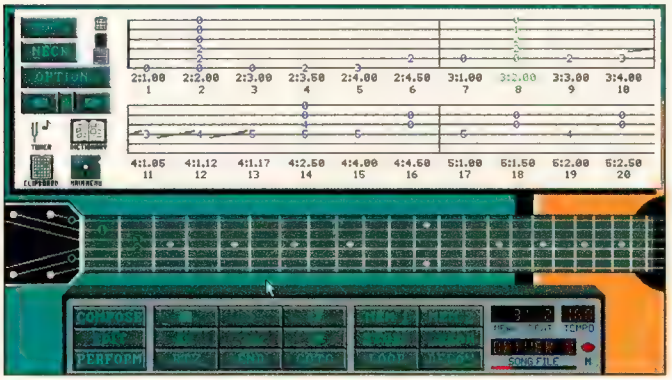
The Recorder emulates the functions of simple music recorders and sequencers: punch in (for overdubs), quantization (making notes exactly on the beat), cutting and splicing, and time and key shifting. To record, you play chords by clicking on them in the Clipboard, or you can pick single notes using the mouse to fret the guitar. You can even bend and slide notes. The Recorder can display songs using chord block diagrams or tablature notation.

There are a few limitations and frustrations, but GuitarWorks is a good, solid program. It can help you find the right chords, plan chord progressions, learn to hear different chord types and voicings, and revive or sustain your interest in the guitar.

J. BLAKE LAMBERT

Six String Software
(206) 631-5855
$79.95

Circle Reader Service Number 446



GuitarWorks Advanced Edition is a useful practice and tutorial tool for the beginning guitar player.

The beautiful California coastline at Pebble Beach makes it a very popular course for both real and electronic golfers.

HOME SURVIVAL TOOLKIT

Everyone has a list of household fix-ups crying for attention, and it's no secret that those of us who prefer to spend our time glued to computer keyboards are often inept at household repair.

The Home Survival Toolkit is a high-tech version of the traditional how-to books that are targeted at the would-be handyman. In fact, the book paradigm is so closely followed that this isn't even really a program—it's more like a clever use of the familiar Windows help system.

This nicely organized and easy-to-use reference work addresses a wide range of home repair subjects. Topics as diverse as fixing squeaky doors, unjamming jammed garbage disposals, mixing concrete, and wiring electrical outlets are covered.

Many options are provided to aid the novice handyman. An integrated hypertext glossary provides instant definitions for unfamiliar words. Colorful animations illustrate many subjects. Amateur plumbers, for instance, can watch an animation illustrating the mysterious mechanical workings of the toilet.

Overall, the package is clever and informative, but the multimedia billing is pretentious—anyone who is regularly using *real* multimedia software will be irritated at this misleading comparison. The Home Survival Toolkit comes on 3½-inch disks and installs on your hard drive.

The real question is whether or not this is a practical format for the information covered. This online book may be invaluable to those who are able to assimilate information only if it is presented on a computer monitor. Most people, however, would prefer to have the same material in an old-fashioned book that they can carry around the house while actually working on repair projects.

RANDY CHASE

Books That Work
(800) 242-4546
$60

Circle Reader Service Number 447

PEBBLE BEACH: LINKS CHAMPIONSHIP COURSE

Pebble Beach. For a serious golf fan, just hearing the name triggers a series of vivid images of an icon of golfing history.

No single golf course in America is as recognizable, and the only real surprise about the release of the Pebble Beach course for Access's popular family of golfing titles is that it came this late in the series. Located on California's scenic Monterey Peninsula, Pebble Beach has been a three-time host of the U.S. Open and is a must-have course for any avid computer golfer.

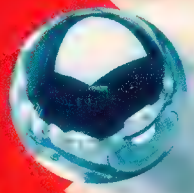
As with all the Access course disks, the speed of the machine will be the critical factor in the level of detail displayed. On machines fast enough to avoid tedious delays as the screen is redrawn, Links remains one of the most enjoyable visual treats in the computer sporting world. And the beautiful and popular Pebble Beach course, without question, will be the best-selling release in the series.

Scenic beauty and painstaking attention to detail have long been the trademarks of Access's courses, and they have never been more apparent than in Pebble Beach.

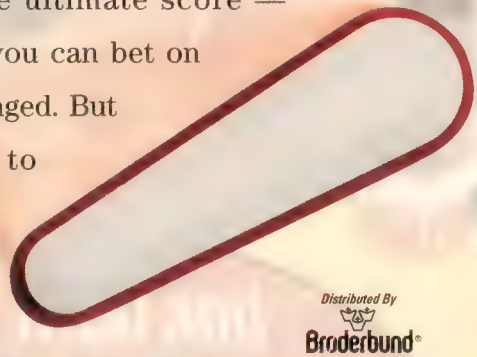
This course disk can be used by any of the three Access golf games: Links, Links 386 Pro, and Microsoft Golf; you'll get the greatest level of detail with Links 386

An AMTEX Pinball Classic ♦ Game #2

Deal.



This is what pinball was in the days of the classics. A flipper, a ball, and a few elusive targets. But don't be fooled by simplicity. This isn't a "luck of the draw" card game. When you have to shoot for the high hand, skill and strategy are the rule. Hit the cards out of order, and you're back where you started. It's a challenge that made Royal Flush one of Gottlieb's most popular drop target games. Now AMTEX takes you back to the old pinball arcade with the authentic sights, sounds and flipper sensation of the original. Learn to maneuver the ball through the open playing field for the ultimate score — "The White Joker". Odds are, you can bet on Royal Flush to keep you challenged. But don't gamble when it comes to computer pinball. Choose the proven winner. AMTEX.



Gottlieb
Pinball By Premier

Distributed By
Broderbund®

AMTEX proudly announces their latest release in the Pinball Classic series! With the same award-winning technology that brought you Tristan™ and Eight Ball Deluxe™, AMTEX continues to reintroduce some of the greatest pinball games in history! Also look for FunHouse™ and the pinball construction kit, soon to be released. For PC and Mac systems.

For product information, send your name and address to:
AMTEX Software Corporation,
P.O. Box 572, Belleville, Ontario,
Canada K8N 5B2 or call
1 613 967-1900
Fax: 1 613 967-1902

ROYAL FLUSH™

Coming soon at a suggested retail price of $49.95

Circle Reader Service Number 157

AMTEX™

You can't get any closer than this !

Pro. The Pebble Beach package also includes a patch that will upgrade your Links 386 Pro game to the latest release. Access has hit another hole in one with this stunning hi-res course disk.

RANDY CHASE

Access
(801) 359-2900
$39.95

Circle Reader Service Number 448

PC VISION PRO

Among the many alternatives for video capture, Calypso's PC Vision Pro stands out as a multimedia board that's simple and fun to use. The board works only under Windows and requires an 80386 with a VGA board that has an expansion connector (which is either an edge connector or a pin connector—check your VGA board's manual). If your VGA board doesn't have the expansion connector, you can buy a PC Vision Pro with a VGA board built in, thus saving a slot and a lot of extra cable connections.

The board features a tuner which can be connected via coaxial cable to an antenna or cable hookup, but I used the board exclusively to process composite input from a video camera and videotape. With a single menu selection, you can stream video input to your hard disk, creating a movie of a specified number of frames or capturing a single frame as still video. Several live special effects are available, including chroma key, solarization, posterization, and slow motion (capturing a still image every 2nd, 4th, 8th, or 16th frame).

The board also features a sound card which allows you to channel stereo sound through the system for capture with the Windows Sound Recorder. I had a bit of a problem with this option until I discovered that the vu meter in the PC Vision Pro sound mixer was incompatible with the Sound Recorder. You can run one to set the volume and then the other to record the sound, but you can't run both at the same time. Once I had this figured out, recording sound was a breeze. Why didn't I simply RTFM (Read The Fundamentals in the Manual)? It wasn't in the manual. The manual (soon to be replaced, the company says) is less than helpful and offers no assistance in troubleshooting problems, so I was burning up the wires to technical support throughout my PC Vision Pro experience.

My major problem was a weird conflict that we never did resolve. My mouse and modem would not work when my network card and the PC Vision Pro card were installed. Remove either card, and they worked just fine. It meant that each time I ran a program that required a mouse, I had to

ORDER YOUR LIMITED-EDITION PENTHOUSE ONLINE 9600 DATA/FAX MODEM TODAY AND SAVE!

A CUSTOM, LIMITED EDITION PENTHOUSE ONLINE 9600 DATA/FAX MODEM FOR LESS THAN $100!

Penthouse magazine has teamed up with U.S. Robotics to offer a top-grade 9600-bps data/fax modem for only $99.00 + $6.00 shipping and handling for the internal board or external model. These high-speed V.32-compatible modems feature V.42/MNP 2–4 error control, V.42bis/MNP 5 data compression, and throughput of up to 38.4. The external model (shown) has a custom, limited-edition black case with the famous Penthouse Key symbol.

Features include autodial and -answer, frequently called number storage, nonvolatile RAM (stores all modem settings), summary of current modem setting display, speaker with volume control, onscreen call progress reporting, five-year parts and service warranty, an extensive owner's manual, and a quick-reference card. The internal modem comes on a 10-inch board that fits all IBM PC bus-compatible computers, and can be addressed on COM ports 1–4.

ORDER YOUR CUSTOM MODEM TODAY!

Plus, you will also receive the BLAST® FAX PC™ fax software, which lets you send or receive faxes from your computer. Compatible with all G3 machines, BLAST® FAX PC™ allows transmission scheduling, hot-key faxing from within applications, background operation, and much, much more.

Circle Reader Service Number 107

CHIPS & BITS

PO BOX 234 ROCHESTER VT 05767 DEPT 10040

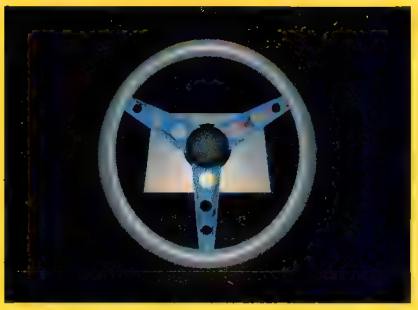
FREE GAME OFFER

Call 800-699-4263 Fax 802-767-3382
Int'l 802-767-3033 Source 10040

Visa/MC Accepted. Checks Held 4 Weeks. Money Orders same as cash. COD $8. Defectives replaced with same product. Most items shipped same day. Shipping times may vary. Price/availability may change. All sales final.

OVERNIGHT SHIPPING in US $4 per order. Mail to Canada, PR, HI, AK, APO, FPO $4 per order. 4-8 day Worldwide shipping $6 per item. Handling $2 per shipment.

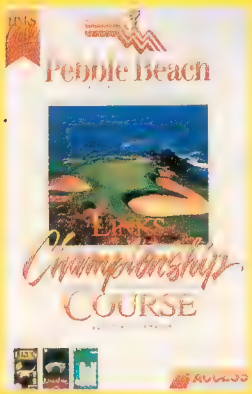
CD ROM note: JC signifies jewel case only.



'THRUSTMASTER'S FORMULA T1' is the most realistic control for all of today's driving simulators. Features fully functional steering wheel, brake and gas pedals and turbo boost gauge. **$129**

'TIE FIGHTER', Sequel to the acclaimed X-Wing, players fly under the direction of the Dark Lord himself, Darth Vader. Defy the Rebel Alliance in training, combat missions and tours of duty that strengthen the Emperor's hold on the galaxy. Six Imperial star-fighters to fly under the strategies of the Empire. **$48**

'1942: THE PACIFIC AIR WAR' Dodge the relentless gunfire of Japanese Zeros. Execute gravity twisting dive-bomb attacks and attack enemy bombers. Virtual Cockpit allows viewing in all directions. **$48**



'PEBBLE BEACH GOLF LINKS' is the first in a series of LINKS CLASSIC EDITION courses made for the **LINKS 386 PRO** with VGA graphics. Designers and programmers spent more than a year reproducing every nuance of Pebble Beach. Users will feel like they've actually played the course! **$24**

'ORIGAMO' Advance through the maze by successfully completing each puzzle. Place blocks and shapes on the puzzle as a conveyor belt moves along or your blocks will stack up and time will run out. **$39**

IBM HARDWARE

Advanced Gravs Ultrsd	$129
Altec ACS 150 Subwfer	$123
Altec ACS 300 Spk WS	$299
Altec ACS 50 Speakers	$79
CH Weapons Contrl Sys	$44
Cyberman	$74
Fighter Stick	$79
Flight Stick	$36
Flight Stick Pro	$57
Game Card 3 Automatic	$28
Labtec CS-1000 Spkrs	$75
Labtec CS-1200 Spkrs	$84
Labtec CS-1400 Spkrs	$89
Labtec CS-150 Spkrs	$17
Labtec CS-700 Spkrs	$28
Notebook Gameport	$44
Pilot Control Stand	$19
Pro Audio 16 Basic	$109
Pro Audio Spectrum 16	$149
Pro Audio Spec Memps	$759
Reel Magic CD Upgd	$719
Reel Magic Video Upgd	$389
Sound Blaster 16 ASP	$214
Sound Blaster 16 Bsc	$129
Sound Blaster Deluxe	$82
Snd Blstr Powrd Spkrs	$24
Snd Blaster Pro Dlx	$124
Sound Machine Pro 16	$139
Thrustmstr Drv Cnt Sys	$129
Thrustmstr FCS Pro	$99
Thrustmstr Flght Cnt Sys	$59
Thrustmstr Game Crd	$27
Thrustmstr Rddr Cnt Sys	$99
Thrustmstr WCS M2	$94

IBM ADVENTURE

7th Guest 2:11th Hr CD	$65
7th Guest CD	$48
7th Guest CD JC	$35
Alone in the Dark 2	$36
Bioforge or CD	$52
Bloodnet	$39
Bloodnet CD	$43
Buccaneers CD	$48
Castle Wolfenstein CD	$48
City 2000 CD	$34
Colonel's Bequest	$15
Companions of Xanth	$34
Compans of Xanth CD	$39
Conan CD JC	$18
Day of the Tentacle	$35
Day of the Tentacle CD	$42
Dracula Unleashed CD	$47
Dragon Knight 3	$46
Eric the Unready	$21
Firelancer 2120 or CD	$45
Gabriel Knight	$39
Gabriel Knight CD	$45
Gateway 2 CD	$34
Goblins 3 CD	$19
Guy Spy CD JC	$19
Hand of Fate	$34
Harvester CD	$52
Indy Jones 4 Fate Atlant	$36
Indy Jones 4 CD	$42
Inherit the Earth	$45
Iron Helix CD	$56
King's Quest 6 CD JC	$29
King's Quest 6 VGA	$45
Labyrinth of Time CD	$48
Lands of Lore CD	$44
Legend of Kyrandia CD	$39
Leisure Suit Larry 6 CD	$46
Loom CD	$39
Man Enough CD	$45
Myst CD	$64
Police Quest 4	$44
Prince of Persia 2	$44
Quest for Glory 4	$42
Return to Zork	$42
Return to Zork CD JC	$32
Riftwar Legacy VGA	$39
Robinsn Requiem or CD	$42
Sam & Max Hit Road	$36
Sam & Max Hit Road CD	$45
Secret Monkey Island 2	$21
Secret of 7th Labyrinth	$42
Shadow Caster	$45
Space Quest 5 VGA	$36
Star Reach	$36
Star Trek 25th Annivers	$32
Star Trek: Judgmnt Rites	$36
System Shock or CD	$54
Terror of the Deep or CD	$36
Treasure Hunters, Inc CD	$48
Tuneland CD	$36
Under a Killing Moon CD	$52

IBM ROLE PLAYING

All Character Editors	$16
Al-Qadim	$39
Arena: Elder Scrolls	$44
Cobra Mission	$34
Dark Sun	$47
Darklands Mstr Ed w/bk	$51
Darksun CD	$49
Dragon Tales CD	$38
Dungeon Hack	$42
Forgotten Castle CD	$55
Heroes of M&M or CD	$45
Lands of Lore	$34
Loom CD JC	$19
Lord of the Rings CD	$45
Magic Candle 3	$12
Might & Magic 4	$37
Might & Magic 5	$39
Pirates Gold	$39
Ravenloft	$48
Realms of Arkania	$36
Red Crystal	$29
Rome: Pathwy to Power	$29
Startrek Next Gen CD	$46
Stonekeep	$52
Stronghold	$36
Ultima 7 Black Gate	$47
Ultima 7.5 Serpent Isle	$48
Ultima 8: Pagan	$52
Ultima 8 Speech Pack	$17
Ultima Uwrld 2 Labyrinth	$48
Wing Commander 2 CD	$34
Wizardry 7 Crusaders	$29
World of Xeen CD	$42

IBM SIMULATIONS

Aces Over Europe	$39
Aces of the Deep	$42
Aces of the Pacific	$39
Across the Rhine	$48
Air Combat Pacific 1942	$48
Armoured Fist	$52
Delta V	$48
Earthquake Simulatr CD	$42
F15 Stke Eagle 3 CD JC	$26
FA 18 Hornet CD	$54
Falcon 3.0	$46
Falcon 3 Scen 2 MiG 29	$32
Falcon 3 Scen 3 FA 18	$32
Flat Top	$48
Fleet Defndr F14 Tomcat	$48
Flight Sim ToolKit	$58
Flight Sim Tool Kit CD	$54
Great Naval Battles 2	$39
Great Naval Battls 2 CD	$42
Gunship 2000 CD JC	$26
H.A.W.C.	$34
Harrier Assault SVGA	$48
Indy Car Racing	$39
Inferno or CD	$39
Maximum Overkill wMD1	$43
Maximum Overkill MD 2	$32
Mechwarrior 2 or CD	$46
MiG 29	$44
Microsoft Flight Sim 5.0	$46
Pacific Strike	$49
Privateer	$48
Rally	$29
Sea Wolf	$48
Seal Team	$37
Strike Commander	$41
Sub War 2050	$36
Syndicate	$39
Syndicte Scn1 Am Revlt	$22
Task Force Admirl Pack	$45
Theme Park	$42
Tie Fighter	$48
Tornado	$48
Tornado CD	$42
Tower	$42
Wing Armada	$54
Wing Commander 2	$26
Wing Commndr 2 Dlx CD	$29
Wing Commander 3	$52
Wing Commander 3 CD	$54
Wing Commander Acad	$32
Wings of Glory	$52
Wolf Pack	$15
Wolf Pack CD	$42
World Circuit CD	$34
X-Wing	$42
X-Wing M D 1 or 2 ea	$19
Zephyr	$45

IBM STRATEGY

Advanced Civilization	$35
Archon Ultra	$34
Breach 3	$36
Carriers at War 2	$39
Castle Conquest	$42
Civilization WIN	$42
Conquered Kingdoms 2	$36
Cybergo	$39
D-Day: Beginning of End	$42
Darklegions or CD	$42
Detroit	$34
Empire Deluxe	$34
Fantasy Empires	$39
Fields of Glory	$34
Fifth Fleet	$42
Gettysburg: Interactive Battle	
Sim CD ROM	$42
Gettybrg:Intact Batt Sim	$32
Grandest Fleet	$36
Grt Naval Battle Ad Pack	$49
Harpoon 2	$48
Kingdoms of France	$34
Kingdoms of Germany	$36
Kingmaker	$39
Master of Orion	$39
Mechamander or CD	$42
Merchant Prince	$39
Operation Crusader	$34
Operation Europe	$42
Outpost CD	$48
Pax Imperia	$39
Perfect General	$34
Perfect General 2	$44
Populous 2	$26
Railroad Tycoon 2	$40
Romance 3 Kingdoms 3	$39
Rules of Engagement 2	$34
Seven Cities Gold 2	$36
Sim Ant	$29
Sim City 2000	$42
Sim City Classic	$26
Simearth/farm/life ea	$29
Space Hulk	$36
Star Cntrl 2:Ur-Quan Mst	$34
Task Force 1942	$36
Unnatural Selection	$29
Walls of Rome	$39
Warlords 2	$42
Warlords 2 Scen Editor	$29
When Two Worlds War	$34

IBM TRADITIONAL

3 D Pinball	$12
Battle Chess CD JC	$24
ChessManiac 5 Billn & 1	$39
Gambit	$39
Game-Maker Ver 2.0	$49
Go Master Dlx Ver 5	$89
Hong Kong Mah Jng Pro	$32
Hoyle's Book Games V3	$29
Hoyle Book Game Class	$29
Lucky's Casino Advent	$39
Origamo	$39
Positronic Bridge	$30
Positrnc Brdge Comp SE	$60
Russian Six Pack	$26
Shanghaii 2	$29
Solitaires Journey	$34
Solitaires Journey 2	$36
Star Wars Chess	$38
Zig-Zag	$34

IBM ADULT

101 Sex Postions 2 CD	$34
Adult Palate 2 CD	$29
Adult Reference CD	$24
After Dark Trilogy CD	$34
Animated Fantasies CD	$34
Animated Fantasy 2 CD	$34
Busting Out CD	$38
Busty Babes CD	$32
Creme de la Creme CD	$29
Debby Does Dallas CD	$38
Deep Throat CD	$36
Dream Girl CD	$32
Ecstacy CD	$34
Femme Fatale	$26
Femme Fatale DD 1-6ea	$18
Flame CD	$25
Heavenly Bodies 2 CD	$42
Hidden Obsessions CD	$38
High Volume Nudes CD	$26
Insatiable CD	$32
Interactve Adult Smpl CD	$12
Legends of Porn 2 CD	$29
Loads of Fun CD	$32
Lovely Ladies II CD	$39
Mystique of Orient CD	$29
Nightwatch Interactv CD	$36
Nova Collection V2 CD	$29
Pandor....AAAH'S CD	$27
Playboy Electrnc Datebk	$42
Southern Beauties CD	$26
Strip Poker 3	$19
Strip Poker 3 DD 1-6ea	$16
Strip Poker Professional	$34
Strip Poker Pro DD1-6ea	$16
The Devl Miss Jons CD	$34
The Sexiest Women CD	$24
Wicked Q-Tm Movie CD	$42
Women of Venus CD	$22
X-Rated Bloopers CD	$27

FREE GAME OFFER

Spend $60 on any in stock software and choose a free IBM game from the list below. Offer subject to change or cancellation without notice. Valid from Feb 1st through Mar 31st or while supplies last.

Artura, Sound Source, Grndmstr Chess, Rings of Medusa, Airborne Ranger, Gunship, Free DC, Big Business 5.25, SDI, Jeopardy, Wheel of Fortune 1 or 2 5.25, Backgammon by George, Earth Rise, Vid Poker, Obliterator, 3 in 1 Players Pack, Video Poker Villa Crespo, Magic Johnson Fast Break, Dusk of the Gods, Punisher 5.25

COM494

IS THERE ROMANCE IN YOUR FUTURE?

Live psychics reveal what the future holds for your love life.

LIVE! Specializing in questions of love

1-900 773-1002

$5 first min./$3 ea. addl. min.

Use the wisdom of psychic forces to guide you in money, career and happiness

1-900 773-OMEN

1-900-773-6636

$5 first min./$3 ea. addl. min.

TALK TO A LIVE PSYCHIC!

For entertainment purposes only. If you are under 18 years of age, please get parental permission. Live psychics are available 24 hours a day. Sponsored by Pet Inc., P.O. Box 166, Hollywood, CA 90078.

PH006

REVIEWS

pull my network card. Though generally friendly, knowledgeable, and patient, Calypso's technical support could not determine what the conflict was, and neither could anyone else. I've long suspected my computer is haunted, so I'll add this strange conflict to the pile of evidence.

PC Vision Pro is a low-cost, high-performance entryway to desktop video, sound editing, and electronic still photography. Just hook up a video camera and microphone, and you're set.

ROBERT BIXBY

Calypso Video Products
(408) 379-9494
$499

Circle Reader Service Number 449

INNOCENT UNTIL CAUGHT

Being an enormous fan of The Secret of Monkey Island, I was totally prepared to enjoy Innocent Until Caught, a futuristic adventure aimed at the same kind of audience, one that appreciates weird, funny games. Alas, IUC manages to be consistently weird but rarely funny.

The plot: You're Jack T. Ladd, a master thief who's been tracked down by the IRS of the future. You have 28 days to come up with a massive amount of back taxes before you're terminated with extreme prejudice.

IUC has a typical point-and-click interface, with Take, Use, Move, Look, Scan, and Talk icons. Items are placed in an uncomfortably small window in the corner of the screen, but otherwise, the interface works well.

The puzzles and humor are where IUC falls flat. To blow through a certain wall, for example, you place a mushroom on the ground and then release a giant fly. The fly dive-bombs into the mushroom and causes a wall-busting explosion. Not logical and not funny. Another example: Upon spotting a bar patron, Jack remarks, "If his beer gut was made of money, he'd be the richest guy on the planet." Ha-ha.

IUC's graphics are excellent, and the ray-traced opening animation is fabulous. The music is very generic (the equivalent of computer Muzak) and doesn't fit the game well at all.

ZACH MESTON

Psygnosis
(617) 497-7794
$59.95

Circle Reader Service Number 450 ❐

COMPUTE

SPEAK UP!

WE at COMPUTE strive to provide you with the latest and most useful home, business, and entertainment computer news and information.

Now we offer the **COMPUTE EDITOR LINE**—a direct link to our editorial staff that lets you truly participate in the shaping of COMPUTE magazine.

The **COMPUTE EDITOR LINE** offers a unique opportunity for you to voice your opinion and let our editors know exactly what is on your mind. The **COMPUTE EDITOR LINE** is our way of staying in touch with you and all your informational needs.

We hope to hear from you soon.

1-900-285-5239

.95¢ per minute.

PET Inc., Box 166, Hollywood, CA 90078.

Must be 18 or older. Touch-tone phones only.

DISK-COUNT SOFTWARE

Lowest delivered prices with great customer service.

800-448-6658

HOURS: M-F 9 AM- 8 PM SAT 10 AM- 3 PM EST

PRODUCT INFO & OTHER BUSINESS: 908-396-8880

DISCOVER · American Express Card · MasterCard · VISA

NO SURCHARGE

SHIPPING IS ONLY $4.00 PER ORDER, NOT PER ITEM

HARDWARE INCLUDED!!!

C D ROM

All our CD's are in FULL retail packaging, including manuals and registration. We DO NOT sell OEM products.

3D Body	54.95	Hi Tech Aircraft	42.95	Race the Clock	32.95
3D Dinosaur	54.95	Humans	25.95	Rebel Assault	45.95
Aegis Guardian	49.95	Inca	35.95	Return of Phantom	33.95
Aesops Fables	33	Indiana Jones	39.95	Return to Zork	45.95
Aladdin Lamp	33.95	Inspector Gadget	37.95	Rotor/Airball/Time	25
Alone in the Dark	45	Interactive Old Test	52	San Diego Zoo	49
Amer Bus. Phnbk.	39	Iron Helix	59.95	Scrabble Deluxe	26
Arthur Teacher Trbl	41	Its a Wonderful Life	48	Science Advntr II	47.95
Autodesk Explorer	119	Jazz:Multimedia Hist	69	Secret Weapons	39
B-17	32.95	Jets & Props	55	Seven Days in Aug	39.95
Barney Bear Goes		JFK Assassination	37.95	Seventh Guest	49.95
to School	19	Jones in Fast Lane	37	Sherlock Holmes	39
into Space	19	Just Grandma & Me	36	Sherlock Holmes 2	42
Battlechess MPC	49	Jutland	44.95	Sherlock Holmes 3	49
Beauty & Beast	49	Kid Works	36.95	Shuttle (Virgin)	24.95
Beethoven Ninth	59	Kid Zoo	52.95	Sleeping Beauty	37
Berlitz Think & Talk		King Quest 6 Upg	26.95	Sound it out Loud	30.95
French	105	Labyrinth of time	49.95	Sound Works	35
Spanish	105	Land Of Lore	34.95	Space Quest 4	37
Beyond the Wall	30.95	Languages of World	99	Space Shuttle	29.95
Bloodnet	41.95	Learn to Speak Spn	59	Spellcasting Party	29.95
Blue Force	39.95	Legend Kyrandia	39.95	Spirit of Excalibur	37
Buzz Aldrin Race	59	Leisure Suit Larry	37	Star Trek Collect	39.95
Carmen World Dlxe	65	Lenny Music Toon	30.95	Star Trek Enhance	49
Cautious Condor	45	Libry of Art:Renaisn	65	Stellar 7	30
C D Speedway	57	Loom	39	Strange Deadfellow	39
Chess Maniac	34.95	Lord of Ring	42.95	Street Atlas	89.95
Christmas Carol	33	Lost in Time	19.95	Strike Commandr	57.95
City 2000	37.95	Lost Treasure I	37	Super VGA Harrier	47
Clipart Goliath	15	Lost Treasure II	27	Talking Classic Tale	75
Comanche	61.95	MacMillian Child Dict	49	Talkng Jungle Safari	75
Compton Ency Up	89.95	Mad Dog McCree	32.95	Terminator 2	47.95
Conan Cimerion	36	Man Enough	45.95	Time Table Science	59
Creative Kids	36.95	Manhole	49	Tony LaRussa	51.95
Curse of Enchantia	25.95	Maniac Mansn 2	39.95	Tornado	42.95
Cyberspace	40.95	Mantis	45.95	Tortoise & Hare	36.95
Dagger Amon Ra	39.95	Mario is Missing	47.95	Triple Tris	37.95
Dark Sun	49.95	Mars Explorer	37.95	Trouble in Mind	31.95
Deathstar Arcade	15	Math Blaster	35.95	Ultimate Shareware	59
Dictionaries & Lang	15	Mavis Beacon	39	Undersea Advent	49.95
Dracula Unleashd	49.95	Mayo Clinic	49	USA Scen w/ATP	67.95
Dune	45.95	*Microsoft*		USA Wars:Civil War	49
Dungeon Hack	37.95	Bookshelf	125	USA Wars:Korea	49
Eco-Quest	42	Upgrade	49.95	USA Wars:Vietnam	49
Education Master	32	Cinemania	51.95	USA Wars: WW II	49
Elect. Home Library	49	Dinosaurs	59.95	Video Cube	42.95
Encarta Encyclpd	249.95	Encarta '94	89.95	Virtual Murdr Myst	39.95
Eric Unready	19.95	Golf	44.95	Who Killd Sam Rup	25
Eye Beholder Tril	54.95	Mozart	54.95	Willy Beamish	37
F-15	39.95	Musical Inst	54.95	Win CD	32
F-117A	43.95	Publisher *	89.95	Wing Com/Ultima 6	45
Family Doctor	39	Stratavinsky	59.95	Wing Comm 2	57
Fatty Bear	43.95	Mixed Up Moth Gs	30	W C 2/Ulti. Undrwld	57
Four Queen Cas	37.95	Monarch Notes	75	Wolfpack	37.95
G Force	19.95	Monkey Island	39	World of Trains	29
Gabriel Knight	46.95	MM Music: Mozart	33	World of Xeen	41.95
Gateway II	35.95	MM Music: Vivaldi	33	World War II Pak	37.95
Geekwad Games	22.95	NFL Coach Club	34.95	**Adults Only- 21 Yrs.**	
Gettysburg:MM Hist	43	Oregon Trail	45.95	Adult Reference	29.95
Gobblins II	29.95	Penthouse Interact	79.95	Busty Babes	29.95
Gofer Winkles Adv	33	Peter & Wolf	45	Erotic Encounters	29.95
Golden Immortal	28	PhonDisc	59.95	Legend of Porn 2	29.95
Goldilocks Engl.	35	Pool Shark	19.95	Physical Therapy	29.95
Goldilocks Span	35	Prcision Map	84.95	Seedy Vol 1-7 ea.	29.95
Global Explorer	94.95	Private Eye Myst	37.95	Sleeping Beauty	29.95
Gunship 2000	37.95	Protostar	39.95	Smutware	29.95
Guy Spy	32	Putt Putt Fun Pak	31.95	Storm 1,2 or 3	29.95
Healing Food Cook	27.95	Goes to Moon	41.95	More Titles Available	
Hell Cab	62.95	Parade	37.95	Caddies $ 6.00 ea.	

Education

Adlbou&Junior #1	34.95	Rodney Fun Screen	31	Champions	35.95
AlgeBlaster Plus	30	Science Adventure	42	Chessmaster	29.95
AJ World Discvry	29.95	Scooter Magic Castl	32	Civilization	37
Amazon Trail	34.95	Sing a Long Wind	31.95	Civilization Win	41.95
Ancient Empires	30	Snap Dragon	32	Clash of Steel	39.95
Animal Adventure	47.95	Spellbound	31	Coaster	17.95
Bailey's Bookhouse	29.95	Spell-it Plus	30	Cobra Mission	39.95
Body Illustrated	47.95	Stickybr Math Tutor	30	Comanche	42.95
Bodyworks	42	Stickybr Pre-School	30	Mission Disk	25.95
Chemistry Works	38	Stickybr Read Tutor	30	Compan of Xanth	35.95
Children Writ & Publ	39	Stickybr Spell Tutor	30	Darklands	37.95
Computer Works	46.95	Storybook Weaver	29.95	Darkside of Xeen	39.95
Cuckoo Zoo	31.95	Studyware for ACT		Dark Sun	47.95
Dinosaur Adventure	34	GMAT,GRE,SAT	30	Delta V	42.95
Discovering Amer	35.95	Studyware Biology,		Design your Railrd.	35
Dr. Quandry	31	Calc.,Chem.,Econ.,		Detroit	35.95
Dyno Quest	26.95	Physics, Statistic	25	Dino Park	35.95
Eagle Eye Mystery	31.95	Studyware LSAT	37	Dino Quest	31.95
Eagle Eye London	31.95	Time Riders Amer.	35	Doom!	42.95
Eco-Quest 2	29.95	Treasure Cove	35	Dominion	39.95
Fatty Bear Brthdy	31.95	Treasur Math Storm	35	Dragon Knight III	45.95
Fun School:Fred Frog		Treasure Mountain	35	Dune 2	36
Sam Spy,Teddy Br	17	Treehouse	35	Dungeon Hack	38.95
Hanna Barb Anim	42.95	Turbo Science	30	Dungeon Master	29.95
Health & Diet Pro	26	Vocabulary Devl	32	Dynamix Bundle	42
Kid Cad	29.95	Video Jam	31.95	Eight Ball Delx	35.95
Kid Cuts	35.95	What's My Angle	30	Empire Deluxe	35.95
Kid Desk	25	Where Crm SanDiego		Scenario Disk	19.95
Kid Pictures	19.95	America Past	34.95	Eric the Unready	35.95
Kid Pix	35.95	Europe	30	Eternam	35.95
Kid Pix Companion	25	Space	44.95	Eye Beholder Tril	49.95
Kid Pix Bundle	47.95	Time	30	F14 Fleet Defend	44.95
Kid Works 2	35.95	USA	30	F 15 III	44
Kids Zoo	33.95	USA Deluxe	44.95	Falcon 3.0	45
Mario is Missing	35.95	World Deluxe	44.95	Oper Fight Tiger	25
Mario Teach Type	25	Wild Science Arcad	35.95	Mig 29 Data Disk	34.95
Mario Time Machn	35.95	Yobi Spelling Trick	29.95	Fantasy Empire	42.95
Math Blaster Myst	29.95	Zoo Keeper	36	Fire & Ice	39.95
Search of Spot	35.95	**ENTERTAINMENT**		Flashback	32.95
Math Magic	26.95	A Train	39	Flight Simul ATP	28.95
Math Rabbit	29.95	Across the Rhine	47.95	Flight Simulator 5	43.95
Mathology	29.95	Aces Over Europe	44.95	Air Traffic Cntrlr	34.95
Mavis Beacon	29.95	Aces of the Pacific	42.95	East USA Scen	39.95
Mental Math Games	37	Mission Disk	19.95	Grand Canyon	19
Midnight Rescue	35	AD&D Starter Kit	42.95	Hawaii	19
Millies Math House	31	AD&D Unlimited	37.95	Japan Scenery	19.95
Mind Castle	35.95	Air Duel	33.95	New York	29.95
Mixed-Up Fairy Tal	30	Air Force	39.95	Paris	29.95
Mixed-Up Mother Gs	30	Alien Breed	25.95	Pilots Pwer Tools	24.95
Money/Clocks Wrk	19	Alone in The Dark	35.95	Real Weather	25.95
Mutanoid Challenge	31	Ambush	37.95	San Fransisco	29.95
Mystery at Museum	35.95	Animation Studio	75	Tahiti	19
Nigel's World	31	Arcade for Wind	29.95	Washington DC	29.95
Operation Neptune	35	Archon Ultra	32.95	West USA Scnry	39.95
Orbits	29.95	Armored Fist	42.95	West Europe	19
Oregon Trail Delx	34.95	Art of Kill	24.95	Forgotten Castle	59.95
Outnumbered	30	Ashes of Empire	35.95	Freddy Pharkas	39.95
Peppers Adventure	29.9	Auto Insight	49	Front Page Pro	45.95
Peter Pan	31.95	Automap Wind	59	Frontier Elite II	39.95
Playroom 2.0	30.95	Autoworks	39.95	G-Force	19.95
Putt Putt Parade	32	B-17 Flying Fortress	19	Gabriel Knight	39.95
Putt Putt Fun Pack	26	Battle of Destiny	35.95	Gateway II	35.95
Reach for Skies	19.95	Beat the House	29.95	Gearworks	29.95
Reader Rabbit		Betrayal of Krondor	39.95	Global Domination	37.95
1, 2, or 3	35.95	Black Beard	35.95	Gobblins 3	25.95
Ready for Letter	35.95	Bloodnet	37.95	Grand Slam Bridg II	32
Ready Set Read	29.95	Blue & Gray	35.95	Great Naval Admrl	48.95
Reading Adv in Oz	36	Blueforce	39.95	Super Ships	20.95
Reading Comp	32	Buzz Aldrin	39.95	Great Works	30.95
Ready Set Read	29.95	Campaign II	35.95	Gunship 2000	29.95
Rock & Bach Stud	35.95	Carriers at War 2	42.95	Hand of Fate	34.95
		Challnge 5 Realm	33.95	Hardball 3	35
				Data Disk (ea.)	17.95

Harpoon II	42.95	Rome	29.95
Harrier Assault	34.95	Rule Engagment 2	39.95
Heirs to Throne	35.95	Sam & Max hit Rd	35.95
High Command	42.95	Scrable Delx	32
Hired Guns	35.95	Seal Team	37.95
Hoyles 3 or 4	29.95	Seven Cities Gold	38
Inca 2	39.95	Shadow President	39.95
Incredible Toons	29.95	Shadowcaster	47.95
ndiana Jones 4	37	Sierra Award Winner	47
Indy Car Racing	41.95	Sierra Family Fun	32
Inspector Gadget	35.95	Sim Ant	29.95
Island of Dr. Brain	29.95	Sim City Classic	25.95
Isle of the Dead	35.95	2000	39.95
Jetfighter 2	39	Sim Earth	29.95
Johnny Quest	29.95	Sim Life Dos/Wind	39.95
Jump Jet	38.95	Simon the Sceror	29.95
Kye Deluxe	30.95	Smokin Gun	26.95
Kings Ransom	34.95	Solitaire Window	29.95
King's Quest 6	45	Solitaires Journey	35
Kronolog	38.95	Space Adventure	42
Land Of Lore	34.95	Space Hulk	37.95
Legacy	39	Space Quest 5	39.95
Legion's of Krella	37	Spear of Destiny	39.95
Lemmings 2	35.95	Special Forces	29
Leisure St Larry 6	39.95	Spectre	35.95
Links 386 Pro	39	Speed Racer	35.95
386 Courses ea	19.95	Spellcasting 301	35
Lord of Rings 2	37	Spelunx & Caves	29.95
Lost File Sherlock	27.95	Star Control 2	35.95
Lost Treas Infocom	42	Star Trek 25th Aniv.	37
Lost Treasures 2	29.95	Judgemnt Right	35.95
Lost Vikings	29.95	StarTrek Screen Sav	37
Maelstom	39.95	Strike Commander	45.95
Maniac Mansion II	35.95	Speech Disk	17
Mantis	39	Strip Poker 3	32
Speech Disk	17	Data Disk (ea)	17
Master of Orion	37.95	Stonekeep	47.95
Mechwarrior II	45.95	Stronghold	37.95
Metal & Lace	29.95	Syndicate	37.95
Michl Jordon Flght	37.95	Take a break X-Word	29
Microsoft Golf	39	Pinball *	29.95
Mig 29 (Stand Alone)	47	Task Force 1942	37.95
Might & Magc 4/5	39.95	Terminatr Rampag	39.95
Monkey Island 1/2	23	Trmntr 2 Cybrchess	35
Monopoly Deluxe	34	Tetris Classic	31
More Incrdbl Mach	29.95	Tie Fighter	39.95
More Vegas Game	19.95	Tony LaRussa II	37.95
Mortal Kombat	35.95	Expansion Disk	19.95
Nano Tank	26.95	Tornado	45.95
NFL Coaches Club	33	Tristan Pinball	29.95
NHL Hockey	42.95	Ultima 7	47.95
Open Dialog	44.95	Forge of Virtue	17
Operation Crusdr	39.95	Silver Seed	19.95
Out of This World	36	Ultima 7 Part 2	47.95
Pacific Strike	47.95	Ultima 8 Pagan	49.95
Speech Disk	17.95	Speech Pack	17.95
Paladin 2	35	Ultima Trilogy 2	47.95
Patriot	24.955	Ultima Underworld	47.95
Perfect General	36	Part 2	47.95
Pinball Dreams	29.95	Ultrabots	37.95
Pirtate's Gold	38.95	Uninvited Window	37.95
Police Quest 4	39.95	Unnecessry Rough	35.95
Prince of Persia 2	39.95	V for Victory Pak	42.95
Print Shop Deluxe	45	Victory at Sea	42.95
Graphic Coll. (ea)	30	Vista Pro	73.95
Print Shop, New	35	Walls of Rome	37.95
Graphics (ea)	22	War in Gulf	29.95
Print Shp Compion	31	War in Russia	45.95
Privateer	47.95	Wayne Gretzky 3	35
Speech Disk	17.95	Wing Comandr 2	47.95
Quarter Pole	29.95	Wing Com Acadm	31.95
Quest Glory 3 or 4	39.95	Wizardry Trilogy II	35.95
Rags to Riches	35.95	World Circuit	34.95
Red Crystal	35.95	World War II	35.95
Return Of Phantm	33.95	X Wing	39.95
Robosports Wind	25.95	Mission Disk	19.95

Sound Cards

ATI Stereo F/X	139	SB Portblaster	149
StereoF/X CD	147.95	SB Video Blaster	349
Covox Voice Blstr	64.95	SB Video Spigot	419.95
Gravis Ultra Sound	129	SB Waveblaster	174.95
CD-ROM Kit	298.95	Roland RAP-10	459.95
Media Vision		SCC-1 GS	375
CDPC XL	1159	SC-7	315
Pro Audio 16	179.95	SC-55	549.96
Pro Audio Studio	209.95	MA-12C ea	105
Pro Movie Audio	339.95	*SPEAKERS*	
Logitech Audioport	134	CS-150 Shielded	28
Soundman	132.95	CS-550 Shielded	35
Sound Blaster	85	w/3 band Equilizer	45
SB Midi Kit	59.95	CS-800	49.95
SB Pro MCA	259	CS-1000	84.95
SB 16 Basic	128.95	Altec Lansing 200	219
SB 16 MCD	159.95	ACS 300	299
SB 16 MCD ASP	189.95		
SB 16 SCSI	174.95		
SB 16 SCSI ASP	208.95		
SB Discovery 16 I	459		
SB Edutanmnt 16	549.95		
SB Omni Drive	314.95		

MIDI Interface

Midiator 101 Serial	95
PC Midi Card	79
2 Port SE	149.95
Hello Music 277	95
The Miracle	325

MIDI Software

Ballade Windows	79
Band in a Box	69
Cadenza	125
Cakewalk	95
Cakewalk Win	129.95
Cakewalk Pro	169
Cakewalk Win Pro	240
Encore	379
Jammer Pro	125
Laser Music Proces	79
Master Tracks Pro	249
MCS Stereo	55
Midiscan	269.95
Midisoft Studio	159
Music Bytes Vol 1	65
Music Mentor	79
Music Printer Plus	419
Music Time	169
Piano Works	99
Quick Score Deluxe	99
Songwright 5	89.95
Trax for Windows	60

CD DRIVES

Toshiba	
3041 Internal	489.95
3041 External	594.95
Texel America	
3021 Internal	349
3028 Dbl Spd	389
3024 Business	679
3024 Education	604
3024 Home	569
3024 Multimeda	844
5024 Dbl Spd	495
5024 Business	769
5024 Education	729
5024 Multimed	969

Modem & Fax

US Robotic Sportster	
2400 Int.	99.95
14.4 v.42bs	162.95
w/ S/R Fax	183.95
14.4 v.42bis Ext	183.95
w/ S/R Fax	213.95

Joysticks

CH Flightstick	37.95
CH Game Card 3	31
CH Mach 3	28.95
CH Virtual Pilot	65
Eliminator Card	26
Gravis Analog Pro	39
Gravis Joystick	32
Gravis PC GamePad	21
Kidz Mouse	30.95
Kraft KC3 Joystick	28
Maxx Flight Yoke	69
Maxx Pedal	39
Quickshot Game Cd	14
Quickshot Warrior	18
Suncom Command	19.95
Thrustmaster	
FCS	69
FCS Pro	109
Game Card	29.95
Weapons 2	95.95
Rudder Pedal	109
UPROM Chip	29.95

Multimedia

Aitech	
Audio Show	369
Pro 256	280
Pro Color Plus	529
ProVGA TV	459
Pro PC/TV Plus	249.95
Pro VGA/TV +	659
VideoSurge	659
VideoSurg SVHS	729
Wave Watcher	419
TV/GRX TV	269

Skins & Pads

Dust Covers	15
Grounded Wrist Strp	9
Keyboard Skins	15
Static Pads	
Large- System	15
Wrist Pads	8
Stax (Dust Repellent)	5
Statx Complete	
Cleaning System	15

Store: 1060 Randolph Ave. Rahway N.J.

TERMS AND CONDITIONS

Master Card, Visa, American Express & Discover Accepted. No Surcharge on Credit Cards. By mail: P.O. Box 3, Carteret, N.J. 07008. All Sales Are Final. NO REFUNDS! Exchange on defective merchandise with the same item only. No exceptions. All Products are new from manufacturer. All claims and guarantees are from the manufacturer. Call for current price and availability. GOVERMENT AND SCHOOL P.O.'s WELCOMED. For your protection, we will only ship to the address the credit card company has on file, therefore shipping to Ak., Hi., PR., P.O. Boxes, APO/FPO extra. International orders call for shipping charges. N.J. Resident add 6% sales tax. 20% restocking fee for all refused items.

Video Training for Windows Applications

Your Personal Windows Video Training Specialist

Watch 5 MINUTES Learn

Dawn Bjork — Corporate Trainer & MS Word Instructor

James Mayer — Associate Professor & MS Access Instructor

Alison Balter — Corporate/Government Trainer & Borland Instructor

Dave Bellamy — MS Excel Specialist & MS Project Instructor

Jeanie Johnson — Certified WordPerfect Trainer & WordPerfect SIX.0 Instructor

Russell Eubanks — MS Certified, Visual Basic Developer and Trainer

Average 90-120 minutes of instruction per video

Word 6.0 Beg/Int/Adv	$49.95ea	Quattro Pro 5.0 Beg/Int/Adv	$49.95ea	Access Beg/Int/Adv	$49.95ea	Ask about Special Video Combinations	
Special-Any Two Videos	$89.95	Special-All three Videos	$129.95	Special-All Three Videos	$134.95	Microsoft Office (7 Videos)	$299.95
Special-All Three Videos	$129.95	Project 3.0 Level I,II,III,IV	$79.95ea	DOS & Windows Basics	$49.95ea	Microsoft Office Pro (12 Videos)	$495.95
Excel 5.0 Beg/Int/Adv	$49.95ea	Special-All Four Videos	$299.95	Windows 3.1 Beg or Adv	$49.95ea	Microsoft Office Plus (14 Videos)	$579.95
Special-Any Two Videos	$89.95	Paradox 4.5 Beg/Int/Adv	$49.95ea	Special-Beg/Adv Set	$89.95	Borland Office (9 Videos)	$349.95
Special-All Three Videos	$129.95	Special-All three Videos	$129.95	Word 2.0 Beg/Adv/P.Apps	$49.95ea	Borland Office Lite (6 Videos)	$239.95
Visual Basic 3.0 Unit 1/2/3	$79.95ea	PowerPoint 3.0 Beg or Adv	$49.95ea	Special-Any Two Videos	$89.95		
Special-All three Videos	$199.95	Special-Both Videos	$89.95	Special-All Three Videos	$129.95		
WordPerfect 6.0 Beg/Int/Adv	$49.95ea	CorelDRAW 4 Beg/Int/Adv	$59.95ea	Excel 4.0 Beg/Adv/DDE,OLE	$49.95ea		
Special-All Three Videos	$129.95	Special-All Three Videos	$149.95	Special-Any Two Videos	$89.95		
				Special-All Three Videos	$129.95		

30 DAY money back guarantee

VISA · MasterCard · C.O.D., Company P.O. or Checks

Shipping: $5.00 for the first two video tapes; plus $1.50 for each additional video tape

KEYSTONE Learning Systems

CALL 1-800-748-4838 (801-375-8680) FAX 1-801-373-6872 MAIL KeyStone Learning Systems, 125 E. 300 S., Suite 205, Provo, UT 84606

Circle Reader Service Number 243

DON'T BRAKE FOR BUREAUCRATS!

Burn Rubber on the Information Highway!

Fill out Forms Fast!

1. FAX forms in!
2. Fill them out!
3. FAX them back (or mail)

It's that easy!

Formbuster is the first software specifically designed to fill out forms. Unlike expensive, hard to use programs, Formbuster has a built-in "Information Base," which is automatically updated each time you fill out a form.

FEATURES:

- Easy to use interface.
- Add as much text to a form as you require.
- Scalable fonts.
- Import Dbase III files.
- Import your own previously entered information from the built-in "Information Base."
- Built-in phone book to FAX back forms easily.

Hardware requirements: Class 1 or 2 FAX card/modem, IBM or compatible, Microsoft Windows 3.1 or greater, 386 or greater processor, 2 MB free RAM, VGA monitor, Microsoft compatible mouse and driver. Also available for DOS.

Data Ranch™ A Division of Virtual Reality Laboratories, Inc.™

Call or FAX Today!
Special Introductory offer!
Only $39.95!

Call 800-829-8754 or FAX 800-355-8597

2341 Ganador Court, San Luis Obispo, CA 93401 • (805) 545-8515

Circle Reader Service Number 194

TALK TO YOUR PC!

NOW TURBOCHARGE YOUR COMPUTER WITH THE FINEST COMMAND AND CONTROL VOICE RECOGNITION SOFTWARE

VoiceMouse™ VOICE RECOGNITION for Windows is the perfect way to navigate around all your Windows™ applications. Speeds workloads and reduces fatigue; minimizes mouse-shuffling. Unlike other voice recognition software, this isn't a "light" version that limits usefulness. VoiceMouse is the *professionals'* choice with the *right* features to operate hundreds of applications with no limit to vocabulary size. Regardless of your experience with voice recognition, VoiceMouse stands as your #1 choice. Here's why:

STATE OF THE ART RUSSIAN TECHNOLOGY

The heart of VoiceMouse contains the most sophisticated voice recognition engine (based upon advanced mathematical algorithms) that exceeds the power of others costing $1000's more. VoiceMouse provides exceptional recognition reliability with over 98% accuracy and minimal substitution errors, **regardless of normal background noise**

USER INTERFACE WITH K.I.S.S. SIMPLICITY

VoiceMouse constantly monitors your current active Windows application with all the default icon commands and subsets. All you need to do is train each word once (with one additional verification pass) from the program's menu, then save to your filename. Regardless of the multi-tasking applications you use, VoiceMouse is ready to expand and customize when needed, where needed

OPERATES WITH ALL POPULAR 8, 12, AND 16 BIT SOUND CARDS!

No need to upgrade to a 16 bit card to get the best voice recognition available, VoiceMouse was designed to work with all, including Creative Labs Sound Blaster™ (all models), Media Vision Thunderdcard™ & Pro Audio Spectrum™, Adlib Gold™, Logitech Soundman®, Covox Voice Master® & Sound Master® II, Microsoft sound system™, National Semiconductor TyIN 2000™, and all others with 8/12/16 bit PCM A/D input with DMA channels

VoiceMouse requires a 386 or faster processor and an appropriate sound card with microphone. Product is packaged with manual and diskette (1 44 MB 3 5")

VoiceMouse is not available in stores! Order direct for best service and support.

ONLY $79.95 *shipping included*

BONUS: Mention this ad with your order, and receive a durable microphone headset at no additional charge!

ORDER HOTLINE: Call (503) 341-4964 Monday-Friday 8 AM to 5 PM Pacific Time VISA/MasterCard/American Express phone or FAX orders welcome. NO CODS. Payment by personal check subject to 2 week shipping delay. Free shipping within USA and Canada. Add $8 for next-day deliveries, or for shipments overseas

30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE IF NOT COMPLETELY SATISFIED.

CALL, WRITE, or FAX US FOR FREE PRODUCT CATALOG

Interactive Products, Inc.
1600 Valley River Dr., Suite 170, Eugene, Oregon 97401 U.S.A.
Tel: (503) 341-4964 • FAX: (503) 341-4965

Circle Reader Service Number 139

Advertisers' Index

Reader Service Number/Advertiser	Page
152 7TH Level	71
124 Abacus	23
244 Access Software	50,51
198 AldeLabs	126
American's Suggestion Box	124
157 AMTEX Software Corporation	115
America OnLine	73i
137 Automap Inc.	31
166 BabyDoc	125
Bare Bones Software	130
Best Personalized Books	128
173 Blue Valley Software	132
Bon-Vue Enterprises	130
121 B.R. ROMS	122
Cape Cod Connection	126
149 Chips & Bits	117
196 CJCware	122
209 Compaq	16,17
150 CompSult	132
240 Comptons NewMedia	69
Computer Business Services	129
225 Computer Friends	126
204 Computer Gallery	126
Computer Museum	96
Comtrad	103
125 Creative Labs	3
D & K Enterprises, Inc.	129
161 Delphi Internet Services	33
145 DemoSource	127
131 DemoSource	122
119 Discovery Communications	75
Disks O'Plenty	132
208 Disk-Count Software	119
189 DOMARK	111
Dr. T's Music Software	91
247 Electronic Arts	36,37
188 Falcon-Northwest Computer Systems	11
134 Fantazia Concepts, Inc.	122
140 Fractal Design Corporation	79
115 Free Spirit Software	113
Gateway 2000	62,63
148 Groupware	131
214 HiTech Expressions	15
IBM	IFC,1
IBM	5
184 ID Software	107
139 Interactive Products, Inc	120
231 Jackson Marking Products Co. Inc.	128
243 Keystone Learning Systems	120
Kid Secure of America	128
178 LACE	126
151 Lance Haffner Games	127
236 LivingSoft	125
165 LivingSoft	64
Logitech	29
223 LucasArts Entertainment	93
128 Mallard Software	105
246 Mallard Software	47
186 Masque Publishing	102
118 Masque Publishing	12
127 Masque Publishing	10
136 Media Graphics Int'l Inc.	124
249 Megatech	101
111 MicroProse	49
Mother's File Exchange	123
191 Needham's Electronic Inc.	131
181 New World Computing	99
No-Frills Software	132
NRI/McGraw Hill	25i,57i
Ocean of America	45,59
141 Odyssey OnLine	130
114 Opcode Interactive	61
160 Origin	83
Orion Business International, Inc.	124
133 Papyrus	39
168 Parsons Technology	27
273 Passport Designs	IBC
221 PC Enterprises	132
235 Pendragon Software Library	124
107 Penthouse Modem	116
207 Pixel Perfect	104
224 Profit Group, The	131
135 Profit Group, The	123
Pure Entertainment	118
138 Ramco Computer Supplies	126
122 ReadySoft Inc.	109
212 SafeSoft Systems Inc.	124
School of Computer Training	128
Select Comfort Corp.	98
120 Serif PagePlus	9
116 SeXXy Software	130
185 Sierra OnLine	BC
Sign Up	128
109 Smart Luck Software	130
142 SMC/Software of the Month Club	124
126 SoftShoppe	130
210 Software Support International	127
Software Tookworks	7
130 Starware Publishing	122
202 Thinking Software	129
174 Thoughtware, Inc.	52
183 UniWare	125
190 Uni-ROM	130
112 U.S. Robotics	13
195 Virgin Games	94,95
106 Virgin Games	55
194 Virtual Reality Labs	120
172 Wedgwood Rental	132
193 WinBook	21
132 Windows OnLine	124
Windows & Games 900	123
WOL/School of Computer Training	41
Classifieds	134,135
Product Mart	125,126,127,128,129,130,131,132
Windows Mart	120,122,123,124
104 COMPUTE Books	98
COMPUTE Editor 900 Line	118
COMPUTE's SharePak Disk	89

CREDITS

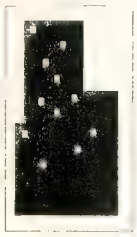
Cover: Mark Wagoner; page 4: Mark Wagoner; page 18: Mark Wagoner; page 19: Mark Wagoner; page 28: Mark Wagoner; page 43: Charly Franklin/FPG; page 65: Rob Schuster; page 66: Rob Schuster; page 68: Rob Schuster; page 70: Rob Schuster; page 72: Rob Schuster; page 74: Rob Schuster; page 76: Mark Wagoner; page 80: Mark Wagoner; page 84: Mark Wagoner; page 87: Jeanette Adams; page 133: Photoworld/FPG.

IMPORTANT NOTICE FOR COMPUTE DISK SUBSCRIBERS

COMPUTE offers two different disk products for PC readers: the SharePak disk and PC Disk. SharePak is monthly and has a subscription price of $59.95 for 5 1/4-inch disks and $64.95 for 3 1/2-inch disks. A subscription to SharePak does not include a subscription to the magazine. PC Disk appears in odd-numbered months and has a subscription price of $49.95, which includes a subscription to COMPUTE. You can subscribe to either disk or to both, but a subscription to one does not include a subscription to the other.

They'll never know you're home based!

Appearance.



Reality.

Introducing *SuiteTalker*, our revolutionary mini voicemail system for MS-Windows. Designed just for small and home-based offices, our software accepts mailorders, sends faxes or records messages from only $1195. Even when you're working from a garage, you'll sound like a Fortune 500. Ask about our $25 Opportunity Toolkit loaded with a variety of voice ventures!

Try our 24 hr demo! Record your voice! Call:

818-718-9560

You'll get a $5 rebate on your long distance call upon purchase. For live sales support, call 800 283-4759. All major credit cards accepted.

New Visions Authorized Reseller

DemoSource sm
The Voice Application Superstore

8345 Reseda Bl Ste 202 Northridge CA 91324 USA

Circle Reader Service Number 131

MORE THAN 77% OF COMPUTE READERS NOW USE WINDOWS!

COMPUTE's Windows Mart lets you, the windows direct marketer, advertise directly to the readers that buy.

for ad specifications or more information call

Lucille Dennis
(707) 451-8209
Fax (707) 451-4169

B. R. ROMS

C D ROMS
ALL CATEGORIES
DISCOUNT PRICES
CALL FOR CATALOG AND
WEEKLY BUNDLE SPECIALS
1-800-757-7778
VISA-MASTERCARD-MONEY ORDER
MOST ORDERS SHIPPED 24 HRS.
P.O. BOX 216, LAFONTAINE, IN.46940

Circle Reader Service Number 121

4000 Fonts

*2000 Fonts in Truetype Format and 2000 in Type 1 format
Yes that's 4000 High Quality Fonts on CD-ROM in both TrueType and Type 1 formats!
All the fonts are UNLOCKED, No extra Costs!
Don't be fooled by cheaper imitations, or by somebody claiming to have as many fonts. Demand the BEST!

Fantazia Fonts and Sounds

Also included in this collection is Hundreds of Bonus sound files
Great 104 page book included with samples of all the fonts!
*Disk sets are also now available! Call for Info.

Icons, Wallpaper and More for Windows
Includes 5000 Icons and 800 Full color BMP Files that make great color clipart or Wallpaper.
Also included with this CD are 50 Free fonts and 250 bonus WAV files for your listening pleasure.
A **FREE** FULL Color book is also included!
Order either of these Quality CD-ROM's for $49.99
Or For $79.99 Get BOTH amazing collections!

1-800-951-0877

All orders are shipped the same day by Federal Express!
Fantazia Concepts, Inc. or 216-951-5666
35143 Vine Street Fax
Eastlake, Ohio 44095 216-951-9241

Circle Reader Service Number 134

Let Us Blow Your Hardware!

Teri Weigel • Traci Lords • Savannah
Taylor Wayne • Bianca Trump • Ashlyn Gere • Tianna Taylor
Jeanna Fine • Fallen • Deena Duos • Zara Whites • LuLu Devine • Chasey Lain • Nikki Tyler
Ashley Nicole • Selena Steele • Cassidy • Alicia Rio • Tracy West • Tawny Peaks
Madison • Ashley Sinclaire • Devon Shire • Pandora Peaks

Adult CD-ROM's As Low As $29.88

PHOTO CD'S

952	Wicked (w/Kodak Access Software)	$69.88
961	Mark of Zara	$49.88
962	Cat & Mouse	$49.88
965	Hooter Heaven	$49.88
966	Double Play I	$49.88
967	Double Play II	$49.88

INTERACTIVE CD'S

963	Penthouse Interactive	$129.88
974	Adult Movie Almanac	$99.88
958	Seymour Butts	$69.88
969	Scissors-n-Stones	$69.88
957	Paradise Club Interactive	$49.88
959	Digital Dancing	$59.88
950	Nightwatch Interactive	$59.88
968	Dream Machine NEW	$69.88
971	After Midnight Screen Saver NEW	$59.88

MULTI-MEDIA MOVIES

976	The Other Side of Chelsea NEW	$49.88
977	Deception NEW	$49.88
980	Hidden Agenda NEW	$49.88
975	Beverly Hills 90269 NEW	$49.88
978	Murphie's Brown NEW	$49.88
979	The Fisherman's Wife NEW	$49.88
954	Wicked	$39.88
955	Betrayal	$39.88
956	Cat & Mouse	$39.88
947	The House of Sleeping Beauties	$49.88
960	The Legends of Porn 2	$29.88
972	Traci, I Love You	$29.88
973	New Wave Hookers	$29.88
985	Secrets	$29.88
986	Hidden Obsessions	$29.88

GUARANTEED LOWEST PRICE! WE MATCH ANY ADVERTISED PRICE!!

ALSO AVAILABLE:
- FREE Color Catalog
- Free Tech Support
- The CyberotiCa BBS (305) 428-0012
- Year-Round Contests and Discounts
- 3-Some & 4-Way Bundles with Special Pricing
- Usage Free Photo CD

MUST BE 21 TO ORDER
TOLL FREE: 800-354-5353
ORDER FAX LINE: 305-426-9801
Foreign Orders & Dealers: (305) 426-4552

ALL FAX & MAIL ORDERS RECEIVE FREE 2ND DAY UPGRADE
P.O. Box 4188 Deerfield Beach, FL 33442

STAR WARE PUBLISHING CORPORATION

Circle Reader Service Number 130

Interactive Adult CD's

Digital Dancing	$45
Dirty Talk	$45
Doors of Passion	$48
Dream Machine	$55
Nightwatch	$55
Seymour Butts	$55

Purchase 4 CD's and get a 5% Discount!

VGA pictures

Adult Ref. Lib.	$35
Amateur Models	$40
American Girls	$40
Busty Babes #2	$40
Digital Dreams #2	$36
High Vol. Nudes	$40
Hooter Heaven	$48
Southern Beauties	$40
Super Smutware	$36
The Mark of Zara	$48

Adult CD-ROM

Misc.

Adult Movie Almanac	$62
Bare Assets	$60
EroticCafe	$60
L.A. Strippers	$48
Paradise Club	$50

and more titles...

Include S&H $5 International $12
(VISA/MASTER)
CJCware ORDER LINE
800-554-1836

Full feature movies on CD

After Dark Trilogy	$49
Betrayal	$53
Buttman's Euro. Vac.	$53
Cat & Mouse	$53
Erotica	$49
Hidden Obsessions	$55
House of Dreams	$55
House of Sleep Beau.	$49
Inferno	$53
Night Trips	$55
RimFire Pacific	$49
Secrets	$53
The Barlow Affairs	$53
Tracy I Love You	$49
Wicked	$55

Call for our free catalog.
CJCware
P.O.Box 36, Normal, IL 61761
Tel. (309)862-1836 Fax: (309)452-7760

Circle Reader Service Number 196

FREE CD-ROM DISC!

Mega Demo & Test contains 350 Megs of PC Shareware & PD software. Including Special CD-ROM Benchmark and Test Utilities written by our programming staff, & NOT available on any other CD-ROM Discs. Our Special Test Utilities measure throughput as well as access time in a reliable and consistent manner for a meaningful real-world benchmark for CD drives. The Disc and Interface Software are fully functional (Even for BBS Use) and not crippled in any way. When purchased separately Mega Demo and Test is $14.00 plus $6.00 for S&H However for a Limited Time This Demo and Test CD-ROM Disc is Free with any CD Disc purchase.

These are the Only Shareware & PD CD-ROM Discs with both a DOS, and a Windows 3.1 "Hypertext" Retrieval Interface. Plus All CD Discs are BBS Ready, and Include files.bbs plus our BBS Door with "Remote User" Mouseable Pull-Down Menu Interface.

PROFIT PRESS, 824 E. Ft. Lowell, Tucson, AZ 85719 - Info (602) 770-0000 FAX (602) 770-0005 - BBS (602) 770-0008

The prices listed above do not include shipping and handling. Special shipping and shipping to foreign countries is available.

MasterCard VISA

Genuine SONY Caddies $3.50 each with ANY $49.00 CD-ROM Disc Purchase Limit of 10 Per Customer

S.R.P. $79.00 ea. **New! JUST RELEASED! New!** S.R.P. $79.00 ea.

Mega CD-ROM³ PC Shareware Spectacular

650 Megs 1 Plus Gigs Uncompressed! Our Newest in The Mega CD-ROM Series. Contains Utilities of All Types, Word Processors, Data Base, Communications, Graphics Tools, CAD Business, Education, Programming, Hobby, Games, Sports, Sound Files, 256 Color GIF's, FLI's, Bibles, Fonts, Windows Programs, BBS, Plus Much More!

Mega Windows² Windows Shareware / Public Domain

Our Newest in the Mega Windows Series This Disc Contains Windows Utilities of All Types, Windows Application Programs of All Types. Windows Communications Programs, Windows Games, Windows Fonts, Windows 256 Color Graphics .BMP Windows Sound Files .WAV, Windows Drivers and Icons, plus OS/2 Shareware. and Much Much More!

Mega Games¹ PC Games: Graphics & Sounds

Contains PC Games from Shareware Companies such as Apogee, and Epic. plus many many others. Game Bytes Electronic Magazine, with file categories that include Arcade, Adventure, Puzzles, Mind & Strategy, War Games, Card Games, RPG Games, Plus 256 Color GIF's, FLI's of all types & Includes Sound Files, .MOD, .ROL, .WAV & .VOC

Publisher Direct Price **$29.00 ea.** Or All 3 New Mega Fantastic MEGA CD-ROM Discs for Only! **$59.00**

Forbidden Subjects¹

This Disc Contains Hacking, Phreaking, Tone Box Information, Anarchy, Subculture, Magic, Internet & Computer Security Secrets, Bomb Plans, FBI & Police Net Files, Virus Code, Sick & Twisted Graphics, UFO, Occult, Even Ham Radio Files. Plus Much Much More! Everything Fun and Interesting That Absolutely No One Wants You to Know About! Includes MegaSearch for those Fascinating Late Night Text Searches. & (If You Dare) for BBS there's files.bbs Plus MegaDoor and MegaTerminal

Our Exclusive! Special Price **$39.00** S.R.P. $79.00 ea.

fao Gold™

Volumes 1, 2, & 3 "Best of the Best"

"The Best of the Best" $39.00 each The Full Set All 3 Only! **$99.00 SET**

For Adults Only "GOLD" "Wife Proof Labels" Each Over 600 MegaBytes Many Not On FAO 123 - 256 Color SVGA Gif's with NO BBS Logos! Plus Animated FLI's, GL's, & DL's. Includes Games, and Fantasy Text Files S.R.P $79.00 each

fao™

Volumes 1, 2, & 3

3 Disc Set 1,892 Megs contains over 16,000 Files! All 3 Only! **$69.00 SET**

For Adults Only "Wife Proof Labels" 256 Color SVGA GIF's, Plus Animated FLI's, GL's & DL's Includes Games, & Fantasy Text Files 3 Disc Set 1,892 Megs - 16,000+ Files! S.R.P. for this Set of 3 Discs $199.00

ORDERS ONLY! CALL TOLL FREE

1-800-843-7990

Circle Reader Service Number 135

C:\CALL\WINDOWS.900

File Edit Search Dial 1-900-454-4370 69¢ Per Minute

WINDOWS & GAMES 900

CHARLESTON COMMUNICATIONS LAS VEGAS, NV

The Number One Shareware Source For:

- Business
- Programming
- Games
- Utilities
- Fonts
- Graphics

New! Easier To Use!

Use Your High-Speed Modem And Call:

900-454-4370

2400 - 14.4 - 21.6 bps USR V.32/bis V.42/bis 8,N,1

69¢ per minute

NO CREDIT CARDS
NO MEMBERSHIP
FAST, EASY ACCESS
NO LONG DISTANCE CHARGES

Callers under 18 years of age MUST have parents permission

Mothers

Adult File Exchange

Over 50,000

Sizzling Adult files online!

XXX VGA GIF Pictures
FLI - GL Animations
Erotic Storys

ADULTS ONLY
Must be 18 or over to call

INSTANT NO-WAIT ACCESS!

702-382-1700

2400 - 14.4 - 21.6 USR ASL

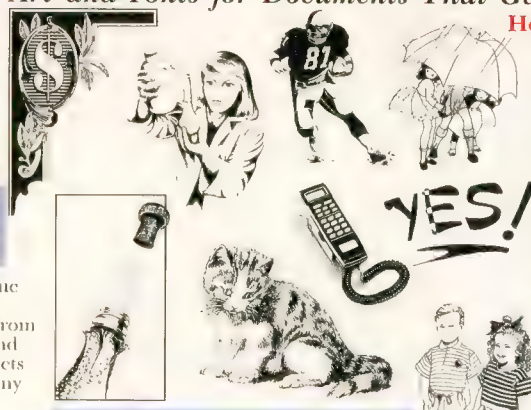
Publisher's Paradise Professional CD-ROM

High-Quality Clip Art and Fonts for Documents That Get Noticed

Introductory Offer

$39.95 plus $5 S&H

Order Now!
1-800-598-2037



Here's a few fonts
Academic
Acklin
Aladdin
BAMBAM
Basset
BETTLEJUICE
BLAST
BONES
Boston Blk
Brush Holloen
CARTOON
Cassia
CHISLED
COMIX
DASCHA
EggRoll

Publisher's Paradise Professional includes over 300 razor sharp True Type fonts and over 3500 professional quality clip art images. The comprehensive font collection features typefaces for any publication, from the classic Clearly Roman and Frankfurt, to the whimsical BamBam and Snowtop Caps. There are also several "dingbat" fonts for symbols, bullets and story board characters. These True Type fonts can be used with any Windows 3.1 program.

You'll also find over 50 volumes of high-quality clip art images, including business, children, nature, sports, food, portraits, holidays, military, religion, borders, environmental, seasonal and more. Use these images in any program that supports PCX, TIFF, EPS, CGM or WMF file formats.

Media Graphics International
8175-A Sheridan Blvd #355
Arvada, CO 80003
(303) 427-8808

Circle Reader Service Number 136

Windows OnLine
FILES BY MODEM

MAIN MENU

Files Windows NT OS/2 DOS Mail Bulletins News Magazines

Latest Software by Modem

25,000+ Windows Files
3,500 OS/2 & 34,000 DOS Files

FREE Limited Trial
12 Months, $69.95 (total cost)

FREE **NEW** PC-SIG/WOL "World Of Windows"
(Free CD to New Gold Members - $19.95 to other Members - Supplies Limited)

510-736-8343 Modem
(510) 736-4376 Voice - (510) 736-8397 Fax

NO ON-LINE HOURLY CHARGES - NO BUSY SIGNALS | 7 GIGS

Circle Reader Service Number 132

AMIGA • IBM • MAC • WINDOWS

GENERAL INTEREST • CLIP ART • GAMES • FONTS

You Are Invited

to sample the world's finest selection of leading software. Presented by the world's largest distributor of shareware. Call for information.

SMC
Software of the Month Club®
5816 DRYDEN PLACE • CARLSBAD, CA 92008
PH: 619•931•8111, EXT. 509
FAX: 619•929•1163

Circle Reader Service Number 142

PENDRAGON Software Library

Public Domain/Shareware for IBM & Compatibles
ASP Member

No Viruses * Latest Versions

Over 2500 Programs

FREE 80 page Catalog

We also carry **CD-ROM** discs

Premier Shareware CD - 1 Gig - $24.00
Desktop Publishers Dream Disk + Book
650 Megs of Fonts and Clipart - $36.00

PO Box 56
E.Greenwich, RI 02818

1-800-828-DISK

Circle Reader Service Number 235

EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE

INTERACTIVE SIGN LANGUAGE
Learn how to sign with this program that teaches you fingerspelling and numbers. win $79

FINANCIAL COMPETENCE
Increase your understanding of financial statements and improve your financial performance. win/mac $89

HOME MEDICAL ADVISOR
Developed by a team of doctors, information on health, injuries, symptoms, drugs. win/dos/cd $59

PROFESSOR WINDOWS
Learn the most popular operating system for the PC with this comprehensive tutorial. win $33

Order Now 1-800-95-ORION

Call for our complete catalog!

Orion Business International, Inc.
7412 N. Fresno St. #154D
Fresno, CA 93720
Tel. 209.432.4155 Fax. 209.261.0662

REMOVE HARDWARE LOCKS

PROTECT YOUR INVESTMENT!
MAINTAIN PRODUCTIVITY!
Software utility that allows for the removal of hardware locks.

Available for most major CAD/CAM and PCB software programs

Easy - Simple - Guaranteed

Programs start at $99.00 U.S.
Visa and Mastercard Welcome
Call or Fax for more Information

SafeSoft Systems Inc. PH (204)669-4639
201 - 1111 Munroe Ave. FAX(204)668-3566
Winnipeg, Mb. Canada R2K 3Z5

Circle Reader Service Number 212

Make your connection to the World!

Call ASB today, your gateway to the Internet!

Set your modem to 8-N-1 and dial....

516-471-8625

- 16 -14.4 Lines - No busy signals!
- 14+ gigs of Quality Files
- Internet Global E-Mail
- 1000's of UseNet NewsGroups
- USA-Today/Weather/Boardwatch
- PC Catalog Buyers Guide
- Friendly Menus & Sysop
- Personal Training for new BBSers

Take a tour of the system for free!
America's Suggestion Box
Voice: **516-981-1953** Fax:**516-981-1193**

MULTIMEDIA... Gotta Have It!

CD TITLES

- Animals $23
- Arthur's Teaches Trouble $39
- Carmen San Diego $26
- CD-Deluxe (U.S./World Atlas, Chessmaster 3000, Mavis Beacon). $39
- Dinosaurs $29
- Gabreil Knight $49
- Hobbes OS/2 Archives $39
- Iron Helix $59
- Journeyman Project $55
- Just Grandma & Me $39
- Languages of the world $39
- Linux Programming $35
- Mad Dog Mcree $39
- Mario is missing $29
- Mayo Clinic $25
- MM Encyclopedia $49
- New Kid on the block $39
- Playing with Languages-French $29
- Playing with Languages-English $29
- Playing with Languages-German $29

HiLite's SONY Bundle

- SONY 33A
- 350ms Access Time, 300 KB/S Transfer Rate
- Media Vision 16-bit Sound Card
- Amplified Speakers

$299

HiLite's NEC Bundle

- NEC 510 (3X)
- 190ms Access Time, 450 KB/S Transfer Rate
- Media Vision 16-bit Sound Card
- Amplified Speakers

$579

CD TITLES

- Playing with Lanuages-Japenese $29
- Playing with Langages-Spanish $29
- Reference Library $29
- Rebel Assault $39
- Return to Zork $39
- Torando Flight Stimulator $33
- Tortoise and the Hare $39
- 6-Pack Toolworks (Grolier's MM Encyl., U.S./World Atlas, Chessmaster 300, Mavis Beacon & Animals). $79
- 7th Guest $32

Pick & Choose as many titles . . . as you want with a purchase of a CD-ROM!

HILITE

TEXEL SONY NEC PHILIPS

Sony Double Speed w/Interface $ 189
Philips Double Speed w/Interface $199
NEC Triple Speed $459

©1994 UniWare Corp. Prices and specifications are subject to change without notice. All Trademarks are the property of their respective holders.

1-800-4-UniWare

1-800-486-4927

PC2 Multimedia PC

UW UniWare

Photo CD

VISA MasterCard

Hours: Mon. - Fri. 8-6 PST.
Phone: 714-551-6400
Fax: 714-551-2274

5405 Alton Parkway Suite 483
Irvine, CA 92714

Circle Reader Service Number 183

WAS $99.95

PRICE SLASHED

for first 250 callers!

NOW ONLY **$46.62**

on popular DRESS SHOP® software for sewers. Includes 29 custom-fitted sewing patterns on disk: dresses, blouses, pants, skirts, etc. Call 800-626-1262 for information or to order. MC, Visa, Discover accepted Or send $46.62 + $6 S/H to:

LIVINGSOFT

LIVINGSOFT, INC.
P.O. BOX 970, Janesville, CA 96114
California residents add 7.25% Sales Tax.

Circle Reader Service Number 236

BABYDOC

On call for your child 24 hours a day

Software to keep **children** healthy

Record
Medical History
Identification
Insurance Info.
Hospital Info.
Family Info.
Doctor Info.
Laboratory Info.

Print
Medical Reports

Evaluate
Immunization
Growth
Development
Lead Poisoning

Diagnose
500 Diseases

Read up on
300 Diseases
700 Medications

$49.95
IBM Compatible

BABYDOC
(Dealer inquiries welcome)

PO Box 26180 Fresno, CA 93729-6180 / 800 NICE KID / 800 642 3543

Circle Reader Service Number 166

Single white female seeks companionship!

GIRLFRIEND TERI is the 3rd in our series of Artificially Intelligent Virtual Women. You are on a date... what do you want to do? What do you want to talk about? She isn't shy - parental guidance is suggested. Not recommended for minors due to subject matter!

Every conversation is different as she learns from you. This is true AI.. not a multiple choice mouse game! Now at your favorite software source or directly from AIdeaLabs. $69.95 plus $4 S&H. Specify diskette format.

AIdeaLabs, Inc., 709 Lingco #106, Dept C394, Richardson, TX 75081
(214)235-4999 Fax (214)235-4992 CompuServe: 71334,1136
IBM PC, VGA, 13MB for PG-13. Ask about Adult versions!

Circle Reader Service Number 198

FACT:

Adding red as a second color can increase response by more than 40%.

The NEW Cape Cod Connection Electronic Shopping Mall.

Our BBS is back - 24 HOUR Electronic On-Line Shopping is available. • Download our complete new & used Software, Tabletop & Sports Apparel Catalogs, updated daily with new products. • On-Line Ordering 24 Hours • One of the largest used software listing available today. Have us sell your used software on consignment.

Robert Berry, Proprietor
21 PLEASANT VIEW AVENUE
FALMOUTH, MA 02540

BBS 508-548-2908 ■ Help 508-457-0738
24 Hour Fax 508-457-4558

COLOR RIBBONS & PAPER

COLORS: BLACK, RED, BLUE, GREEN, BROWN, PURPLE, YELLOW

Ribbons Price/Each	Black	Color	T-Shirt
Brother 1109	$5.50	$6.50	$7.50
Citizen GSX140/240, 4-CLR	$4.00	$10.00	$15.00
Epson MX-80	$3.25	$7.50	$6.75
Epson LQ 500/870	$4.50	$7.50	$7.75
Okidata 182/192	$4.00	$7.50	
Panasonic 1180/1124	$4.25	$7.50	
Panasonic KXP 2123 4-CLR	$6.50	$12.50	$15.00
Star NX1000 4-CLR	$3.50	$6.25	$10.00
Star NX1020 4-CLR	$6.00	$11.50	$15.00
Star NX2420 4-CLR	$6.00	$12.50	$15.00

COLOR LASER TONER/COLOR INK JET REFILLS

COLOR PAPER: 200 SHTS/ BRIGHT PK. $11.90
PASTEL PK. $7.90 BANNER PAPER 45 FT. RL. $10.95

CUSTOM T-SHIRT, DESIGN YOUR OWN

- HEAT TRANSFER RIBBONS/ LASER TONER
- TRANSFER PAPER FOR DOT MATRIX/INK JET/ LASER PRINTERS

Min. Orders $25.00, Min. S&H $6.00, Prices subject to change!

RAMCO COMPUTER SUPPLIES
P.O. Box 475, Manteno, IL 800-522-6922 or 815-468-8081

Circle Reader Service Number 138

24-Hour Order Line

CD-ROM Price Breakthrough!

GAMES		KIDS	
7th Guest (Box)	$45	Author Teacher's Trouble	$21
7th Guest (w/o box)	$35	Barney Bear Goes to Schl	$13
B17 Flying Fort/Silent Serv	$27	Barney Bear Goes to Space	$13
Battlechess	$21	CD Storytime	$16
Beyond the Wall of Stars	$15	Harry's Story Disc & Color Bk	$17
Chessmaster 3000	$17	Jones in the Fast Lane	$16
Comanche - Max Overkill	$59	Just Grandma and Me	$35
Daemongate	$29	Mixed Up Mother Goose	$15
Dagger of Amon RA	$19	New Kid on the Block	$35
Day of the Tentacle	$39	Putt-Putt's Fun Pack	$27
Death Star Arcade	$11	Putt-Putt Goes to the Moon	$42
Dune	$29	Put-Putt Joins the Parade	$42
Dracula Unleashed	$49	Sleeping Beauty	$12
Ecoquest - Search for Cetus	$19	Tortise & the Hare	$35
F-15 Strike Eagle III	$27	Willie Beamish	$19
F117A / F-15 Strike Eagle II	$27		
Gunship 2000 w/scenarios	$27	**REFERENCE**	
Hellcab	$55	Animals (San Diego Zoo)	$19
Hugo's House of Horrors	$11	Audobon's Birds	$16
Iron Helix	$57	Audobon's Mammals	$16
Journeyman Project	$45	Bibles & Religion	$11
Kings Quest V	$15	Clipart Warehouse	$11
Kings Quest VI	$22	Complete Bookshop	$11
Legend of Kyrandia	$22	Complete House	$28
Loom	$17	Computer Reference Lib	$11
MadDogMcCree	$31	Computer Works	$15
Mantis	$15	Dictionaries & Languages	$11
Mario is Missing (Deluxe)	$19	Dinosaur Adventure	$27
MVP's Game Jamboree!	$11	Dinosaurs	$17
Rebel Assault	$45	Doctors Bk of Hm Remedies	$29
Return to Zork	$25	Encyclopedia of Sound I	$11
Secret of Monkey Island	$19	Family Choice	$16
Secret Weapons of the Luft	$25	Family Doctor	$17
Shuttle Sim w/Space Encl.	$27	Gardening	$11
Space Quest IV	$15	Grolier's Mult Encyclop 6.0	$35
Star Wars Chess	$19	Mavis Teaches Typing 2.0	$19
Stellar 7	$15	Mayo Clinic Family Health	$21
Strike Commander	$58	Oceans Below	$19
Tornado (Flight Simulator)	$27	Shareware Trio (3 CD's)	$19
Ultima Underworld I and II	$37	Small Blue Planet	$47
Who Killed Sam Rupert	$17	Space Adventure	$21
Wing Com I & Ultima VI	$21	Time Tbl of Hist - Sci & Inv	$15
Wing Com II & Ult Undr Wld I	$37	U.S. Atlas 3.0	$17
Where is Carmen (Deluxe)	$21	U.S. History	$21
Wolfpack	$35	U.S. Presidents	$26
World of Xeen	$39	World Atlas 4.0	$17
Wrath of the Demon	$15		

Call or write for *free* catalog!

Computer Gallery
P.O. Box 409 Perrysburg, OH 43552
Call: (419) 874-0288
Fax: (419) 874-2944

$4.00 S&H per order. Visa, MC, Check. Add $5 for 2-Day/$10 for Overnight.

Circle Reader Service Number 204

FREE!

Download the HOTTEST & SEXIEST Images from our ADULT On-Line Magazine - FREE!

LACE is an Adult On-Line Magazine that offers you:

- **ORIGINAL** Adult GIF Images not available on any other BBS!
- **GORGEOUS,** Sexy & Exotic Models both Amateur and Professional !
- **QUALITY** Adult GIF Images and VGA Movies produced by professionals !
- **HIGH SPEED** access available on ALL lines (14.4k down to 1200 baud).

Set your Modem to 8-N-1 and your terminal to ANSI Graphics and dial:

(818) 709 - 4275

Questions? Call our voice line at (818) 709-3795.

LACE

the on-line adult magazine

Must be 18 Years of Age or Older • Limited Offer

I'm Christy, the Systems Administrator and part time Glamour Model on LACE. Come & see my images & visit with me On-Line.

Circle Reader Service Number 178

Jet-Master

Re-usable Jet Printer Refill. Lowest cost per recharge, Black & Color. Waterproof inks. **From $20.95**

MacInker

Reduce ribbon costs. Re-ink your ribbons automatically-5¢ per recharge, better than new printing and longer printhead life.

Over 250,000

Epson MacInker.....49.95
Universal Cartridge MacInker.....79.95
Multicolor Adapter.....40.00

Call for comprehensive catalog!

Computer Friends, Inc.
14250 NW Science Park Drive
Portland, OR 97229
Order 1-800-547-3303
Tel. (503) 626-2291
Fax (503) 643-5379

Circle Reader Service Number 225

SOFTWARE SUPPORT INTERNATIONAL

Your Reliable Source of IBM/PC CD-ROM Software At Rock-Bottom Prices!

GAMES
7th Guest $32.95
Battlechess Enhanced $23.95
Deathstar Arcade Battles $12.95
F-15 Strike Eagle 3 ..... $24.95
Game Master V3 ..... $19.95
Games 1993 ..... $20.95
Golden Immortal $14.95
Gunship 2000 ..... $24.95
Gut Spy $19.95
Hugo's House of Horrors $12.95
King's Quest 5 ..... $17.95
King's Quest 6 ..... $25.95
MVP's Game Jamboree $12.95
Puzzelmania $14.95
Secret Monkey Island $19.95
Secret Weapons Luftwaffe $19.95
Space Quest 4 ..... $17.95
Star Wars/Rebel Universe $46.95
Tornado $26.95
Willy Beamish $17.95
Wing Commander I/Ultima 6 ... $12.95
Wrath of Demon $17.95

EDUCATIONAL
Animals, The $19.95
Arthur's Teacher Trouble $23.95
Barney Bear/Space $12.95
Barney Bear School $12.95
Carmen Sandiego - World $22.95
Comptons Multimedia Enc $35.95
Dinosaurs! Multimedia Enc $18.95
Education Master V2 ..... $17.95
Encyclopedia V5.0 (DOS) $37.95
Encyclopedia V6.0 (WIN) $35.95
Just Grandma And Me $26.95
Language Discovery $27.95
Mammals $20.95
Mavis Beacon Typing V2 ..... $19.95
Our Solar System $12.95

REFERENCE
Colossal Cookbook $12.95
Computer Reference Library . $12.95
Cookbook Heaven $15.95
Dictionaries & Languages $12.95
Family Doctor $20.95
Gardening $12.95
Guinness Records 1993 ..... $14.95
Hacker Chronicles $25.95
Mayo Clinic $19.95
PowerTalk $18.95
Pro Phone 1993 - 4th Quarter ... $68.95
Sci-Fi Fantasy $20.95
Sherlock Holmes Books $12.95
Time Almanac / 1990 ..... $14.95
Totla Baseball 1993 Edition ... $18.95
World of Trains $24.95

PUBLISHING
Clipart Galore $23.95
Clipart Heaven $15.95
Clipart Warehouse $12.95
Desktop Pub Dream Disk $25.95
Gifs Galore $18.95
Publish It 2.0 ..... $14.95
Publishers Paradise $19.95
Publishers Paradise Pro $34.95
Too Many Typefonts $12.95

PROGRAMMING
Encyclopedia of Sound $12.95
Sound Sensations $12.95

TRAVEL
Aloha Hawaii! $14.95
Global Explorer $92.95
Precision Mapping $69.95
Sophisticated Santa Fe $14.95

WINDOWS
CICA Microsoft Windows $15.95
Windoware $12.95
Windows 1993 ..... $20.95
Windows Master $17.95
Winplatinum $15.95

RELIGION
Bible Library $24.95
Bibles & Religion $12.95
Holy Bible & Christian SW $18.95

MISCELLANEOUS
CD Caddies ..... $ 5.95
Ham Radio $12.95
Midi Music Shop for Windows . $17.95
Night Owl V10 ..... $29.95
PC Sig Library V13 ..... $22.95
Shareware 1993 ..... $20.95
Shareware Explorer (4 CD's) $39.95
Shareware Overload Trio $19.95
So Much Screenware $23.95
So Much Shareware 3 ..... $23.95
Tempra Access $12.95
VGA Spectrum 2 ..... $16.95

XXX RATED - ADULTS ONLY!!

After Dark Trilogy - XXX $29.95
Amateur Models $21.95
Best of Vivid - XXX $29.95
Bustin Out - XXX $29.95
Busty Babes 2 - XXX $26.95
Debbie Does Dallas - XXX $29.95
Deep Throat - XXX $29.95
Giffy Gold - XXX $24.95
Hidden Obsessions - XXX $39.95
Lovely Ladies 2 - XXX $25.95
Nova Collection V1 - XXX $24.95
Nova Collection V2 - XXX $24.95
Wicked W/Kodak -XXX $39.95
Rimfire Pacific - XXX $29.95
Super Smutware - XXX $21.95
Swimware 1993 - XXX $20.95
Traci, I Love You - XXX $29.95
Tropical Girls - XXX $21.95
Women of Venus -XXX $20.95

USA & CANADA CALL TOLL FREE TODAY!

1-800-356-1179

Major Credir Cards Accepted

U.S. residents of 48 States - add $5.50 per order for ground shipping. All others may call for shipping costs. Call or write for our latest free catalog .

Circle Reader Service Number 210

COMPUTER SPORTS GAMES

IBM PC

THE MOST REALISTIC STRATEGY/SIMULATION COMPUTER GAMES ON THE MARKET TODAY!

FULL COUNT BASEBALL

You manage all 28 most recent teams and 52 great past teams • 45 man roster • Stats compiler • Complete boxscore to screen/ printer • Input your own teams, draft or trade players • Wind/Weather Option • You choose starting line-up, batting order, bunt for a hit, steal, DH option and much, much more!

COURT-SIDE COLLEGE BASKETBALL

Included are 300 teams from the most recent season and 70 all-time greats • Player statistical accuracy from ability to tire and foul to overall contribution factor • Stats compiler • You determine style of play, whether to press or use 45 second clock, weather game played at home court or neutral site and much more!

ORDER TODAY! Mail check or money order for **$39.95** each.
You may call in and order with VISA or Master Card.
Please add $3.00 for shipping and handling.
For more information, call or write for a free brochure.
1-800-477-7032

© LANCE HAFFNER GAMES

P.O. BOX 100594 • NASHVILLE, TN 37224

Circle Reader Service Number 151

Voice Mail Cash Machine

Press 1 for sales, 2 for service, 3 for live operator

Make thousands of dollars effortlessly by installing a *BigmOuth* voice package in your 286/386. Use it to answer your home-office phone, rent pocket-pagers, advertise products, or operate a pay-per-call service using major credit cards, passwords or a nationwide 900 #.

To get started, order our $25 **PC Opportunity Toolkit.** It contains all the information you need & its cost is applied to all future purchases.

A Few Home-Based Ventures Featured In Our $25 Toolkit!

BigmOuth voice/fax/pager rentals $295. (Demo $25)
QuickLine write programs in QBasic $1745. (Demo $25)
ClientCaller outbound prospector $1450. (Demo $25)
KinderChek latchkey child monitor $2250. (Demo $25)
Rise'n'Shine wake-up & reminder service $1995. (Demo $25)
TollBridge sell long distance time $1995. (Demo $25)

DemoSource™ The Voice Application Superstore

TRY our demoline! 818 718-9560

8345 Reseda Bl, Ste 202
Northridge, CA 91324 USA

To order, call 24 hours:
800.283.4759

Trademarks belong to their publishers

Circle Reader Service Number 145

MAKE MONEY WITH A COMPUTER

Own a lifetime license for a patent to make a product that will please adults, delight and educate children, and return high profits on a minimal investment. That's the sure-fire success formula that Best Personalized Books, Inc. offers to distributors who are building strong, easy to run, highly profitable businesses.

As the leader in the industry Best Personalized Books, Inc. is partners with such high profile companies as Walt Disney for their all time favorite Disney characters, Mattel Toys for Barbie, Warner Brothers for Bugs Bunny and the Looney Tunes and the National Football League for the Super Bowl and NFL teams and logos.

By teaming up with these world renown companies, Best Personalized Books, Inc. makes it possible to produce products with name recognition that almost sell themselves.

Personalized books are instant favorites because the child is the star of each story. An extensive array of titles appeals to a wide range of ages and tastes and includes well-written stories on religious and ethnic themes that reinforce family values.

No computer experience is necessary to create a personalized book. With Best's strong marketing program, you'll find selling options are limitless. You can run a profitable mail order business from home, set up on location at malls, craft fairs and flea markets, or team- up with fund-raising groups to promote literacy.

Strong dealer support is a priority. To help you make even bigger profits, Best offers other personalized products including clocks, audio cassette tapes, birth announcements, calendars and stationery for teens and adults.

For A Small Investment, Start A Business Creating Personalized Books

Best Personalized Books, Inc.
Best Plaza • 4201 Airborn • Dallas, TX 75248
(214) 248-7800
FREE book and kit

Aladdin, Mickey Mouse, NFL Super Bowl, NFL Teams and Logos, Daffy Duck, Yosemite Sam, Sylvester, Tweety, Porky Pig, Donald Duck, Goofy, Pluto, Winnie the Pooh, Barbie, Bugs Bunny and The Looney Tunes are trademarked properties. The president of Best Personalized Books, Inc. owns US Patent 5,213,461 to produce personalized books with a computer.

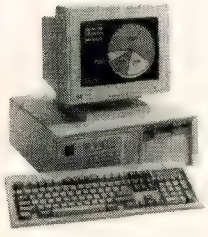
Sign Up

Start your own Vinyl Sign Making Business for as little as $2995

- In-store or mobile locations
- No Experience
- Glass etching and Metal engraving equipment also available
- Start part-time from home

CALL TODAY!
1-214-248-9100
D & K Enterprises, Inc.
3216 Commander, Suite 101, Dept 27
Carrollton, Texas 75006

LEARN COMPUTERS!



Home study. Learn the personal computer for a better career and an easier home life. Exciting, easy to follow. **Free booklet.**

CALL 800-223-4542
THE SCHOOL OF COMPUTER TRAINING
6065 Rosewell Road
Dept. KE68002, Atlanta, GA 30328

Use your laser printer to make

SIGNS AND RUBBER STAMPS

for your own use or a profitable sideline business

Self-Inking and traditional knob handle stamps can be made for less than $1. Retail prices will start in the $10+ range.

Informational signs, nameplates, control panels, name badges, and hundreds of other signage items can be made for pennies per square inch.

FANCY SIGN

Complete systems are less than $2,000

JACKSON MARKING PRODUCTS CO., INC.
Brownsville Rd., D-200, Mt. Vernon, IL 62864
Phone: 800-STAMPCALL Fax: 800-STAMPFAX

Circle Reader Service Number 231

KID SECURE OF AMERICA

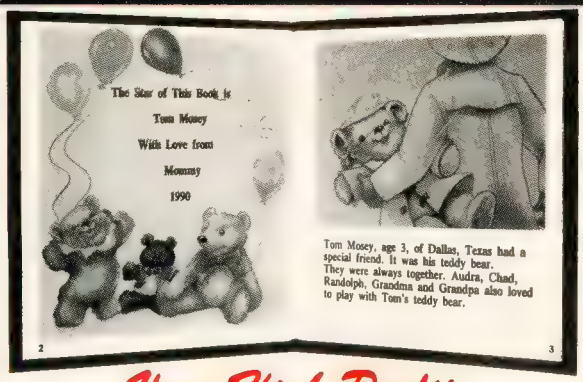
This extraordinary program provides a sense of "security" by providing a complete identification of a child should an emergency occur.

- A Business You Can Be Proud Of
- Full or Part Time
- Continued Dealer Support
- Turnkey Package - Computer, printer, software, ID system supplies and training just $6995.00

CALL TODAY for FREE INFORMATION

214-248-9100
3216 Commander Dr.
Suite 101 • Dept 27
Carrollton, TX 75006

PERSONALIZED CHILDREN'S BOOKS


The Star of This Book is
Tom Mosey
With Love from
Mommy
1990
Tom Mosey, age 3, of Dallas, Texas had a special friend. It was his teddy bear. They were always together. Audra, Chad, Randolph, Grandma and Grandpa also loved to play with Tom's teddy bear.
2
3

Very High Profit

- With our process and a computer you can instantly produce the highest quality personalized children's books and stationery on the market today.
- All books are hardbound with full color illustrations and laser quality printing. Ideally suited for home based business, malls, department stores, fairs or mail order.
- Very simple to operate and highly profitable.
- Only a limited number of dealerships available.

For a complete information packet call today.

(214) 248-9100

D&K ENTERPRISES, INC. • 3216 COMMANDER DRIVE SUITE 101 • DEPT 27 • CARROLLTON, TEXAS 75006

EARN $5000 PER MONTH With your home computer!

Spending too much on your computer? Now its time to let it earn good money for you! Our two successful Software Packages, MoneyMaker Volume-1 and MoneyMaker Volume-2 will give you all the insider information you need to start your own PROFITABLE BUSINESS Part-Time at home!

Your cost for all this extra income?
Only $29.95 for MoneyMaker Volume-1!

For BOTH VOLUMES NOW send just $39.95 !!!! Includes FREE Talking Expert System Demo and 3 BIG Catalogs full of more Money Making ideas!

3 Catalogs & Demo Disk - Send your check for $5
We always pay postage

Please specify disk size or we ship 3.5"
- Check, American Express, or P.O. to:
BUSINESS COMPUTER SYSTEMS, INC.
46-16 65TH PLACE DEPT. COM-17
WOODSIDE, N.Y. 11377 ***PHONE (718) 898-3126***

Circle Reader Service Number 202

COMPUTE's Product Mart

is a special advertising section designed to benefit you, the PC direct marketer, by letting you advertise directly to the readers that buy. We offer:

- **Marketing Assistance**
- **Qualified Readers**
- **Guaranteed Audience**
- **Cost Effectiveness**

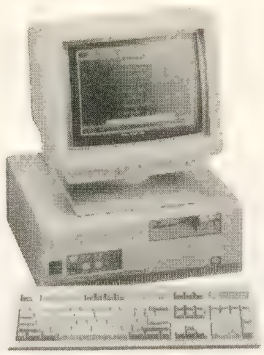
Space closing: The 15th of the third month preceding issue date (e.g. May issue closes February 15th). Space limited to a first-reserved, first-served basis.

For ad specifications or more information call

Lucille Dennis
(707) 451-8209
Fax (707) 451-4269

Call now to reserve your space!

FREE 486 Computer Color Monitor, Printer



FREE CBSI 486 Computer

You can earn $2,000 to $10,000 per month from your kitchen table providing needed services for your community. Computer Business Services needs individuals to run a computer from their home. If you purchase our software, we will give you a FREE 486 computer, VGA color monitor, 120 meg hard drive and a printer. If you already have a computer, we will give you a discount. The industrial revolution is over but the service revolution is just starting. Rather than setting up offices all over the U.S., we are showing individuals and couples how to provide our services and letting everyone involved in this service revolution reap the benefits. Our way of training our new service providers and their success rate is the talk of the computer industry. Call or write for a free 3 hour cassette tape and color literature and find out how easy it can be for you to earn money in your spare time and help your community. Begin part-time and still retain the security of your present position.

Call toll-free:

1-800-343-8014, ext. 303

(in Indiana: 317-758-4415) Fax to: (317) 758-5827 *Or Write:*

Computer Business Services, Inc., CBSI Plaza, Ste. 303, Sheridan, IN 46069

SeXXy Software™
SeXXy DISKS™

SeXXcapades™ . . . The GAME
The First Adult Game with TRUE SOUND and 256 Color VGA Graphics

The game everyone has been waiting for. For that evening you won't forget with a loved one or group of very close friends. Fulfill your sexual desires. Find our how your partner would really like to make love. ! Over 80 Color VGA Scenes • Real Voices Guide the Action • Foreplay Option • Play with 2-8 Close Friends. Now supports SoundBlaster™ cards! Reg. price $79. VGA and hard disk required - shipped on high density disks

SPECIAL SALE PRICE $49

CONNOISSEUR COLLECTION ALL NEW! In 256 Color VGA!!

ALL movies have sound - play thru standard speaker or SoundBlaster™

SeXXy Disk #CC1 • ★ **YOU BE THE STAR** ★The FIRST CUSTOMIZABLE movie allows you to write the dialog and the title.
SeXXy Disk #CC2 • **THE FIRST SOUND MOVIE!** The first computer movie with SOUND. See the incredible 256 color VGA graphics while hearing the actual dialog. OURS EXCLUSIVELY!
SeXXy Disk #CC3 • **THE BEST MOVIE!** The best computer movie available. Only for the serious collector. 256 stunning VGA colors.
SeXXy Disk #CC4 • **VOLUPTUOUS MOVIE with Sound!** See and hear a symphony of exceptionally proportioned women.
SeXXy Disk #CC5 • **ODDITIES MOVIE with Sound!** See men of incredible proportions and women with unique abilities - UNBELIEVABLE!

Prices: 1 Movie $29. 3 Movies $65. 5 Movies $94

Now You Can Have Your Own GIRLFRIEND™
. . . a sensuous woman living in your computer!

GIRLFRIEND is the first **VIRTUAL WOMAN** You can watch her, talk to her, ask her questions and relate with her. Over 100 actual VGA photographs allow you to see your girlfriend as you ask her to wear diffrent outfits, and guide her into different sexual activities. As a true artificial intelligence program, **GIRLFRIEND** starts with a 3000 word vocabulary and actually GROWS the more you use it. She will remember your name, your birthday an your likes and dislikes. **GIRLFRIEND** comes with the base software and **GIRLFRIEND LISA.** Additional girls will be added. This program requires 7-10MB of free space

SG3 GIRLFRIEND - Special Introductory Price **$69. FREE** - Second GIRLFRIEND Just Added.
NEW! SG7 GIRLFRIEND TERI - 300+ PICTURES Price **$79.**

ORIGINAL SeXXy DISKS™ - 6 disk set with movies, pictures, games ***$32***

ADD $4 S/H • 3.5" Or FOREIGN ORDERS ADD $2/DISK • IN PA ADD TAX • MUST STATE AGE OVER 21 YEARS.

VISA/MC Orders Only: 800-243-1515 Ext. 600FP / 24HRS / 7 DAYS

FAX (215)997-2571 • Or CK/MO to: Sexy Software, P.O. Box 220, Dept. 600FP, Hatfield, PA 19440

SeXXy Software™
SeXXy CD-ROMS™

SUPER CD-ROM SALE
ALL CD-ROMS: $69 EACH OR 3 FOR $149

LIMITED OFFER – MAY BE WITHDRAWN AT ANY TIME REG. $99 EACH OR 3 FOR $199.

SeXXy FLIX

Full Length Digital Movies - Ours Exclusively!

KING DONG – The dirtiest dinosaur movie ever made - CRYSTAL HOLLAND stars with prehistoric monsters, cannibals, and lots of special effects.
TOO NAUGHTY TO SAY NO – HARRY REEMS and GINGER LYNN star in an erotic daydream in a boarding school for girls – from CABALLERO HOME VIDEO, dir. SUZE RANDALL.
SEX GAMES – When a hacker taps into a computer dating service he is able to program the wildest fantasies of its sexiest member – SHAUNA GRANT stars.
SeXXcapades . . . The MOVIE – See incredible uses of a mouse and a joystick as a group of friends play our popular SeXXcapades game.

NO HARD DISK SPACE REQUIRED – WINDOWS NOT REQUIRED

SeXXy CD-ROMS

Sexy CD #1 the premiere adult XXX collection – 650 MB of action with over 2500 VGA pictures, stories, cartoons, games, sound files. DARE TO COMPARE!
Sexy CD #2 an exclusive collection containing over 1000 Super VGA pictures (1024 x 768 x 256) and over 300 MB of true 24 bit color These are pictures that cannot be found anywhere else! The women and the quality are stunning
Sexy CD #3 another collection of over 650 MB of the hottest pictures available. Over 3,000 VGA pictures, movies and utilities that will have you spending days just trying to see it all!

MENU DRIVEN VIEWING - NO DUPLICATION

MIX & MATCH CD-ROMS / SeXXy PIX™

COLLEGE GIRLS, DOORS OF PASSION, PINCH OF PEPPER, 3D DREAMGIRLS, DREAM MACHINE, TRACI I LOVE YOU, SEYMOUR BUTTS, WICKED WHISPERS, BODACIOUS BEAUTIES, NORTHERN DELIGHTS 1 & 2, SIZZLE, WOMEN ON WHEELS , DEEP THROAT, DEBBIE DOES DALLAS, ASIAN LADIES, HOT PIX 2, 3, 4, 5, EXOTIC GIRLS, TROPICAL GIRLS, DIGITAL DREAMS, PRINCESS OF PERSIA

Circle Reader Service Number 116

Where Adults Come To Play!

The Choice For HOT MODEM FUN!

- HOT CHAT Live W/Thousands of Ladies & Gents in Groups & Private!
- Tons Of Sizzling Hot Message Areas, Shareware Files and Adult GIFs!
- Matchmaker With "DATING-BASE"!
- Straight and Gay Sections!
- Live Competitive Tournament Gaming!
- Unlimited Connect With One Low Price!
- Local Numbers In Over 800 Cities!
- Plus Much Much More!

Now With Our Exclusive FANTASY Area!

ODYSSEY BBS

For Modem Signup or More Info Call:

818-358-6968

Over 18 (BN1)

Circle Reader Service Number 141

FREE

IBM & MAC SHAREWARE & 100 CD SOFTWARE

CATALOG

SoftShoppe CD $46 Only!
The Ultimate Shareware Collection

SoftShoppe 32 Pages! ASP Member
POBOX 4437
CERRITOS, CA 90703
TEL: (310)802-1333
FAX: (310)802-1494

1-800-851-8089

Circle Reader Service Number 126

Games Too Expensive?

Consider Pre-owned Software

- Save big $$$ over new
- Original disks and manuals
- IBM - AMIGA - C64
- Hard-to-find classics plus all the latest releases
- Call or write for free catalog (specify computer)

Bare Bones Software

940 4th Ave #222 Huntington WV 25701

1-800-638-1123

Customer Service: 304-529-0461
BBS for complete list: 304-529-7050

$ WIN LOTTO! $

GAIL HOWARD'S SMART LUCK® LOTTERY SYSTEMS

Won 39 Lotto Jackpots Worth $79.2 Million Dollars!

The ONLY Software with *Documented* Jackpot Winners

ADVANTAGE PLUS™ — COMPLETE histories for ALL 59 Lotto games FREE • No other software has more scientific tools for picking winners • Over 50 valuable charts & reports • 86-page manual on disk shows how to identify winning patterns • Automatic SMART PICKS™ • A $295.00 value. Special Offer Limited Time Only $79.95 + $3 S/H

COMPUTER WHEEL™ — Has 252 Lotto Wheeling Systems with specific win guarantees. All flawless. If one system fails its win guarantee you get DOUBLE your money back! $39.50 + $3 S/H

BOTH for only $99.95 + $3 S/H
(IBM/Comp. 5.25 or 3.5)

USE THIS SYSTEM AND YOU WILL TRASH ALL YOUR OTHER LOTTERY SOFTWARE!

A *PROVEN* WINNER! · DON'T SETTLE FOR LESS.

VISA **1-800-876-4245** MasterCard

SMART LUCK® SOFTWARE

Dept. C-12, P.O. Box 1519 • White Plains, NY 10602
1-800-876-GAIL (4245) or 914-761-2333

Circle Reader Service Number 109

BIZARRE, EROTIC FANTASIES???

B&D, S&M
Discussions on Alternate Life-styles.
Fetish Material, Erotic Digitized Photographs,
Chat, Original Fetish Art and Much More!
Nationally Echoed Conferences, AfterDark and ThrobNet. International Conferences and Mail through Internet.

(310) 631-7697

HEDONISM BBS

8, N, 1
1,200 - 16,800 Baud

AMEX-VISA
MC-DISCOVER

A Computerized Bulletin Board Operated as a Service to Lovers of the Hedonist Life-style
ADULTS ONLY PLEASE

FREE Catalog!

Call 1-800-862-2457
For FREE CD-ROM Catalog

Iron Helix $59
Nightowl 11 $39
Rebel Assult $46
Sissors N Stones $49

Many Titles In Stock!

Adult Titles Available

UNI-ROM

5694 Mission Ctr. #449,San Diego, CA 92108

MasterCard (619) 279-1139 VISA
FAX (619) 279-8543

Circle Reader Service Number 190

FREE CD-ROM DISC!

Mega Demo & Test contains 350 Megs of PC Shareware & PD software. Including Special CD-ROM Benchmark and Test Utilities written by our programming staff, & NOT available on any other CD-ROM Discs. Our Special Test Utilities measure throughput as well as access time in a reliable and consistent manner for a meaningful real-world benchmark for CD drives. The Disc and Interface Software are fully functional (Even for BBS Use) and not crippled in any way. When purchased separately Mega Demo and Test is $14.00 plus $6.00 for S&H However for a Limited Time This Demo and Test CD-ROM Disc is Free with any CD Disc purchase.

These are the Only Shareware & PD CD-ROM Discs with both a DOS, and a Windows 3.1 "Hypertext" Retrieval Interface. Plus All CD Discs are BBS Ready, and Include files.bbs plus our BBS Door with "Remote User" Mouseable Pull-Down Menu Interface.

PROFIT PRESS, 824 E. Ft. Lowell, Tucson, AZ 85719 - Info (602) 770-0000
FAX (602) 770-0005 - BBS (602) 770-0008

The prices listed above do not include shipping and handling. Special shipping and shipping to foreign countries is available.

MasterCard VISA

Genuine SONY Caddies $3.50 each with ANY $49.00 CD-ROM Disc Purchase Limit of 10 Per Customer

S.R.P. $79.00 ea. **New! JUST RELEASED! New!** S.R.P. $79.00 ea.

Mega CD-ROM³ PC Shareware Spectacular

650 Megs 1 Plus Gigs Uncompressed! Our Newest in The Mega CD-ROM Series. Contains Utilities of All Types, Word Processors, Data Base, Communications, Graphics Tools, CAD, Business, Education, Programming, Hobby, Games, Sports, Sound Files, 256 Color GIF's, FLI's, Bibles, Fonts, Windows Programs, BBS, Plus Much More!

Mega Windows² Windows Shareware / Public Domain

Our Newest in the Mega Windows Series This Disc Contains Windows Utilities of All Types, Windows Application Programs of All Types. Windows Communications Programs, Windows Games, Windows Fonts, Windows 256 Color Graphics .BMP, Windows Sound Files .WAV, Windows Drivers and Icons, plus OS/2 Shareware, and Much Much More!

Mega Games¹ PC Games, Graphics & Sounds

Contains PC Games from Shareware Companies such as Apogee, and Epic, plus many many others. Game Bytes Electronic Magazine, with file categories that include Arcade, Adventure, Puzzles, Mind & Strategy, War Games, Card Games, RPG Games. Plus 256 Color GIF's, FLI's of all types & Includes Sound Files, .MOD, .ROL, .WAV & .VOC

Publisher Direct Price **$29.00 ea.** Or All 3 New Mega Fantastic MEGA CD-ROM Discs for Only! **$59.00**

ForBidden Subjects²¹

This Disc Contains Hacking, Phreaking, Tone Box Information, Anarchy, Subculture, Magic, Internet & Computer Security Secrets, Bomb Plans, FBI & Police Net Files, Virus Code, Sick & Twisted Graphics, UFO, Occult, Even Ham Radio Files, Plus Much Much More! Everything Fun and Interesting That Absolutely No One Wants You to Know About! Includes MegaSearch for those Fascinating Late Night Text Searches. & (If You Dare) for BBS theres files.bbs Plus MegaDoor and MegaTerminal.

Our Exclusive! Special Price **$39.00** S.R.P. $79.00 ea.

fao Gold™ Volumes 1, 2, & 3 "Best of the Best"

For Adults Only "GOLD" "Wife Proof Labels"

Each Over 600 MegaBytes Many Not On FAO 123 - 256 Color SVGA Gif's with NO BBS Logos! Plus Animated FLI's, GL's, & DL's, Includes Games, and Fantasy Text Files. S.R.P. $79.00 each.

"The Best of the Best" $39.00 each The Full Set All 3 Only! **$99.00 SET**

fao™ Volumes 1, 2, & 3

For Adults Only "Wife Proof Labels"

256 Color SVGA GIF's, Plus Animated FLI's, GL's & DL's Includes Games, & Fantasy Text Files. 3 Disc Set 1,892 Megs - 16,000+ Files! S.R.P. for this Set of 3 Discs $199.00.

3 Disc Set 1,892 Megs contains over 16,000 Files! All 3 Only! **$69.00 SET**

ORDERS ONLY! CALL TOLL FREE

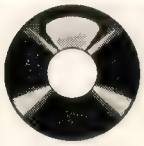
1-800-843-7990

Circle Reader Service Number 224

• Super CD 1, 2, & 3 (3 disk set)	$50.00
• Super Games for Win. (3 disk set)	$24.00
• Super Photo Collection	$35.00
• Super Clipart	$15.00
• Halo Desktop Imager	$29.95
• Super Online	$20.00
• Super Programmer Src Code	$25.00
• Super Fonts	$25.00
• CD-Karaoke	$29.95
• Super Windows Shareware	$20.00
• MidiSoft Sound Explorer	$15.00
• Super Waves	$19.95
• Super Ham Radio	$15.00
• Super Photo Bank	$20.00

Groupware

Ismail Arslangiray
4826 Tacoma Mall Blvd.
Tacoma,WA 98409



CD-ROM Drives $130
Caddies $4.75

Many OtherTitles & CDROM accessories

FAX (206) 473-1634 Office (206) 472-1400

Circle Reader Service Number 148

Device Programmers

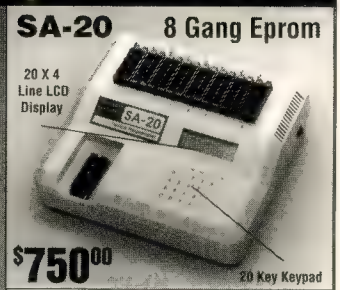
Connects to PC parallel printer port

48 PIN ZIF

$449.95 EMP-20

SA-20 8 Gang Eprom

20 X 4 Line LCD Display



$750.00 20 Key Keypad

PB-10 Internal Card for PC

$139.95 2 ft. Cable 40 PIN ZIF

- Easy to use software, on-line help, full sceen editor
- **Made in USA**
- 1 & 2 Year Warranty
- Technical Support by phone
- 30 day Money Back Guarantee
- FREE software upgrades available via BBS
- Demo SW via **BBS (EM20DEMO.EXE) (PB10DEMO.EXE)**
- **E(e)proms** 2716 - 8 megabit, 16 bit 27210-27240, 27C400 & 27C800,
- **Flash** 28F256–28F020, (29C256–29C010 (EMP-20 only))
- **Micros** 8741A, 42A, 42AH, 48, 49, 48H, 49H, 55, 87C51, 87C51FX, 87C751,752
- **GAL, PLD** from NS, Lattice, AMD-**16V8, 20V8, 22V10** (EMP-20 only)

FOR MORE INFORMATION CALL

NEEDHAM'S ELECTRONICS, INC.

4539 Orange Grove Ave.
Sacramento, CA 95841
(Monday-Friday, 8 am-5 pm PST)

MasterCard VISA C.O.D.

(916) 924-8037
BBS (916) 972-8042
FAX (916) 972-9960

Circle Reader Service Number 191

Ready . . . for our extensive selection of software at low, reasonable rates?

Set . . . for thousands of titles for your IBM, Amiga, Atari, Mac, CD Rom, & Gensis?

Go . . . Call now for a free listing

1-800-433-2938

Wedgwood Rental
5316 Woodway Drive
Fort Worth, Texas 76133

Circle Reader Service Number 172

THREE GATES . . . skryeing, awareness shifting, I Ching/Runes, $39.95.

MAGIC MIRROR . . . toolbox for your mind. Ernest Kinnie, PhD, $39.95.

VISUALIZATIONS . . . visualizing, relaxing, healing, chakra clearing, $35.00.

PHOENIX FIRE . . . high-tech Ouija Board, $39.95.

MAGIC MOUNTAIN . . . weird adventure, not for children, $39.95.

Blue Valley, 29 Shepard St., Walton, NY 13856

MasterCard/Visa 1-800-545-6172

Circle Reader Service Number 173

COMPUTE BOOKS INVENTORY CLEARANCE SALE

Flying On Instr with Flight Simulator
REG. 14.95 SALE 7.50
Quick & Easy Guide to 123
REG. 14.95 SALE 7.50
Learning to Fly with Flight Simulator
REG. 14.95 SALE 7.50
Flight Simulator Odyssey
REG. 14.95 SALE 7.50
Complete SuperCard Handbook
REG. 23.95 SALE 12.00
Exec Guide to LAN
REG. 18.95 SALE 10.00
Off. Bk of Leasure Suit Larry, 2nd ed.
REG. 12.95 SALE 5.00
Hints, Maps, Sol. to Comp Adv. Games
REG. 16.95 SALE 8.00
Guide to Nintendo Games
REG. 9.95 SALE 4.00
Official Book of Ultima, first ed.
REG. 14.95 SALE 7.00
Nintendo Secrets
REG. 8.95 SALE 4.00
Off. Gd. to Jack Nicklus Comp Golf
REG. 12.95 SALE 6.00
Off. Bk of Roger Wilco, first ed.
REG. 14.95 SALE 7.00
C! Guide to Sega Genesis
REG. 9.95 SALE 4.00
Conquering Zelda, first ed.
REG. 7.95 SALE 3.00
Big Books of PC Sports
REG. 14.95 SALE 7.00
Off. Guide to Mega Man
REG. 7.95 SALE 3.00
Conq. Super Mario Bros. first ed.
REG. 7.95 SALE 3.00
Guide to Nint. Adv. Games
REG. 7.95 SALE 3.00
Off. Bk of K. Quest, second ed.
REG. 12.95 SALE 6.00
Nintendo Tips & Tricks, V.1
REG. 9.95 SALE 4.00
Big Book of Nintendo Games
REG. 16.95 SALE 6.00

To order send the total amount due plus $2.50 for shipping and handling (U.S., $4 to Canada and $6 other) to COMPUTE Books, c/o CCC, 2500 McClellan Ave. Pennsauken, NJ 08109 (Residents of NC, NJ, and NY please add appropriate tax; Canadian orders add 7% Goods and Services Tax.) VISA and Mastercard accepted: be sure to include your account number, expiration date, and signature. All orders must be paid in U.S. funds drawn on a U.S. bank. FAX credit card orders accepted at 910-275-9837. Orders will be shipped via UPS Ground Service. Offer good only while supplies last and expires on November 30, 1994.

NEW and Challenging From **NO-FRILLS Software**

SNOSAE
Save the earth – *and yourself* – from the reptilian alien — A classical text adventure game (on-line hints): $15.00

***XXTICS* I**
Test your word abilities to the max with these 50 Crostics Puzzles: $11.00

Requires IBM or compatible and HD; sent on 5¼", 360K floppies.
Send name, address, check or money order to:
NO FRILLS SOFTWARE
P.O. Box 44608, Dept. C
Eden Prairie, MN 55344
MN residents add 6½% sales tax.
Allow 4 to 6 weeks for delivery.

100's of CD-Rom Titles Available Call or Write for a Free Catalog of Great Buys

DISKS O' PLENTY INC.
8362 PINES BLVD, SUITE 270
PEMBROKE PINES, FL 33024
1-800-963-7750
1-305-963-7750

CLOSEOUTS
For IBM/MS-DOS:

$5 SPECIALS
CROSSBOW, THIRD COURIER, T.K.O., EYE OF HORUS, SUPER HUEY 2, BALL GAME, IMPOSSIBLE MISSION 2, SUB BATTLE, WORLD GAMES, WINTER GAMES, DEATH SWORD, STREET FIGHTING MAN, TURBO CHAMPIONS, SILENT SERVICE, OUTRUN, MONTY PYTHON, SPACE HARRIER, SHADOWGATE, CONCENTRATION, WE.LI.RS, STAR QUAKE, TH.E.D RIDGE, NIGHT HUNTER, BARBARIAN, PRESIDENT IS MISSING, BAT, MAGIC JOHNSON MVP, SPORT OF KINGS, I.A. CRACKDOWN

SIERRA DEALS $20 each
3 or more, ONLY $15 each
KING'S QUEST 1, 2, 3 or 4, HEART OF CHINA, RISE OF THE DRAGON, LEISURE SUIT LARRY 1,2,3 or 5, ZELIARD, QUEST FOR GLORY 1 or 2, POLICE QUEST 1 or 3, SPACE QUEST 1, 2 or 3

LAND, SEA & AIR BUNDLE!!
ONLY $19.50
Includes: 'Pirates!, Airborne Ranger & Gunship 5.25" only.

SEX OLYMPICS $16.50
SEX VIXENS FROM SPACE $14.50

MICROPROSE SPECIAL
Your Choice $25 each
GUNSHIP 2000
F-117A STEALTH FIGHTER

THREE-SIXTY WAR GAMES
$20 each, 3 or more $15 each
V for VICTORY:
Russian Front, Utah Beach -or- Market Garden, MEGAFORTRESS MEGA-PAK, HARPOON SIGNATURE PAK, BLUE MAX, THEATRE OF WAR, PATRIOT, DAS BOOT.

SIERRA $10 SPECIALS
CAMELOT, POLICE QUEST 2, -or- COLONEL'S BEQUEST.

CREDIT CARD ORDERS
$25 MINIMUM.
1-800-676-6616
Orders Only, please!!

COMPSULT
P.O. BOX 5160
SAN LUIS OBISPO, CA 93403

WE ALSO CARRY APPLE, MAC, C64/128, AMIGA, ATARI & MORE
To order, send check or money order to the above address. California orders must include 7.25% sales tax. All orders must include shipping charges of $5 for U.S.A., $8 for Canada, or $15 for International. For our complete catalog send $2 in U.S. postage stamps or cash. A catalog is sent FREE with any order. Be sure to specify your disk size when ordering.
For all inquiries & additional information, call (805) 544-6616.

Circle Reader Service Number 150

IBM PC, PCjr XT, AT, & Tandy Users

Not everyone needs the fastest computer money can buy. Run Lotus 1-2-3, WordPerfect, dBase, and most other software without buying a new computer! We specialize in hardware products that allow older computers to run the latest software.

Call for information and free catalog!

You don't have to buy a new Computer to run the Latest Software!

(800) 922-7257

PC ENTERPRISES
2400 Belmar Blvd.
PO Box 292
Belmar, NJ 07719

Computer Upgrade Specialists Since 1984

Circle Reader Service Number 221

continued from page 136

COMPUTE Caught Lying

An entire page in the April 1994 issue of COMPUTE was found to contain spurious information. The first page of the "News & Notes" column contained only a series of jokes, although companies and organizations mentioned on the second page of the column were quick to insist that their products were real. COMPUTE's entertainment editor, Denny Atkin, was quoted as saying, "April? *FOOLED* me!" as the men in white coats dragged him away.

Free Development

On Top Systems, following the lead of many makers of money management and tax preparation software, is offering its text-based DI-OGIX system for developing databases and spreadsheets free to the first 100,000 people who send $9.95 to the company for postage and handling. For further information, contact On Top Systems, P.O. Box 676, Northbrook, Illinois 60065-0676; (800) 454-4426, (800) 454-4490 (fax).

Is That a PG-13 Game?

Violence and adult themes have found their way into entertainment software. In response to parents' concerns, software publishers met at January's CES in Las Vegas to discuss creating a rating system.

The Software Publishers Association suggested software developers adopt a system similar to the one 3DO implemented in March. According to the labeling in 3DO's system, games rated *E* are suitable for everyone, *12* means parental guidance is necessary for children aged 12 and under, *17* denotes parental guidance for children aged 17 and under, and games rated *AO* are for adults only. By devising its own rating system, the industry can avoid the imposition of an outside regulatory body, which could delay product releases.

MS News Online

That's *MS* as in multiple sclerosis, not Microsoft. Now that the National Multiple Sclerosis Society has placed its MS library, which encompasses more than 200 MS-related topics, on American Online, subscribers have up-to-the-minute MS-related health information and can monitor the latest-breaking MS news.

Street Smarts

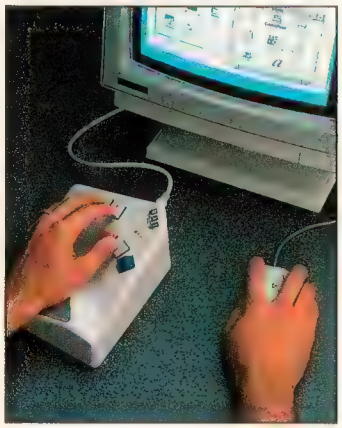
For travelers heading to New York, Chicago, San Francisco, Los Angeles, or Washington D.C., Taxi for CD-ROM is a Windows mapping software product with complete mapping data for the metropolitan areas of these five cities. For each of these locations, the program includes the entire city, its exterior suburban area, and its airports, as well as landmarks and, from Zagat Surveys, hotel and restaurant data. If you send in the registration card, you will receive in return a disk containing mapping information for Boston. Suggested retail price is $79.95 for the CD-ROM and $69.95 for the floppy disk version. Contact Middlegate, 28 Center Street, Clinton, New Jersey 08809; (800) 439-8294, (908) 735-0379 (fax).

Making Music

If you've always wanted private music lessons, let your PC teach you with Music Lessons for Windows. The program's 11 drills help you master note names, key signatures, major and minor scales, modes, jazz scales, scale degrees, intervals, note durations, intervals ear training, and scales ear training. Suggested retail price is $119. Contact MiBAC Music Software, P.O. Box 468, Northfield, Minnesota 55057; (507) 645-5851, (507) 645-2377 (fax).

One-Handed Keyboard

Imagine keeping one hand free but still typing on a keyboard. The BAT Personal Keyboard is a revolutionary computer input device that compresses all the capabilities of a traditional extended keyboard into a seven-key unit the size of your hand. As with playing a piano, you press combinations of keys, or "chords"; these allow you to input text and design graphics without your having to look away from the screen. Letter and number chords can be learned in about an hour. Once proficient, you should be able to type up to 50 words a minute with one hand. Suggested retail price is $294. Contact Infogrip, 1145 Eugenia Place, Suite 201, Carpinteria, California 93013; (800) 397-0921, (805) 566-1079 (fax).



The real news: creating a videogame rating system, finding your way with Taxi, perusing the MS library on AOL, and typing on a one-handed keyboard

Companies or public relations firms with items of interest suitable for "News & Notes" should send information along with a color slide or color transparency to News & Notes, Attention: Jill Champion Booth, COMPUTE, 324 West Wendover Avenue, Suite 200, Greensboro, North Carolina 27408. ❐

BATTERIES

COMPUTER BATTERIES & MORE

Sanyo, Tadiren, Panasonic, Eveready, Gates, Lithium Lead Acid, NI-Cad, Alkaline & Chargers. We Stock batteries for laptop/notebook, Camcorders, cordless phones, drills, Norelco shavers RC Cars & invisible Fence. Call & ask Wholesale! MC/VI/PO

Battery Express
713 Gladstone St., Parkersburg, WV 26101
1-800-666-2296 Fax: 304-428-2297

Circle Reader Service Number 331

BOOKS/PUBLICATIONS

Meet Exciting Singles Using
your computer. There are 1,000s of singles who would love to date you! Our guide and free disk shows you how, $20 total cost. Satisfaction guaranteed!
800-494-9704

Circle Reader Service Number 333

BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES

$975.00 DAILY POSSIBLE WITH A PC? YES! All from home, safe, easy! LOW COST manual reveals exact methods. Free details. CNB-COMPUTE. 153 Princeton Ave., Dover, NJ 07801

$25,000 A YEAR PART TIME servicing computers. Easy to learn video training package. Free information. 1-813-528-2747 24hr recorded message.

PERSONALIZED CHILDREN'S BOOKS
COMPUTER BUSINESS SERVICES, INC. IS THE WORLD'S LARGEST RESOURCE FOR COMPUTER HOME BUSINESSES CALL FOR FREE INFORMATION 1-800-343-8014, EXT. 1164

"$97,800 HIDDEN IN YOUR HOME COMPUTER?"
"YES!!! FREE INFORMATION,"
Write to: Handy, Dept. 100, P.O. Box 956
West Jordan, Utah 84084-0956

MONEY IN COMPUTERS
Assemble computers in 1/2 hour with just a screwdriver. Easy *Speed Course* helps you to unlimited earnings. Start part-time at home. No experience necessary. Fastest way to become a computer wizard. Write for Free Facts:
Compubild, Dept CC44, P.O. Box 3938
Vancouver, WA 98662 • 1-206-260-0808

Circle Reader Service Number 324

YOU CAN BE A TRAVEL AGENT
Join the World's Largest Travel Industry as one of our associates. Work at home or office, full or part time, travel discounts. You'll be the boss. You can be On-Line with airlines, hotels, car rentals and more. FUN, PROFITABLE & LOW OVERHEAD. Start immediately for only $2500.
Traveler's Choice Associates Call for *FREE* brochure **1-800-446-0096**

Circle Reader Service Number 325

CABLE TV

CABLE TV DESCRAMBLERS
1-800-233-9388
FREE CATALOG
GUARANTEED BEST PRICES • IMMEDIATE SHIPPING
APPLE ELECTRONICS
3389 Sheridan St. • Suite 257
Hollywood, FL 33021

Circle Reader Service Number 319

CABLE TV

FREE CATALOG
• CABLE T.V. BOXES - ALL TYPES •
• LOW PRICES • DEALER PRICES •
ACE PRODUCTS
1-800-234-0726

Circle Reader Service Number 321

CABLE TV
• Jerrold® • Oak
• Zenith • Hamline
• Tocom • Pioneer
• Scientific Atlanta
EXCELLENT PRICES!
1-800-826-7623
B&B INTERNATIONAL
3584 Kennebec, Eagan, MN 55122
30 DAY TRIAL • 1 YR. WARRANTY
VISA MC AMEX DISC COD

Circle Reader Service Number 318

CABLE TV DESCRAMBLERS
Converters & Accessories
STOP RENTING!!
SAVE MONEY! OWN YOUR EQUIPMENT
All Major Brand Names • Lowest Prices!!
FREE 30 Day Trial • FREE CATALOG
Add-On Cable Co. **1-800-334-8475**

Circle Reader Service Number 320

CABLE TV CONVERTERS
Why Pay A High Monthly Fee?
Save $100's A Year
- All Jerrold, Oak, Hamlin, Zenith, Scientific Atlanta, and more.
- 30 Day Money Back Guarantee
- Shipment within 24 hours
- Visa/MC and C.O.D.

No Illinois Orders Accepted
Purchaser agrees to comply with all state and federal laws regarding private ownership of cable TV equipment. Consult local cable operator.
L&L ELECTRONIC ENGINEERING
1430 Miner Street, Suite 522
Des Plaines, IL 60016
Free Catalog 1-800-542-9425
Information 1-708-540-1106

Circle Reader Service Number 323

★★★★ PRESENTING ★★★★
CABLE TV DESCRAMBLERS
★★★★★ STARRING ★★★★★
JERROLD, HAMLIN, OAK
AND OTHER FAMOUS MANUFACTURERS
- FINEST WARRANTY PROGRAM AVAILABLE
- LOWEST RETAIL / WHOLESALE PRICES IN U.S.
- ORDERS SHIPPED FROM STOCK WITHIN 24 HRS
- ALL MAJOR CREDIT CARDS ACCEPTED

FOR FREE CATALOG, ORDERS & INFORMATION **1-800-345-8927**

PACIFIC CABLE CO., INC.
7325½ Reseda Blvd., Dept. 1120
Reseda, CA 91335

Circle Reader Service Number 322

CD-ROM

SHAREWARE & CD's for IBM
Same Price for 3.5" or 5.25"
Shipping & Handling: $2/order
VISA / MASTERCARD / Check / M.O.

REGULAR ITEMS $1.50
F-PROTECT SUPERB Virus scanning/cleaning.
SCANV McAfee's Latest Virus scanner.
We will ship most recent version available!
EXECUTIONER-KILOBLAST-NEOPAINT-OVERKILL
ANCIENTS-SOLAR WIND-MEGATRON-MAHJONGG
NEVERLOCK--MAJOR STRYKER--WOLF3D

BIG ITEMS $2 on DSHD only!
MONSTER BASH Catacomb Abyss **GATE WORLD**
ZONE66 (386 only) **DARE to DREAM**(Windows)
KENSLAB (386 only) **DUKE NUKEM II** (386, VGA)
BLAKE STONE 1 (VGA, DOS 5/6, like WOLF3D!)
HALLOWEEN HARRY - By Apogee (386,VGA)
ANDROID Epic's Pinball Sensation! (386, VGA)

CD's AT GREAT PRICES !
A few of **HUNDREDS** of titles available .

MAYO CLINIC	$19	HOUSE OF GAMES	$15
Swimware 1993	$20	PC-SIG 12	$19
GAMES 1993	$20	SUPER GAMES FOR DOS	$12
SUPER GAMES FOR WINDOWS (I or II)			$12
HOLY BIBLE and Christian Shareware			$17
US Atlas w/Automap	$22	CD-ROM Caddies	4.75
Shareware Overload (3 cd's)	$19	US History	$24

We have over many Adult titles Available!
FREE CATALOG !
ComPro Software
248 W. Park Ave. Suite 356
Long Beach, NY 11561
1-800-PC-DISCS

Circle Reader Service Number 327

COMPUTER REPAIR

AUTHORIZED COMPUTER REPAIRS: C64/128, 1541/1571, SX64, 128D & Amiga. Selling DTK-comp computers. Quick service-30 day warranty
MOM & POP's Computer Shop. 114 N. 16th, Bethany, MO 64424 (816) 425-4400

HARDWARE

USED COMPUTERS / MEMORY CHIPS AT STEEP DISCOUNT PRICES

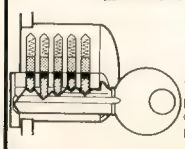
SIMMS, SIPPS & DRAMS
PRINTER MEMORY / MATH CO-PROCESSORS
REFURBISHED IBM COMPUTERS FROM $199.00
REFURBISHED VGA MONITORS FROM $123.00
FAMOUS MAKER NOTEBOOK COMPUTERS AT STEEP DISCOUNT PRICES
QUALITY USED COMPUTER PARTS
BULK DISKETTES, SOFTWARE
CD-ROM DRIVES & SOFTWARE
MC/VISA ACCEPTED
FULL WARRANTY ON ALL PRODUCTS

1-800-831-0163
ROMCHIP-2 TECHNOLOGIES, INC.

Circle Reader Service Number 341

MISCELLANEOUS

SKELETON KEY



FITS MOST LOCKS
(boltlocks, doorlocks, & some padlocks)
Amaze Your Friends
With A Lock Picking Demonstration
You get 3 sized metal tension keys, the slide pick, precise instructions **& more.** Note: this device is to be used for demonstration purposes only! **Satisfaction Guaranteed or Full Refund;** 2 weeks delivery.
To get this exciting device, Send Now ONLY $8.95 + $2 S&H to:
Safe Marketing * 90 W. Montgomery Av No.366E * Rockville Md 20850

POSITION WANTED

HOME TYPISTS,
PC users needed.
$35,000 potential. Details.
Call (1) 805 962-8000 Ext. B-30033

SHAREWARE

PURE PROFITS & LOTS OF FUN!
Make thoroughbred horse betting fun and profitable! Employing Chaos Theory, **PC-THOROUGHBRED** determines betting strategies for straight and exacta plays. For the IBM PC; laptop suggested. Includes disk, manual and explanation of algorithms used
$49.00 postage paid, check or MO to...
Renegade Software Company, 610 North Alma School Road, Suite #18, Chandler, AZ 85224-3687

Circle Reader Service Number 330

IBM & COMMODORE SHAREWARE 18 areas Education, Business, Adult. .99 per disk. Free catalog. Robofx graphic BBS 4 gigs on-line 614-871-5055. Personalized hard backed Books $9.95, (20) different titles. H.O.S. P.O. Box 282008-CP, Cols, OH 43228 614-863-4484 Visa/MC accepted

FREE CATALOG–48 PAGES 2800+ PROGRAMS
IBM COMPATIBLE–100% VIRUS FREE–NO MINIMUM
NO GIMMICKS–ALL CATEGORIES+ ADULT
$.99 PER (5.25) DD PH. TOLL FREE **1-800-755-6795**
HG SHAREWARE, P.O. BOX 515, EAGLE CREEK, OR 97022

FREE IBM SHAREWARE CATALOG!!
Latest programs--low as $1.99 per disk--ASP vendor. Games--business--Windows--spread sheet--and more! Call Nibbles & Bits Software at 202-563-2359

SOFTWARE

BUY/SELL USED SOFTWARE! LOWEST PRICES! FREE LIST. Specify 64/128, Amiga or IBM. Centsible Software, PO Box 930, St. Joseph, MI 49085.
Phone: 616-428-9096 BBS: 616-429-7211

XXX * ADULT SOFTWARE * XXX

! Unbelievable Pictures & Movies !
Outstanding disk set never before offered, all material selected for highest clarity & color. Some of the hottest images for your computer viewing pleasure. Special shipping available.
8 disk set . . . $35 plus S&H
1-800-DDC-PIXS
ADULTS ONLY * Visa, MC, Check, Money Order

Circle Reader Service Number 342

UNIQUE SOFTWARE!
Outstanding IBM software selected specially for Home and Office use.
• 1000's of programs • ASP Member •
• Lowest Prices Anywhere! •
• Money-Back Guarantee! •
• FREE DETAILED CATALOG •
THE PC ARCADE
14 Moreland Ave, Oakville CT 06779

Circle Reader Service Number 329

ADULT CD-ROMS

THE ULTIMATE EROTICA COLLECTION
For IBM-Compatibles. 48 Adult Shareware Games, Demos, & Novelty Programs; 1000+ Sizzling Adult GIF Images, 140+ Mini-Movies, 800+ Adult Stories, Adult Icons, BBS Doors, and More! Simple Menus; No Installation Necessary! $79. Dealers Welcome.

We carry Many other Adult CD-ROM Titles for IBM and Macintosh, from the newest to the hard-to-find. Request our free lists. Specify age (21+) and Computer Type

Clearlight Software
Dept. CCD, P.O. Box 1411
Milwaukee, WI 53201
Voice/Fax (414) 962-2616

Circle Reader Service Number 344

SOFTWARE

IBM SHAREWARE
Free catalog or $2 for sample & catalog (refundable). Specify computer. CALOKE IND (B), Box 18477, Raytown, MO 64133

Circle Reader Service Number 338

BEST VALUE - IBM-APPLE SHAREWARE & PD
CHOOSE FROM OVER 1000 DISKS.
FREE CATALOG OR $2.00
FOR CATALOG/DEMO (SPECIFY COMPUTER)
MC/VIS ACCEPTED. NEXT DAY SHIPPING AVAILABLE
CHRISTELLA ENTERPRISE, P.O. BOX 82205
ROCHESTER, MI 48308-2205

Circle Reader Service Number 340

IBM - COMMODORE 64 & 128 - AMIGA
1000's of PD/Shareware programs on 100's of disks. Free listing or $1 for large descriptive catalog (specify computer). DISKS O'PLENTY INC., 8362 Pines Blvd., Suite 270B, Pembroke Pines, FL 33024

PROFESSOR ROCK'S IBM GAMES & MORE
"Awesome action, fantastic graphics..."
Featuring "try-before-you-buy" entertainment, business, personal, educational, Windows and utilities software for IBM/compatibles. **Award Winners!** Sample game: $3.00
Prof. Rock, 7536 Forsythe, Suite 265, St. Louis, MO 63105
FREE CATALOG: 1-800-821-7625

Circle Reader Service Number 343

FREE! IBM PD & SHAREWARE DISK CATALOG
Low prices since 1988! ASP Approved Vendor. Finto Software, Dept. M. Rt. 2, Box 44, Rosebud, TX 76570 or Voice/FAX (800)859-5040. VISA/MC accepted.

Closing date for May classifieds is February 15.
Call/Fax your ad (516) 757-9562

SOFTWARE

$Win Million$
Beat The Lottery
EASILY!

Special Limited Offer!!!
FREE!
Pay only S&H of $6.95

YOUR LOTTERY IS BIASED! Lotto Picker™ will uncover & exploit these biases for your benefit. No reams of useless statistics or guesswork - tells you exactly which numbers to play. The easiest, most effective program to use & understand. *GUARANTEED* to work for all lotteries worldwide!

LOTTO PICKER 3 only $~~39~~ *FREE!* *HURRY! Offer Expires Soon!*
1-800-484-1062 scode 0644
GE Ridge, 848 Rensselaer Av, Dept CM, St. Island, NY 10309
For MS-DOS (IBM/Compats) only. Offer does not apply to Apple II or C64. Version 2.1 for these machines may be purchased for $34.50 each.

Circle Reader Service Number 317

The *ONLY* Lottery Systems With PROVEN JACKPOT WINNERS are those in Gail Howard's SMART LUCK® SOFTWARE
Call Toll-Free 1-800-876-G-A-I-L.
(See Her Ad in Product Mart.)

Circle Reader Service Number 328

EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE - Programs for financial statements, business plans, languages, and others. CATALOG! Orion 7412 N. Fresno St. #154D Fresno, CA 93720

USED SOFTWARE

USED SOFTWARE FOR SALE
We buy and sell used current and prior versions of most IBM compatible software. Completely legal. Includes ORIGINAL MANUALS AND DISKS guaranteed virus free.
Call 8am–5pm EST Mon–Fri for free price list.
RECYCLED SOFTWARE 1-800-851-2425

Circle Reader Service Number 339

EDUCATION

EARN DEGREE AT HOME
- Earn BS/MS/MBA degree via home study
- Instructional VIDEOTAPES
- Business Administration
- Environmental Studies
- Computer Science

For free catalogue call: 1-800-767-2423
Member of World Association of Universities & Colleges
CHADWICK UNIVERSITY
"Learning not limited by classroom walls"

Circle Reader Service Number 332

B.S. & M.S.
In Computer Sciences
- In-depth degree programs with **all courses home study**
- BS courses include MS/DOS, BASIC, PASCAL, C, Data File Processing, Data Structures & Operating systems.
- MS courses include Software Engineering, Artificial Intelligence and much more

For free information call **1-800-767-2427**
2101-CC Magnolia Ave. S. • Suite 200 • Birmingham, AL 35205
AMERICAN INSTITUTE OF COMPUTER SCIENCES

Circle Reader Service Number 334

LEARN COMPUTERS!
Home study. Become a personal computer expert at home and in business. **Free career literature.**
800-223-4542

Name_____
Address_____
City_____ State____ Zip_____
THE SCHOOL OF COMPUTER TRAINING
6065 Roswell Road
Dept. KE680, Atlanta, Georgia 30328

Circle Reader Service Number 336

Be a computer repair expert!

Home study. You could earn great money troubleshooting, repairing, upgrading, and installing PCs. Send or call now for free career literature.
800-223-4542

Name_____ Age____
Address_____
City_____ State____ Zip____
The School of PC Repair
6065 Roswell Rd., Dept. JE680
Atlanta, Georgia 30328

Circle Reader Service Number 335

NEWS & NOTES

Jill Champion Booth

Virtual coiffures take a giant leap forward with the introduction of the DataCurl PermManager on April 1.

MPC PU

Procreative Labs has announced the first multimedia scent card, the Smell Blaster Professional. This 16-bit card enhances multimedia and virtual-reality applications by giving your PC the ability to reproduce a variety of realistic scents, ranging from popular foods (for MPC cooking titles) to rotting flesh (for Id Software games such as Wolfenstein 3-D and Doom). Later this year Procreative plans to release the ASP (Advanced Stench Processor) add-on chip, which promises to add the ability to digitize your own smells. The company hopes to add support for the Q-Scent 3-D odor standard soon.

Patently Offensive

Compost Multimedia's announcement that it had received a patent for the use of the letter *V* in CD-ROM applications shocked the nascent MPC industry, but the company says it has set up reasonable licensing terms to allow other developers to continue using the character in their applications. "We used the letter *V* in an application way back in 1992," a company spokesperson says, "and I hardly think we can be faulted for protecting our intellectual property." Companies wishing to use the letter *V* in a CD-ROM application can do so by agreeing to allow Compost to manufacture their products and receive all profits from them, by signing employees' first-born children into indentured servitude at Compost, or by asking really, really nicely. Multimedia producer MediumVision expressed concern about the patent, saying, "We're wery concerned about the effect of this patent, but we don't think it has any real walidity, and we're sure our objections will be werified before these wampires wictimize other companies. In the end, the industry will be wictorious."

Pentium Emulator for 8088

Inthell announced its new Sizzler upgrade chip, a Pentium emulator for 8080, 8086, and 80286 machines. The Sizzler fits right over your current CPU and gives it many of the benefits of a Pentium. According to an Inthell spokesperson, "Naturally, we couldn't duplicate all the functionality of the Pentium on an 8088, so we decided to create an upgrade that simply heats up your current CPU to Pentium-

class temperatures." The main CPU may run faster with the upgrade, but Inthell says that isn't the primary benefit: "We want the customers of our earlier CPUs to be able to share the exhilarating feeling of computing on the edge." Although the Sizzler violates almost all EPA Green PC specifications, it's still the hottest upgrade of the year.

No More Words

Just weeks after shipping Microsoft Word for Windows 6.0, Microsoft announced Microsoft Word for Windows 9.0, which should be on store shelves by the first quarter of 1995. According to company officials, it will correct your spelling before you type a mistake, will use your sound card to complain if you use poor grammar, and won't allow more than four typefaces per page without proof of an art school diploma. It will also include a Wizard for writing reviews of Microsoft products.

UnIntel-ligent

Intel has announced it will sell its remaining stock of 286 chips to Chrysler, which will use the chips as the main processors in its 1995 line of economy cars. The move will help Chrysler lower the price of each car by about $400. Unfortunately, as the chips will run in real (non-multitasking) mode, you won't be able to run the radio and windshield wipers at the same time.

PSValuAmbraPoint/2

IBM has announced it will release 5000 different PC models this year under 600 different labels. The company figures that by offering fully 99 percent of the available computer models, it's virtually guaranteed to capture at least 20 percent of computer sales. According to IBM president Lou Gerstner, "Hey, it worked when I was at Nabisco."

BaconHead's Bottom 10

10. Multimedia Manilow
9. Donald Trump's Managing Your Money
8. Microsoft Kite Simulator
7. David Letterman's Multimedia Hair Care Guide
6. Aces over Scranton
5. Laverne and Shirley: The Screen Saver
4. SimTeenager
3. Virtual Tipper
2. Jack Kevorkian's PC Medical Adviser
1. Lotus 6-6-6

continued on page 133

FREE PASSPORT TRAX™ MIDI Recording Studio with the purchase of MusicTime.™ For a limited time only.

With MusicTime™ Your Sound Card Plays More Than Games.

Create Songs on Your Sound Card with MusicTime.

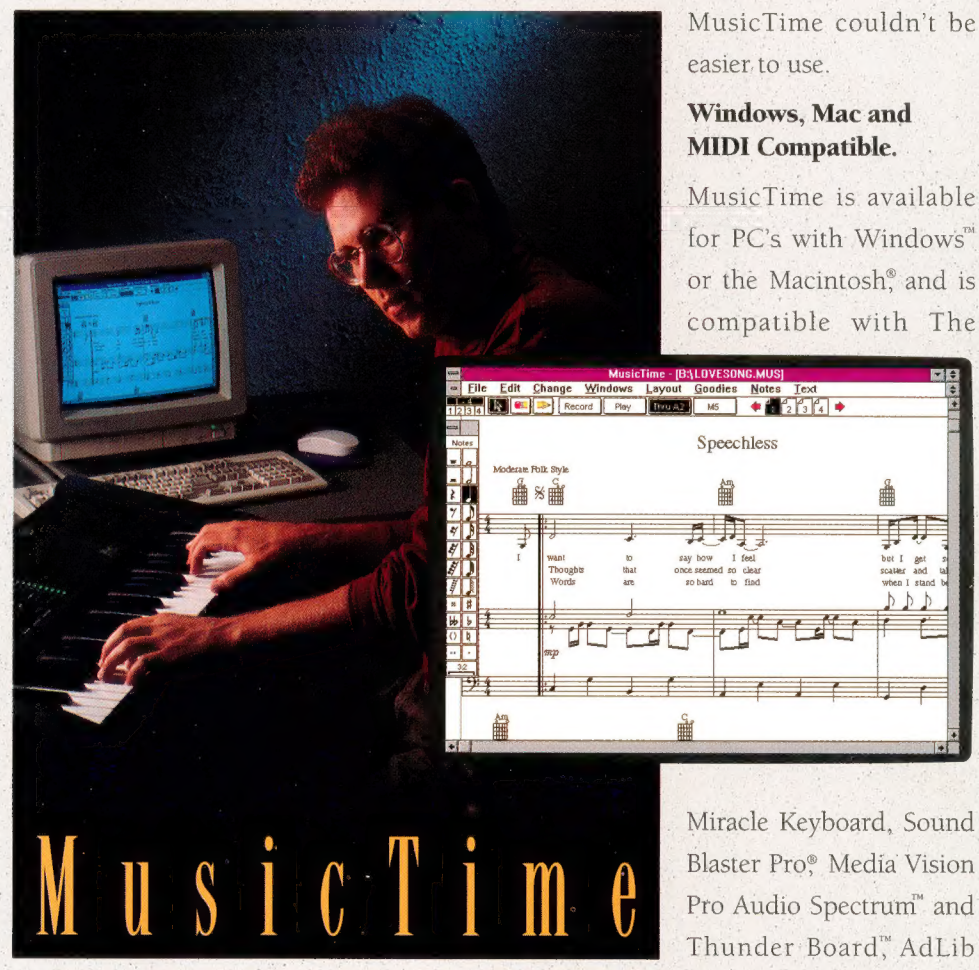
Whatever your musical ability, MusicTime will inspire you to create your own breathy love songs, foot-tapping jazz or head-slammin' rock 'n' roll. With MusicTime and either a sound card or a MIDI instrument, you can compose, edit, play back and print sheet music on your PC.

Bring Your Music to Life.

Use your mouse to click musical notes and symbols onto a staff sheet. If you've got a Miracle™ or MIDI keyboard, MusicTime will record and transcribe your live performance into music notation in real time—right before your eyes!

Easy to Play Back, Edit and Print.

Play back instantly through your sound card or MIDI gear. Editing is easy with MusicTime's cut, copy and paste commands. Automatically transpose notes into any key. Add guitar chords. Write beautiful lyrics. Print out publishing-quality sheet music.


MusicTime - [B:\LOVESONG.MUS]
File Edit Change Windows Layout Goodies Notes Text
Speechless
Moderate Folk Style
I want to say how I feel
Thoughts that once seemed so clear
Words are so hard to find
but I get scatter and when I stand
MusicTime

MusicTime couldn't be easier to use.

Windows, Mac and MIDI Compatible.

MusicTime is available for PC's with Windows™ or the Macintosh,® and is compatible with The Miracle Keyboard, Sound Blaster Pro,® Media Vision Pro Audio Spectrum™ and Thunder Board,™ AdLib Gold™ and most popular PC sound cards.

For your copy of MusicTime, call Passport or visit your nearest computer or music store. If you're tired of just playing games with your sound card, get MusicTime and turn your beeps and blasts into be-bop and hip-hop.

MICROSOFT® WINDOWS™ COMPATIBLE

PASSPORT®

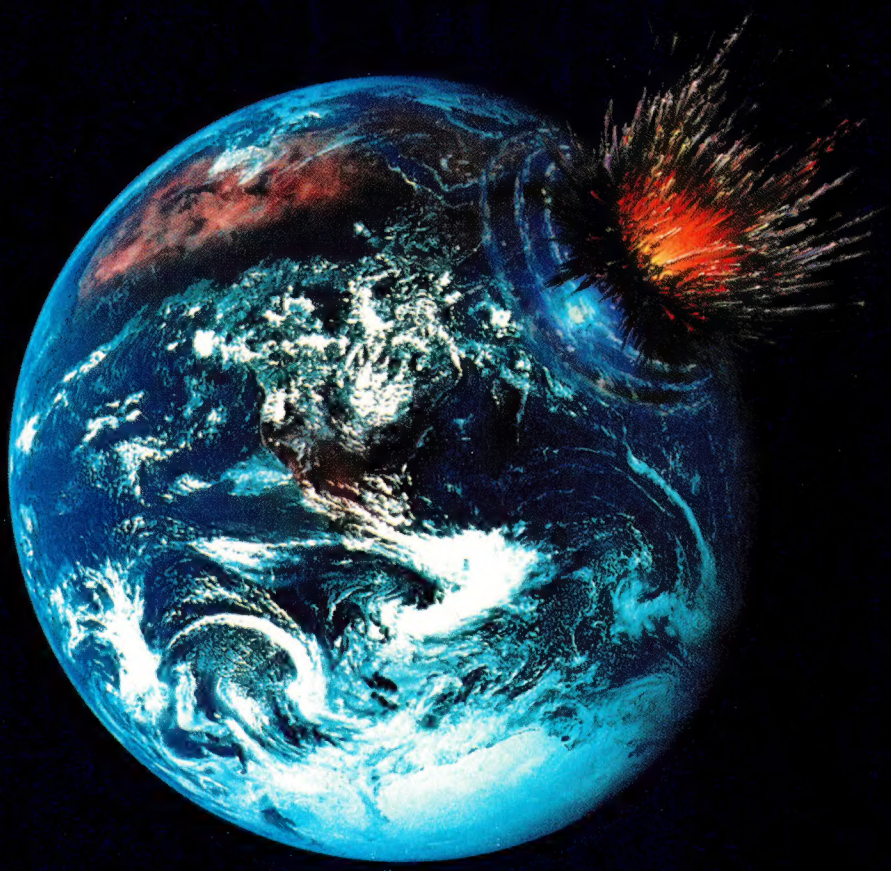
For a listing of Passport dealers, please see page 108.

Passport Designs, Inc. • 100 Stone Pine Rd. • Half Moon Bay, CA 94019 USA • Phone: (415) 726-0280 • Fax: (415) 726-2254

Passport MusicTime is a trademark of Passport Designs, Inc. All other products and brands are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders.

Circle Reader Service Number 273

THERE GOES THE NEIGHBORHOOD.



OUTPOST

BUILD MANKIND'S FUTURE IN SPACE

Boom. Earth is destroyed by a catastrophic event, and you're responsible for rebuilding civilization on another planet. Lucky you. Where you go and if you survive is up to you – there's a galaxy of possibilities.

Based on NASA research in planetary science, robotics, terraforming, and interstellar spacecraft design, *Outpost* places you in control of the most comprehensive strategy simulation ever developed for the PC. No kidding. From the colonization starship to the robominers and monorail systems you'll use on the planet surface, *Outpost's* photo-realism and 3-D rendered animation are unprecedented.

Develop agriculture, mining and manufacturing to survive, and then invest in research and recreation facilities to make life more comfortable for your colonists – hopefully they'll be around long enough to enjoy it. Because, in the end, the decisions you make will determine the destiny of mankind.

SIERRA®

See your local retailer or call 1-800-757-7707
Circle Reader Service Number 185

Made with love by

RetroMags

20+ Years

Our goal is to preserve classic video game magazines so that they are not lost permanently.

People interested in helping out in any capacity, please visit us at retromags.com.

No profit is made from these scans, nor do we offer anything available from the publishers themselves.

If you come across anyone selling releases from this site, please do not support them and do let us know.

Thank you!